

LabSolutions

Operators Guide

Read the instruction manual thoroughly before you use the product. Keep this instruction manual for future reference.

Introduction

Read this Instruction Manual thoroughly before using the product.

Thank you for purchasing Shimadzu analytical instrument workstation "LabSolutions" (hereafter referred to as "the software" or "LabSolutions").

This manual describes the procedures for operating this product. Read this manual thoroughly before using the product and operate the product in accordance with the instructions in this manual.

Also, keep this manual for future reference.

This manual assumes that the reader is knowledgeable of basic operations of Windows. For the operation of Windows, refer to the instruction manual that comes with that product.

Important

- If the user or usage location changes, ensure that this Instruction Manual is always kept together with the product.
- If this manual is lost or damaged, immediately contact your Shimadzu representative to request a replacement.
- To ensure safe operation, contact your Shimadzu representative if product installation, adjustment, or re-installation (after the product is moved) is required.

© 2010-2016 Shimadzu Corporation All rights reserved.

Notice

- LabSolutions software expands/limits its functions and controllable instruments according to the LabSolutions license. Please note that, depending on your license, some functions or instruments in this manual are not shown, or some windows styles in this manual may differ from those in the software.
- Information in this manual is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on the part of the vendor.
- Any errors or omissions which may have occurred in this manual despite the utmost care taken in its production will be corrected as soon as possible, although not necessarily immediately after detection.
- All rights are reserved, including those to reproduce this manual or parts thereof in any form without permission in writing from Shimadzu Corporation.
- Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.
 Adobe, Adobe logo and Adobe Reader are trademarks or registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States and/or other countries.
 Other company names and product names mentioned in this manual are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. The TM and ® symbols are omitted in this manual.
- Replacement parts for this product will be available for a period of seven (7) years after the product is discontinued. Thereafter, such parts may cease to be available. Note, however, that the availability of parts not manufactured by Shimadzu shall be determined by the relevant manufacturers.

Original version is approved in English.

Instruction Manuals

■ List of Instruction Manuals

Name	Content
Getting Started Guide	This manual follows an actual data acquisition procedure to describe basic methods of operation for first-time users. Read this manual to learn basic operations of the software.
Operators Guide	This manual describes overall operations and handy functions in more details, such as the software's system configuration, data analysis, batch processing, confirmation of data acquisition results, and report functions.
System Users Guide	This manual describes system administration and data management of the software. Refer to this manual as necessary.
Installation & Maintenance Guide	This manual describes installation and maintenance of the software.
Data Acquisition & Processing Theory Guide	This manual describes peak detection and quantitation of sample components. Refer to this manual as necessary.
Help	Clicking the on-screen [Help] button or pressing the [F1] key displays a description of on-screen parameters, answers to specific questions or solutions to various problems. Also, clicking the [Help] button on the error message window displays the details of the error or solutions to the error. Be sure to refer to Help before contacting us.

Indications Used in Instruction Manuals

Cautions and Notes are indicated using the following conventions, and the following symbols are used in this manual:

Indication	Meaning
▲ CAUTION	Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor to moderate injury or equipment damage.
🖉 NOTE	Emphasizes additional information that is provided to ensure the proper use of this product.
Reference	Indicates the location of related reference information.
[]	Indicates the names of buttons, menu options, setting options, windows/sub-windows, and icons that are displayed in a window. Example: Click [OK].

Warranty	Shimadzu provides the following warranty for this product.
1. Period:	Please contact your Shimadzu representative for information about the period of this warranty.
2. Description:	If a product/part failure occurs for reasons attributable to Shimadzu during the warranty period, Shimadzu will repair or replace the product/part free of charge (including USB dongles). However, in the case of products which are usually available on the market only for a short time, such as personal computers and their peripherals/parts, Shimadzu may not be able to provide identical replacement products.
3. Limitation of Liability:	(1) In no event will Shimadzu be liable for any lost revenue, profit or data, or for special, indirect, consequential, incidental or punitive damages, however caused regardless of the theory of liability, arising out of or related to the use of or inability to use the product, even if Shimadzu has been advised of the possibility of such damage.
	(2) In no event will Shimadzu's liability to you, whether in contract, tort (including negligence), or otherwise, exceed the amount you paid for the product.
4. Exceptions:	Failures caused by the following are excluded from the warranty, even if they occur during the warranty period.
	1) Improper product handling
	 Repairs or modifications performed by parties other than Shimadzu or Shimadzu designated companies
	 Product use in combination with hardware or software other than that designated by Shimadzu
	 Computer viruses leading to device failures and damage to data and software, including the product's basic software
	 Power failures, including power outages and sudden voltage drops, leading to device failures and damage to data and software, including the product's basic software
	6) Turning OFF the product without following the proper shutdown procedure leading to device failures and damage to data and software, including the product's basic software
	7) Reasons unrelated to the product itself
	 Product use in harsh environments, such as those subject to high temperatures or humidity levels, corrosive gases, or strong vibrations
	 Fires, earthquakes, or any other act of nature, contamination by radioactive or hazardous substances, or any other force majeure event, including wars, riots, and crimes
	10)Product movement or transportation after installation
	 Consumable items Note: Recording media such as floppy disks and CD/DVD-ROMs are considered consumable items.
	s a warranty provided with the product, or there is a separate contract agreed upon ions, the provisions of those documents shall apply.

- * Warranty periods for products with special specifications and systems are provided separately.
- $^{\ast}~$ The license cannot be reissued if you lose the license certificate or the USB dongle.

1 What is LabSolutions?

1.1	Features.		1
1.2	Basic Kno	owledge	3
1.3	File Form	nats	6
	1.3.1	Method Files	6
	1.3.2	Data Files	6
	1.3.3	Report Format Files	7
	1.3.4	Batch Files	7
	1.3.5	UV Spectrum Files	7
	1.3.6	Other Files	7

2 LC Data Acquisition

2.1	[Data Acc	quisition] Window	9
	- 2.1.1	Open the [Data Acquisition] Window	9
	2.1.2	[Data Acquisition] Window Description	
2.2	Enter Dat	ta Acquisition Parameters	12
	2.2.1	Set the Instrument Parameters	
	2.2.2	Analytical Instrument Startup	14
2.3	Data Acq	uisition Preparation	15
	2.3.1	Monitor the Chromatograms and Instrument Status Curves	
	2.3.2	Auto-Purge the Pump and Autosampler	
	2.3.3	Check the Baseline	21
	2.3.4	Calculate the Baseline Slope (Slope Test)	
	2.3.5	Check the Condition of Consumables (System Check)	
	2.3.6	Control Toolbar	
	2.3.7	Instrument Monitor	26
2.4	Single Ru	มท	27
	2.4.1	Execute Single Run	
	2.4.2	Change the End Time During Data Acquisition	
	2.4.3	Stop Single Run	
2.5	Check Ar	nalysis Results During Data Acquisition (Snapshot)	29
	2.5.1	Update Snapshots	
2.6	Automatio	c Instrument Startup	

2.7	Automatic Instrument Shutdown	. 31
2.8	Change the Sampling Time (Period) or Frequency (Rate)	. 32
2.9	Daily Inspection of LC Hardware	. 33

3 GC Data Acquisition

3.1	[Data Acc	quisition] Window		
	3.1.1	Open the [Data Acquisition] Window		
	3.1.2	[Data Acquisition] Window Description	41	
3.2	Enter Dat	ta Acquisition Parameters	42	
	3.2.1	Set the Instrument Parameters	42	
	3.2.2	Analytical Instrument Startup	44	
3.3	Data Acq	uisition Preparation	45	
	3.3.1	Monitor the Chromatograms and Instrument Status Curves	45	
	3.3.2	Check the Baseline	49	
	3.3.3	Calculate the Baseline Slope (Slope Test)		
	3.3.4	Detector Zero Correction		
	3.3.5	Check the Condition of Consumables (System Check)	51	
3.4	Single Ru	ın	52	
	3.4.1	Execute Single Run		
	3.4.2	Change the End Time During Data Acquisition		
	3.4.3	Stop Single Run	54	
3.5	Check Ar	nalysis Results During Data Acquisition (Snapshot)	55	
	3.5.1	Update Snapshots		
3.6	Automatio	c Instrument Startup		
3.7	Automatio	c Instrument Shutdown	57	
3.8	Change t	he Sampling Rate	58	
3.9	Set the Instrument Parameters for the Dual-Line Configuration GC			
3.10	Δοσμίτο Γ	Data from the [Start] Button on the GC Unit	60	
	-			
3.11	If Single Baseline of instrument Is Unstable61			

4 Realtime Batch

4.1	Display Batch	Tables	63
-----	---------------	--------	----

4.2	Create Ba	atch Tables	63
	4.2.1	Batch Table Wizard	63
	4.2.2	Edit Batch Tables	76
	4.2.3	Batch Table Parameters	78
	4.2.4	Before Editing Batch Tables in Dual-Line Configuration	
4.3	Data Acq	uisition Using Batch Tables	82
	4.3.1	Partial Execution of a Batch Table	
	4.3.2	Stop Realtime Batch	83
	4.3.3	Pause Realtime Batch to Edit the Batch Table	
4.4	Automatio	on of Data Acquisition Operations	86
	4.4.1	Check Baseline Stability Before Data Acquisition (Baseline Check)	
	4.4.2	Start Data Acquisition at a Specified Date and Time (Startup)	
	4.4.3	Shutdown Analytical Instruments After Data Acquisition (Shutdown)	
	4.4.4	Print a Summary Report	
	4.4.5	Background Data File	91
	4.4.6	Bracket Quantitation	-
	4.4.7	Custom Calculation Function	93
	4.4.8	Set the Injection Volume and Multi-Injection Counts for the GC	95
4.5	Data Acq	uisition Using the Batch Queue Function	96
	4.5.1	Register Batch Files to the Batch Queue	
	4.5.2	Change the Batch Queue Order or Delete Batch Files	97
	4.5.3	Priority Batch	
4.6	Create a	Calibration Curve to Quantitate an Unknown Sample	100
	4.6.1	Edit the Data Processing Parameters	100
	4.6.2	Edit Batch Tables	101
	4.6.3	Data Acquisition Using Batch Tables	107
	4.6.4	Check the Quantitation Results	109
4.7	Acquisitic	on Cycle Time Optimization	110
	4.7.1	Set the Instrument Parameters	110
	4.7.2	Create Bath Tables	111

5 Calibration Curves

5.1	Calibration Curves by Postrun Batch		
	5.1.1	Edit the Data Processing Parameters	
	5.1.2	Edit Batch Tables	114
	5.1.3	Postrun Analysis Using Batch Tables	
	5.1.4	Check Calibration Curves	119
5.2	[Calibratio	on Curve] Window	120
	5.2.1	[Calibration Curve] window Description	
	5.2.2	Make Calibration Curves in the [Calibration Curve] Window	

6 Data Analysis

6.1	[Data Ana	alysis] Window	
	6.1.1	Open the [Data Analysis] Window	
	6.1.2	[Data Analysis] Window Description	
6.2	Peak Inte	gration Parameters	
	6.2.1	Peak Integration of Detected Peaks	
	6.2.2	Remove Unwanted Peak Integration	
	6.2.3	Analyze Tailing Peaks	
	6.2.4	Manual Peak Integration	
	6.2.5	Enable/Disable Each Processing Command	
	6.2.6	Overlay Data in the Analysis Sub-window	
6.3	Peak Ider	ntification Parameters	
6.4	Quantitati	ive Parameters	
	6.4.1	External Standard Method	
	6.4.2	Internal Standard Method	
	6.4.3	Standard Addition Method	
	6.4.4	Corrected Area Normalization Method	
	6.4.5	Grouping	
	6.4.6	Calibration Curve for Exponential Calculation	
	6.4.7	Standard Concentration Factor	
	6.4.8	Reference Standard ID and Correction Factor	
6.5	Compour	nd Table	
	6.5.1	Compound Table Wizard	
	6.5.2	Compound Table from the Peak Table	
	6.5.3	Compound Table Retention Times Using the Mouse	
	6.5.4	Directly Edit the Compound Table	
6.6	Column F	Performance Parameters	170
6.7	Save (Export) to Method Files172		

7 PDA Data Analysis

7.1	[PDA Dat	a Analysis] Window	
	7.1.1	Open the [PDA Data Analysis] Window	175
	7.1.2	[PDA Data Analysis] Window Description	
	7.1.3	Display Chromatograms Extracted from [Contour View]	178
	7.1.4	Display Spectra Extracted from [Contour View]	179
	7.1.5	Manipulate Extracted Chromatograms and Spectra	
7.2	Register	Chromatograms	
	7.2.1	Register Chromatograms to the Multi-Chromatogram Table	181
	7.2.2	Peak Integration Parameters	

7.3	Register \$	Spectra	
	7.3.1	Register Spectra to the Spectrum Table	
	7.3.2	Calculate Spectrum Similarity	
	7.3.3	Create a Spectrum File	
7.4	UV Spect	trum Library	
	7.4.1	Create a Library File	
	7.4.2	Register a UV Spectrum to the Library File	
	7.4.3	Edit a Library File	
7.5	Specify a	Compound From a Spectrum	
	7.5.1	Identify Peaks by Spectrum Similarity	
	7.5.2	Use [Library Search] to Search for Spectra	
	7.5.3	Spectrum Conditions of the Search Target	201
7.6	Peak Pur	ity Analysis	
	7.6.1	Peak Purity Calculation Parameters	
	7.6.2	Displaying Calculation Results	
7.7	Print PDA	A Data Analysis Results	
	7.7.1	Open the [Report] Window	
	7.7.2	Open Report Format Files	
	7.7.3	Edit PDA Report Format	
	7.7.4	Preview Before Printing	
	7.7.5	Save Report Format Files	221

8 Report Function

8.1	Print Reports in Batch Processing	
	8.1.1 Change the Default Report Format File	
8.2	Print Data Processing Results	225
8.3	Edit Report Format Files	227
	8.3.1 Installed Report Format Files	232
8.4	Create a Report Format File	234
	8.4.1 Types of Report Items	238

8.5	Edit Repo	rt Items	239
	8.5.1	Change the Chromatogram Properties	
	8.5.2	Chromatogram Display Scale	240
	8.5.3	Display the LC Instrument Status and Gradient Curve	241
	8.5.4	Display the GC Instrument Status and Column Oven Temperature	
	8.5.5	Edit Sample Information Display	
	8.5.6	Display the Background File	
	8.5.7	Attach a Specific Chromatogram to the Report Format	
	8.5.8	Edit the Quantitative Results Table	
	8.5.9	Edit the Numeric Value Format in the Quantitative Results Table	
	8.5.10	Edit Sample Information	
	8.5.11	Edit Calibration Curve Information	249
	8.5.12	Change the Color and Line Width of Overlaid Chromatograms	
	8.5.13	Edit the Statistical Results Table	252
	8.5.14	Edit the Measurement Results Table	253
	8.5.15	Change the Display of Chromatograms and Results Tables	254
8.6	Report La	yout	255
	8.6.1	Change the Item Position and Number of Pages	255
	8.6.2	Use the Grid	257
	8.6.3	Headers and Footers	258
	8.6.4	Paper Size and Margin	258
8.7	Other Rep	oorts	259

9 Quant Browser

9.1	[Quant Br	rowser] Window	
	9.1.1	Open the [Quant Browser] Window	
	9.1.2	[Quant Browser] Window Description	
9.2	Check Qu	uantitative Results in the Quant Browser	
	9.2.1	Open Batch Files	
	9.2.2	Open Data Files	
	9.2.3	Change the Detector	
	9.2.4	Check Spectra from [Chromatogram View]	
9.3	Postrun A	Analysis of Multiple Data	
	9.3.1	Edit the Compound Table	
	9.3.2	Edit [Quantitative Results View]	
	9.3.3	Change Peak Integration Parameters	
	9.3.4	Calibration Curve Correction	
	9.3.5	Export the Quantitative Results	
9.4	Print Qua	Intitative Results	278

10 Data Browser

10.1 Open the [Data Browser] Window	279
10.1.1	[Data Browser] Window Description	
10.2 Adjust Lay	outs	
10.2.1	Adjust Display Layouts	
10.2.2	Change the Contents of Cells	
	Connect Cells	
10.3 Cell Fixed	Function	
10.3.1	Use the Cell Fixed Function	
10.4 Compare [Data	
10.4.1	Load a Data File in Multiple Cells	
	Link Content Between Cells	
10.4.3	Peak Integration on Chromatograms	
10.5 Print a Bro	wser Report	
10.5.1	Print All of the Cells	
10.5.2	Print Selected Cells	

11 Data Comparison

11.1 Open the [Data Comparison] Window	
11.2 [Data Comparison] Window Description	
11.3 Overlay Multiple Data	307
11.4 Perform Calculations on Chromatograms	

12 AART

12.1 AART (Automatic Adjustment of Retention Time)	311
12.2 Before Using AART 12.2.1 Add the [AART] icon on the [Data Analysis] assistant bar 12.2.2 Display the [Retention Index] column in the Compound Table	311
12.3 How to run AART	314
12.4 Index Standards	315

12.5 Set up a l	Vethod File Applicable to AART	
12.5.1	Measure Target Compounds	
12.5.2	Create a Compound Table for Target Compounds	
12.5.3	Identify Target Compounds	
12.5.4	Create a Method File for Index Standards	
12.5.5	Measure Index Standards	
12.5.6	Create a Compound Table for Index Standards	
12.5.7	Set Retention Indexes for Target Compounds	
12.6 Modify Ti	mes by AART	
12.6.1	Measure Index Standards	
12.6.2	Identify Index Standards	
12.6.3	Modify Set Times in a Method File by AART	
12.7 Confirm a	nd Adjust Seting Times	
12.7.1	Measure Target Compounds	
12.7.2	Confirm and Adjust Retention Times in the Compound Table	

13 Appendices

13.1 Operation	Problems	
13.1.1	Help	
13.1.2	Online Manuals	
13.2 Common	Screen Operations	
13.2.1	Resize the View	
13.2.2	Customize Windows	
13.2.3	Customize Assistant Bars	
13.2.4	Customize Toolbars	
13.2.5	Copy Sub-Windows to the Clipboard	
13.3 Common	File Operations	
13.3.1	Double-Click Files in the [Data Explorer] Sub-window	
13.3.2	Drag-and-Drop Files from the [Data Explorer] Sub-Window	
13.3.3	Batch Table File Operations	

This software is a workstation for high-performance liquid chromatograph systems(hereafter referred to as "LC") or for gas chromatograph systems(hereafter referred to as "GC").

It enables control of LC or GC from a personal computer (PC), and perform tasks such as chromatogram data acquisition, data analysis, reports generations, and data management. This chapter introduces the main features and functions of the software.

1.1 **Features**

Abundant Functions with Simple Operations

Assistant Bar

Click an icon on the assistant bar to change the display to the target operation sub-window. Icons displayed on the assistant bar can be customized to support a wide variety of operations.

Data Explorer

The file content is displayed by dragging-and-dropping the file from the [Data Explorer] sub-window onto the target sub-window.

Outstanding file management functions are provided for copying, moving, and deleting files, and for browsing the history information of files.

Batch Table Wizard

Batch Tables for sequential analysis of multiple samples are easily set by following the on-screen instructions.

Compound Table Wizard

Peak integration parameters for chromatograms through to Compound Tables for quantitative calculation can be easily made by following on-screen instructions.

Data Browser

The [Data Browser] window enables import and browsing of up to 64 data files.

Quant Browser

The [Quant Browser] window enables browsing of multiple quantitative calculation results that were acquired using the same method.



Enhanced Identification and Quantitative Processing Functions

This software supports a variety of identification methods such as window, band, spectrum similarity, absolute retention time and relative retention time. There are 6 different quantitative calculation methods that include the external and internal standard methods, and 7 types of calibration curves such as linear and exponential.

Highly Flexible Report Format

The report format function offers a high degree of flexibility by allowing creation of reports such as chromatograms, calibration curves, quantitative results, summary reports, and data analysis reports.

This software has a substantial selection of pre-installed report format templates, making it easier to create the desired report format.

Enhanced GLP/GMP Support Functions

The software contains functions that provide sure and efficient compliance with reliability requirements mandated in various regulations such as GLP/GMP and FDA 21CFR Part 11.

FDA 21 CFR Part11 Compliance

The electronic record and electronic signature functions of this software comply with the requirements of 21 CFR Part 11.

Information such as data measurement methods, schedules, date/time, operator name, and chromatograms can all be saved at once, and human and machine readable data can be saved together as required for compliance with Part 11.

When used in combination with the optional CLASS-Agent Manager, this software meets the Part 11 requirements for electronic records and electronic signatures for review, approval and long-term storage of data.

User Administration

The Shimadzu User Authentication Tool administers users on the Shimadzu network. Account policies such as the minimum number of characters in passwords, password update interval, and permitted number of entry attempts are set to prevent illegal accessing.

System Administration

The software is also has an audit trail function and log browser function for sure and efficient operation of the system. The audit trail function records a history of changes to instrument parameters and data processing parameters, and the log browser function allows for a quickly search of the system operation history.

Ensuring File Compatibility

Method files and data files from previous version workstations (LCsolution, GCsolution, CLASS-LC10, CLASS-GC10 etc.) can be loaded directly to this software. Also, files in the international standard AIA (ANDI) format are supported.

The functions have been efficiently arranged to allow the extensive range of functions to be easily put to effective use.

1.2 Basic Knowledge

The software is comprised of the following programs:

Program Name	Contents		
[Realtime Analysis] program	Used to enter the data acquisition parameters and acquire the data.		
[Offline Editor] program	Allows other method files and batch files to be edited during data acquisition, and can register a single or batch data acquisition to the data acquisition queue.		
[Postrun Analysis] program	Analyzes the acquired data to detect the peaks of chromatogram and perform quantitative calculations on these peaks.		
[Browser] program	Allows importing and browsing of up 64 data files.		
[Security Policy Settings] program [User Administration] program	Administers the system security and user accessibility to the software.		

Each of these programs are opened from the [LabSolutions Main] window.

This section describes how to open the [LabSolutions Main] window and the functions contained therein.

Open the [LabSolutions Main] Window

The **H** (LabSolutions) icon is displayed on the Desktop.

Verify that the [LabSolutions Service] icon in the Systray on the Taskbar displays a green chromatogram.



A yellow chromatogram in the [LabSolutions Service] icon indicates that the software is still initializing. Wait for the chromatogram to turn green. A red chromatogram in the [LabSolutions Service] icon indicates that an error has occurred. Restart the PC.



Double-click the **H** (LabSolutions) icon on the Desktop.

Select a registered user ID from the [User ID] list, enter the [Password] and click [OK].

igin		1	
LabSolutio	ons		
User ID: Admin Password:		•	Change Password >
1 Brownig and	DK	Car	

Select [Admin] in the [User ID] list for the first login to the system, and click [OK].

The [LabSolutions Main] window opens.

	in (System Administrator) « Window Help	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Instrument Type	
Instruments Postrun	Instrument 2 Instrument 3 Instrument 4	
Admistation		
(7) Vanual		

■ [LabSolutions Main] Window

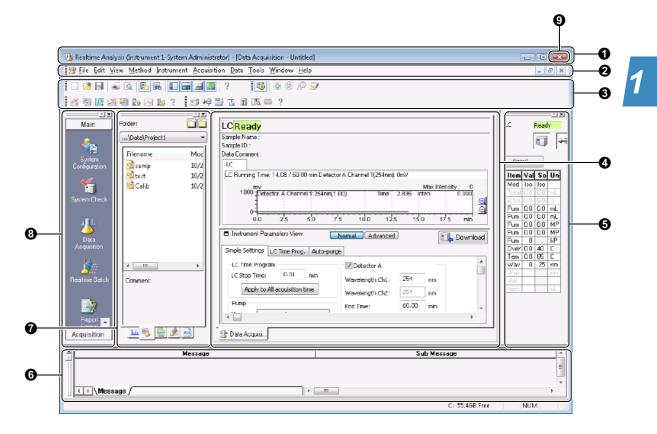
The [LabSolutions Main] window displays an icon bar and a box for selecting a specific operation of a selected icon.

Icon Bar	Explanation					
Trefruments	Click this icon to display icons for each of the instruments connected to the PC. Tables or icons can be displayed in the [Instruments] sub-window. Right-click on the [Instruments] sub-window, and click [Table View] from the displayed menu. The display changes to the table display. Double-click an instrument icon to open the [Realtime Analysis] program. The [Realtime Analysis] program is used to set the data acquisition parameters, acquire data and check the operating status of the instruments.					
	[Table View]					
	Image: Administrator Image: Administrator File View Process Window Help					
	Instrument Type ALL Instrument Type All Status User Queued Co Estimated End T Instru C Instrument 1 LC All Operations Ready System Adm 0 Instrument 2 LC All Operations Ready System Adm 0 Instrument 3 LC All Operations Ready System Adm 0 Instrument 4 LC All Operations Ready Sys					
Q Postrun	Click this icon to open either the [Postrun Analysis] program to analyze data or the [Browser] program to display chromatograms and statistical calculation results from multiple data files.					
T Melminetretion	Click this icon to perform system administration functions related to the security policy, user administration, system settings, and validation.					
2 Mar cei	Click this icon to select a specific PDF formatted Instruction Manual or the Help files.					

- Depending on the specific user's rights, the program icons in the icon bar of the [LabSolutions Main] window are sometimes not displayed or are disabled.
- Click at the top right corner of the sub-window to close the [LabSolutions Main] window.

Basic Functions of the [Realtime Analysis] and [Postrun Analysis] Programs

This section describes the [Data Acquisition] window in the [Realtime Analysis] program.



No.	Explanation
0	The title bar displays the name of the currently running program, window name, currently loaded file name, logged in user name, and other information.
0	The menu bar displays the menus that are enabled according to the current window and rights of the logged in user.
0	The toolbar displays icons for frequently used menu items and icons for operating analytical instrument.
4	Different sub-windows such as [Data Acquisition] and [Realtime Batch] can be displayed in this section of the [Realtime Analysis] program. Sub-windows such as [Data Analysis], [PDA Data Analysis], [Calibration Curve], and [Report] are displayed in
	the [Postrun Analysis] program. Use the tabs under each sub-window or the icons in the assistant bar to change the displayed window.
6	The [Instrument Monitor] displays the status of the instruments and the parameter settings.
6	The [Output Window] displays a history of data acquisition operations and error messages that occur.
0	The [Data Explorer] sub-window displays the currently selected folder with the project file types (extensions) selectable from the lower tabs. The content of files is displayed by dragging-and-dropping the file in the [Data Explorer] sub-window onto the data analysis sub-window.
8	The assistant bar displays icons for the frequently used data acquisition operations. Click an icon on the assistant bar to change the data analysis sub-window. Icons displayed on the assistant bar can be customized to support a wide variety of operation flows.
0	Click to exit the program.

1.3 File Formats

The software uses the following file formats to handle acquired data and related information:

- Method files
- Data files
- · Report format files
- · Batch files
- · UV spectrum files
- · Other files

This section describes each of the file formats.

1.3.1 Method Files

Method files store information such as instrument parameters and data processing parameters.

The file extension for method files is ".lcm" for LC, and is ".gcm" for GC.

Method files store the following information.

Stored Information	Explanation
System Configuration Information	System configuration information is saved in the method files to allow for review of the instrument parameters.
Instrument Parameters	This information includes the instrument parameters for each instrument and also the baseline evaluation results.
Data Processing Parameters	Calibration curve information, column performance parameters, QA/QC parameters, peak integration parameters, identification parameters, quantitative parameters, and Compound/Group Tables are all saved in the method file.
Sub-Window Properties	The chromatogram XY range setting, whether the status bar is displayed or hidden, etc. are also saved in the method file.

1.3.2 Data Files

The software stores the method files, batch files and report format files, chromatogram data, and quantitation results in a single data file. This is called an "All-In-One" structure and, since the data acquisition and analysis parameters are referenced from the same data file, it ensures the traceability of data.

The file extension for data files is ".lcd" for LC, and is ".gcd" for GC.

 The report formats are also saved to the data file. Click [Data Report] on the [File] menu, then select [Print] to print the acquisition results of the currently loaded data file according to the report format stored with that data.

The report format can be edited by clicking the [Data Report] icon in the [Data Analysis] assistant bar to display the [Report] window. Click [Save Report Format File As] on the [File] menu to save the edited format for use with other data reports.

• When postrun analysis is performed on chromatogram data, the new data processing parameters are saved to the data file. [Apply to Method] on the [Data Analysis] assistant bar or [PDA Data] assistant bar must be clicked to save the parameters and allow them to be applied to other chromatogram data.

Reference

Refer to "6.7 Save (Export) to Method Files" P.172 for more information.

1.3.3 Report Format Files

Items such as pictures or logos and placeholders for chromatograms, results and etc., are pasted into the blank format and it is saved for future printing of data acquisition results.

The file extension for report format files is ".lsr".

If a report format file is set at the time of data acquisition or postrun analysis, the results can be immediately printed according to that format.

Reference

Refer to "8 Report Function" P.223 for information on how to set the batch file.

1.3.4 Batch Files

Data such as sample information and quantitative calculation conditions, are saved to a batch file during sequential measurement of multiple samples.

The item displayed in the Batch Table and the overall batch processing parameters are also saved to the batch files.

The file extension for batch files is ".lcb" for LC, and is ".gcb" for GC.

Reference

Refer to "4 Realtime Batch" P.63 for information on how to set the batch file.

1.3.5 UV Spectrum Files

The software uses the JCAMP format with the file extension of ".jcm" for the UV spectrum file.

When peak identification using the similarity of UV spectra is performed, jcm files are included in the Compound Table as standard spectrum.

The ".jcm" files can also be registered as spectra to the UV library files.

1.3.6 Other Files

The software uses the following files in addition to those described above.

File Name	Contents
UV Library Files	These files contain multiple UV spectrum data. They are used to perform library searches on the spectrum information for unknown samples. The file extension is ".llb".
Browsing Files	These files store information such as compound information displayed in [Quantitative Results View] and the names of method and data files loaded in the [Quant Browser] window. The file extension is ".lcq".
Layout Files	These files store information such as data file names and display layouts loaded in [Data Browser]. The file extension is ".lyt".
System Configuration Files	These files hold the link information for the PC and analytical instruments, names of the instruments that make up the system, and information on consumables. These file names are not used for regular operations.
PDF Files	This files contain electronic versions of printed reports.



2 LC Data Acquisition

This chapter describes the basic flow of operations from entrance of the data acquisition parameters to the performance of a single run data acquisition on the LC.

2.1 [Data Acquisition] Window

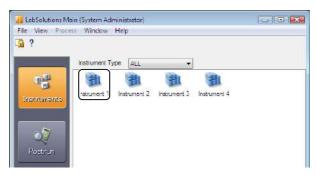
Two views of the [Data Acquisition] window are available, the [Chromatogram View] is used to display chromatograms and instrument status information and the [Instrument Parameters View] is used to display the parameters set for each instrument.

2.1.1 Open the [Data Acquisition] Window

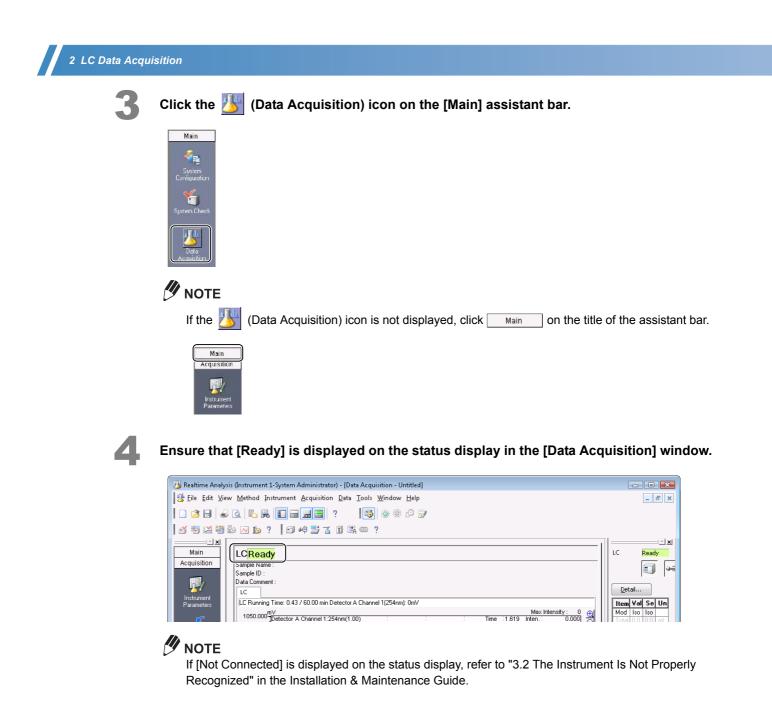




Select and double-click the instrument that will be used for data acquisition.

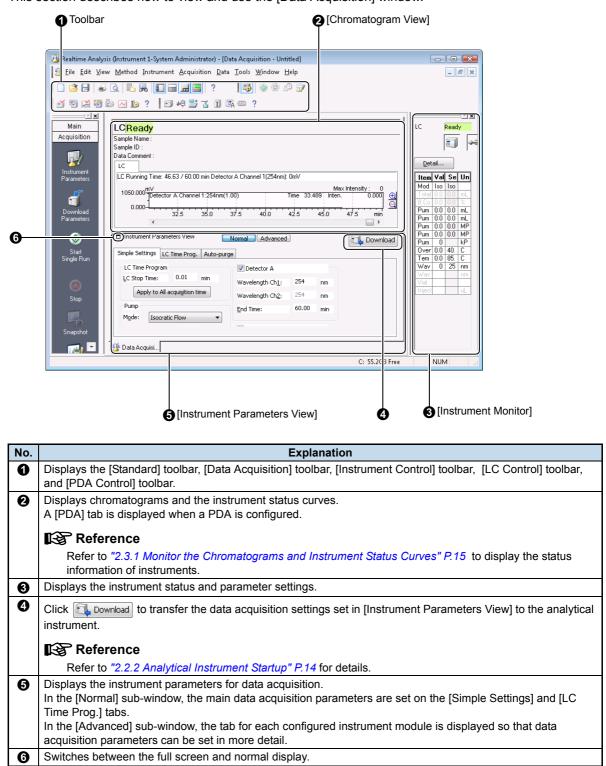


The [Realtime Analysis] program opens.



2.1.2 [Data Acquisition] Window Description

This section describes how to view and use the [Data Acquisition] window.



2.2 Enter Data Acquisition Parameters

Enter the data acquisition parameters in [Instrument Parameters View].

The parameters are saved to the method file and used to perform data acquisition.

This section describes the operations in the [Instrument Parameters View].

2.2.1 Set the Instrument Parameters

[Instrument Parameters View] has two sub-windows, [Normal] and [Advanced].

In the [Normal] sub-window, the main data acquisition parameters are set on the [Simple Settings] and [LC Time Prog.] tabs. In the [Advanced] sub-window, a tab for each configured instrument module is displayed so that data acquisition parameters can be set in more detail.

This section describes how to set the data acquisition parameters and create a method file.

Click [Normal] to open the [Normal] sub-window.

Instrument Par	rameters View		Advanced	Download
Simple Settings	LC Time Prog.	AutoPurge		
LC Time Progr LC Stop Time:		min	Detector A	



Click the [Simple Settings] tab and enter the data acquisition parameters.

Set the [LC Stop Time], pump flow rate and initial concentration for gradient systems, oven temperature, detector wavelength and other parameters.

- Enter the data acquisition time from one sample injection to the next sample injection at [LC Stop Time].
- Click [Apply to All acquisition time] to set the [End Time] for each detector to the same value as [LC Stop Time].
- · Deselect [Oven] when the oven is not used.

To switch the detector lamp off, make this setting on the respective detector in the [Advanced] subwindow.

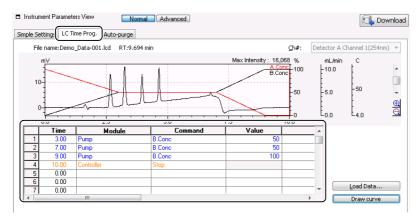
LC Time Program	12 Contraction	Detector A			
LC Stop Time:	D.01 min	Wavelength Ch 1:	254	nm	
Apply to All acq	Lisition time	Wavelength Ch2:	254	nm	
Pump Mode: Binary Gra	adient 🔻	End Time:	10.00	min	

3

Click the [LC Time Prog.] tab, and enter the concentration gradient conditions.

Enter [Time], [Module], [Command], and [Value] in the time program to change the concentration gradient and valve during data acquisition.

Click [Draw curve] to draw the gradient condition in the time program in a graph.



The time entered in the [Time] column of the time program corresponds to the time elapsed since the start of analysis. Enter a value of at least 0.01 min.

Click [Save Method File As] on the [File] menu.

😕 Realtime Analysis (Instrument 1-System Admi	nistrator) - [Data Acquisition - Untitled]	- • •
🕂 🗄 Eile Edit View Method Instrument Acq	uisition <u>D</u> ata <u>T</u> ools <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp	- 5 ×
New Method File Ctrl+N <u>○</u> pen Method File Ctrl+O <u>○</u> <u>○</u> pen Method File Ctrl+O	■ ? ■ 3 © © ₽ ₽ # ■ 1 I ⊑ = ?	
Save Method File Ctrl+S		
Save Method File As		LC Ready
Save Method File As Template		
E Load <u>M</u> ethod Parameters		
🔿 🔿 Onan Rafaranca Data Fila		Detail

The [Save Method File As] window is displayed.

5

Enter the file name, and click [Save].

✓ Save Method File As Savo in: Project1 Name Date modif Type Size © Calb © Lest1
Name Date modif Type Size
Name Date modif Type Size
🗐 test
File nome: Save
Save as type: LC Method File ('.lcm)

A method file is created with the specified file name and the new instrument parameters are saved to the file.

- The [Autopurge] tab is displayed when an autosampler is used.
 Refer to "2.3.2 Auto-Purge the Pump and Autosampler" P.19 for details.
- If a new method file is made and the rack set at [Sample Rack] on the [Autosampler] tab does not match the actual rack in use, an error message is displayed and data acquisition cannot be started.
 Click [Detect Rack] on the [Autosampler] tab in the [Advanced] sub-window to correct the rack selection.

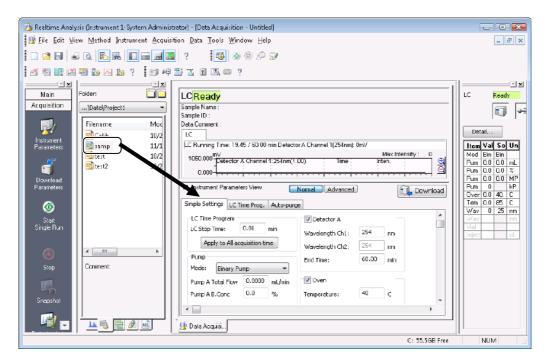
2.2.2 Analytical Instrument Startup

This section describes how to transfer (download) instrument parameters to an analytical instrument and the procedure for starting the instrument.

Drag-and-drop the desired method file onto the [Data Acquisition] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.

MOTE

If the [Data Explorer] sub-window is not displayed, click the **b** (Toggle Data Explorer) button on the tool bar.



The content of the method file is displayed in the [Data Acquisition] window.



Check the instrument parameters, and click 🔂 Download .

The instrument parameters are transferred to the analytical instrument.



Click the [1] (Instrument On/Off) button on the toolbar.

Pump solvent delivery and oven temperature control are started.

If the instrument is already activated when the method file is downloaded, operations are started using the downloaded instrument parameters.

2.3 Data Acquisition Preparation

This section describes the procedures to perform before starting data acquisition, such as auto-purging of the pump and autosampler, and verification of column equilibration (baseline check).

2.3.1 Monitor the Chromatograms and Instrument Status Curves

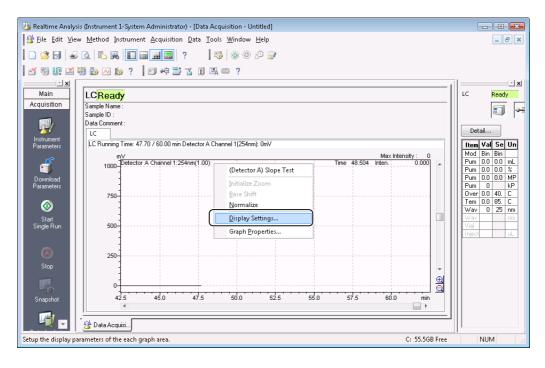
This section describes how to monitor chromatograms displayed in [Chromatogram View] and instrument status curves.

Chromatogram Display Settings

The chromatogram display scale can be changed.

This section describes how to monitor chromatograms on multiple channels.

Right-click on the graph in [Chromatogram View], and click [Display Settings].



2 LC Data Acquisition



Click the [LC] tab and enter the necessary parameters.

Display Settings	
Genera	
Base Shift Overlay	—1
Chromatogram	—2
Z AD1 Intensity Range: -50.000 1050.000 my Normalize Magnification: 1.00	
Auto scale	
Left Intensity Axis: Detector A Intensity axis Linit: mV	—3
Channel for Fraction Mark: Detector A	
OK Cancel Apply Help	

- 1 Click [Overlay] to draw chromatograms overlaid.
- 2 Enter the detector intensity range for the Y-axis. Click [Normalize] so that the intensity range falls within the minimum and maximum values of the currently displayed chromatogram.
- 3 Select the detector (or channel in Dual Mode) and the display unit for the Y-axis.

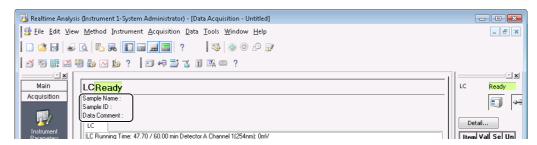
The intensity range of each detector (or channel in Dual Mode) cannot be set in the [Overlay] mode.



Click the [General] tab, enter the necessary parameters, and click [OK].

Display Settings	
General LC Status Show Sample Information Sample Name	1
Sample ID 2 Data Comment Jime Range	7 2
20.00 min Normalize	
OK Cancel Apply Help	

1 Select [Sample Name], [Sample ID] and [Data Comment]. The sample information is displayed in the status display of the [Data Acquisition] window.



2 Enter the [Time Range] for the X axis display range. Click [Normalize] to set the display range of the X-axis to either the [LC Stop Time] currently set in the method file or the longest detector acquisition time.



Click the 🗾 (Save) button on the toolbar.

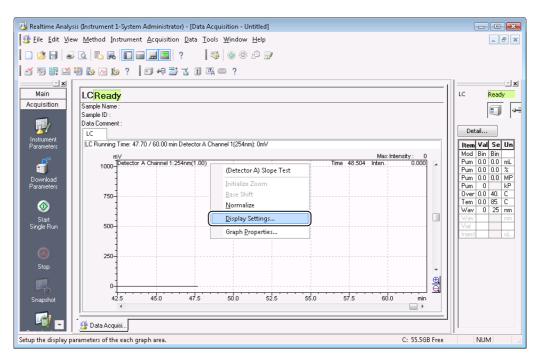
The time range and intensity range are saved to the method file.

- Settings other than the time range and intensity range are stored to memory for each user and instrument.
- The [PDA] and [UV Spectrum] tabs are displayed when a PDA detector is used.
- · Click [Plot] to monitor the multi chromatograms of the PDA detector. When the plot is started, the system status changes to [Plot]. Click [Stop] again to stop the plot.
- The reference chromatogram is drawn overlaying [Chromatogram View]. Click [Open Reference Data File] in the [File] menu to select and display the reference chromatogram.

Display Instrument Status Curves

The instrument status curves that can be displayed on the graph in [Chromatogram View] include [Pump Press.], [Oven Temp.], [Room Temp.], and [Detector Cell Temp.].

Right-click on the graph in [Chromatogram View], and click [Display Settings].





Click the [Status] tab, enter the necessary parameters, and click [OK].

Draw Status Curve Monitored Values:		Setting Value	-5:	
Pump A Pressi Oven Temp. Room Temp. Sample Cooler	re Temp,			
Range				- I
Range Temperature:	0 -	100 C	[liormal ze	
	0 -	100 C 100.0 MPa	Normalize	
	1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.			

- 1 Select the desired display items in [Draw Status Curve].
- 2 Set the display range for each status item.
- 3 Select the type of status to display on the intensity axis on the right of the graph.

The selected status is displayed on the graph.

LC					
LC Runr	ing Time: 4.35 / 60.00 min Detect	or A Channel 1(254nm): OmV			
10	mV 00-Detector A Channel 1:254nm(1.00)	Time 8.984	fax Intensity: 0 MPa	*
7	50-		Det Ove Roc	ector 1 Cell Temp. en Temp. m Temp. nple Cooler Temp.	
5	00		<u></u>	50.0	
2	50				₹ ⊕
	0			Foo	Α

Settings are stored to memory for each user and instrument.

2.3.2 Auto-Purge the Pump and Autosampler

The mobile phase in the pump and the autosampler syringe rinse solution can be automatically purged.

A function is also provided to deliver solvent at a lower mobile phase flow rate after the autopurge ends until the column oven reaches its preset temperature.

Autopurge is executed in the following order: purging of pump \rightarrow purging of autosampler \rightarrow purging at initial concentration conditions (when pump mode is other than Isocratic) \rightarrow warm up.

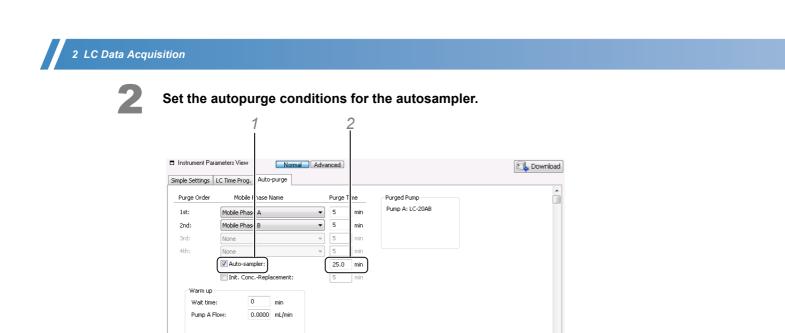
The [Autopurge] tab is displayed when an autosampler is used.



Click the [Autopurge] tab in [Instrument Parameters View], and set the autopurge conditions for the pump.

urge Order	Mobile Phase Name][Purge T	ime	Purged Pump		
st:	Mobile Phase A	•	5	min	Pump A: LC-20AB)	
nd:	Mobile Phase B	•	5	min			
rd:	None	-	5	min			
th:	None	-	5	min	J		
	Auto-sampler:		25.0	min			
	Init. ConcReplacement:		5	min			
Warm up							
Wait time	e: 0 min						

- 1 Select the lines to be purged from the [Mobile Phase Name] list.
- 2 Enter a [Purge Time] for each line.



1 Select [Autosampler] .

Activate system after auto-purge

2 Enter the [Purge Time].

Set the [Warm-up] conditions.

urge Order	Mobile Phase Name		Purge Ti	ime	Purged Pump	
.st:	Mobile Phase A	•	5	min	Pump A: LC-20AB	
tnd:	Mobile Phase B	•	5	min		
ird:	None	Ŧ	5	min		
4th:	None	-	5	min		
	📝 Auto-sampler:		25.0	min		
	Init. ConcReplacement:		5	min		
Warm up Wait time Pump A F	e: 0 min					

1 Enter the [Wait time] and [Flow].

- [Warm up] is used to deliver solvent at a lower flow rate after purging of the autosampler ends until the oven reaches its preset temperature.
- Enter "0" min at [Wait time] to disable the [Warm up] function.



Click the 📕 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The settings are saved to the method file.

5

Click the 📖 (Autopurge) button on the toolbar.

Autopurge is started.

- Click the (Purge autosampler) button on the toolbar. The purge is executed by [Purge Time] set on the [Autosampler] tab.
- After the autopurge ends, column equilibration can be checked using the baseline check function.

Reference

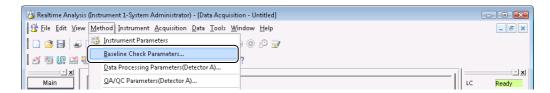
Refer to "2.3.3 Check the Baseline" P.21 for information on the baseline check procedure.

2.3.3 Check the Baseline

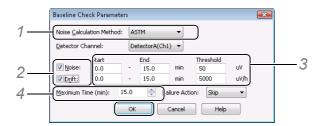
Use the baseline check function to determine whether the baseline noise and drift values are within the preset time and at or below the threshold for each channel.



Click [Baseline Check Parameters] from the [Method] menu in the [Data Acquisition] window.



Set the baseline check parameters, and click [OK].



- 1 Select the noise calculation method.
- 2 Select [Noise] and [Drift].
- 3 Enter the time and threshold used for checking [Noise] and [Drift].
- 4 Enter a [Maximum Time] to performing repeat the evaluation if the checks "fail".

Select a [Failure Action] to be taken in the event of a baseline check failure. The [Failure Action] parameter is used when [Baseline Check] is used in the Batch Table.



Click the 🗾 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The settings are saved to the method file.

2 LC Data Acquisition

4

Click on the 🔛 (Baseline Check) button on the toolbar.

The baseline check is initiated, and the results of the baseline check are displayed after measurement ends.

Realtime A	nalysis	×
1	[270f] Passed baseline check Pass ASTM noise : 0.00uV, drift : 0.00uV/h	
	OK Help	

- The results of the baseline check are saved in the C:\LabSolutions\Log\Baseline folder.
- PDA baseline check cannot be performed for a channel set to [Max Plot] in the [Wavelength] column of the [Multi Chrom] tab in the [Data Processing Parameters] sub-window.

2.3.4 Calculate the Baseline Slope (Slope Test)

When the Slope Test is performed, the baseline of the chromatogram is measured to automatically calculate the Slope value.

The calculation results of the Slope Test can be set as the Slope value for the peak integration parameters.

Right-click on the graph in the [Chromatogram View], and click [Slope Test].

週 Realtime Analysis	: (Instrument 1-System Administrator) - [Data Acquisition - samp.lcm]	- • •
🧏 <u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit ⊻iew	Method Instrument Acquisition Data Tools Window Help	_ <i>8</i> ×
🗋 😂 🗟 🥪	g 🖡 🙀 🗐 🖬 🚛 🗧 ? 👘 🤯 🐵 🕸 😥	
🛛 🕤 🖏 🕼 🖂 🖁	🖥 📴 🗠 🌆 ? 📲 🖬 🖷 🖬 🖾 🗊 🤋	
Main	LC <mark>Ready</mark> Sample Name : Sample ID : Data Comment :	LC Ready
System Configuration	LC CLINITION TIME: 2.06 / 60.00 min Detector A Channel 1/254nm); 0mV	Detail Item Val Se Un
System Check	Max intensity: 0 MPa 1000_Detector A Channel 1:25(100) (Detector A) Slope Test (Detector A) Slope Test Max intensity: 0 MPa 1000_Detector A Channel 1:25(100) Detector A Channel 1:25(100) (Detector A) Slope Test Over Temp	Mod Bin Bin Pum 0.0 0.0 mL Pum 0.0 0.0 % Pum 0.0 0.0 %
الله Data	750 Initialize Zoom Room Temp. Base Shift Sance Coder Temp. Normalize	Pum 0 kP Over 0.0 40. C Tem 0.0 85. C Wav 0 25 nm
Acquisition	500 Display Settings Graph Properties	Wav nm Vial l Inject uL



Click [Set to Parameter] to enter the on-screen value into the data processing parameters.

Setting Slope		—
Slope: Ch1	235.46	uV/min
Set to Param	eter Cance	

The data processing parameter [Slope] value is set.

The Slope value is generally rounded up to value that is larger than the calculated value. For example, a Slope value of "1988" is changed to "2000".



Click the 🛃 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The Slope value is saved to the method file.

NOTE

The Slope Test cannot be executed during data acquisition or during PDA plotting.

2.3.5 Check the Condition of Consumables (System Check)

Check the system to verify that it is in good condition before starting data acquisition by checking the use frequency of the instrument consumables (i.e. the system check).

Users are required to have the [Run System Check] rights to execute the system check.



Click the [Main] (System Check) icon on the [Main] assistant bar.



Select the items to check, and click [Run].

	System Check			
1 <u></u> 2 <u></u> 4	Last Status Date: Result: Not tested	LC Consumables Check Advanced Report Advanced UV Detector Wavelength Check	Run Stop View Results Advanced <<	3
	VICY RESOL		Close	
	Expected Run Time :		Help Reset	
	Remaining Time :			

- 1 Select [Consumables Check].
- 2 Select [LC Check].
- 3 Click [Advanced], and select the items to perform the system check on.
- 4 Select [Report Out] to automatically print the system check results.

- When using the LC-2010/LC-2010HT, logs recorded on instruments can be displayed in result reports. Up to 50 logs (30 on the CMD) can be displayed.
- When using a photodiode array detector, the [PDA] tab is displayed.
- If [Advanced Report] is selected, the system check is executed on all items.
- Click [Advanced] in the [System Check] sub-window, and select [UV Detector Wavelength Check] to simultaneously check the wavelength on the UV detector.

2 LC Data Acquisition



After the system check ends, click [View Results].

System Check		
Last Status Date: Result: Not tested	LC Consumables Check Advanced Report LC Check	Run Stop
 ✓ Report Out ✓ View Result 	Advanced	View Results Advanced << Close
Expected Run Time :		Help Reset

The [System Check Results] sub-window opens.

|--|

- · Click [Print] in the [System Check Results] sub-window to print the system check results.
- The system check results are saved to a file named according to the following rule: "SysChk#_YYYYMDDHHMMSS.lcs" (where, "#" is the system number.)
- To check the results of previous system checks, click [Load] in the [System Check Results] sub-window, and select the desired results.
- Set [System Check] in a Batch Table, to check the use frequency of instrument consumables before starting data acquisition. Refer to "4.2.3 Batch Table Parameters" P.78 for details.
- Realtime batch can be canceled according to the results of the system check by using the Batch Table action function.
- The system check is based on the consumable criteria of each instrument. Check consumable criteria in the [System Check] sub-window by clicking [System Check] in the [Properties] sub-window of each instrument.
- Click [Reset] to open the [Consumables Reset] sub-window.
 Reset the consumables when they have been replaced.
- · Users are required to have the [Edit System Configuration] rights to set system check criteria.

2.3.6 Control Toolbar

Change instrument status such as pump solvent delivery on/off, autosampler purge and rinse, heater control on/off, and detector zero correction using the [LC Control] toolbar or [PDA Control] toolbar.

The displayed buttons vary depending on the system configuration of the instrument.

[LC Control] toolbar

Realtime Analysis (Instrument 1-System Administrator) - [Data Acquisition - samp.lcm]	
😰 Eile Edit View Method Instrument Acquisition Data Iools Window Help	_]e' ×
	1 (the

[PDA Control] toolbar

😳 Realtime Analysis (Instrument 1-System Administrator) - [Data Acquisition - samp.lcm]	
😰 Elle Edit View Method Instrument Acquisition Data Iools Window Help	- e ×
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
<u> </u>	
	- I will

Button	Name	Explanation
1	Instrument On/Off	Turns the ACTIVATE feature of the SCL-10Avp/SCL-10Asp system controller on/off. This button controls the pump and column oven for the CBM-20A/20Alite.
	Controller LCD On/Off	Turns the LCD of the SCL-10Avp/SCL-10Asp system controller on/off.
1	Controller Lock/Unlock	Locks or unlocks keypad control of the SCL-10Avp/SCL-10Asp system controller. Only software control is permitted when keypad control is locked. This button is used to prevent operational errors.
+ ₽	Pump On/Off	Turns the solvent delivery pump on/off.
1	Purge autosampler	Executes an autosampler purge according to the [Purge Time] set on the [Autosampler] tab in [Instrument Parameters View].
Т	Rinse autosampler	Rinses the autosampler and sampling needle.
I	Oven On/Off	Turns the column heater oven on/off.
L A	Zero Detector A	Returns the signal intensity of detector A to zero.
PPA	PDA Detector Lamp On/Off	Turns the PDA detector lamp on/off.
PDA.	Zero PDA Detector	Returns the signal intensity of the PDA detector to zero.

If the toolbar is hidden, use the right-click popup menu on the menu bar, and select the desired toolbar from the displayed menu.

🕓 Realtime Analysis (Instrument 1-System Administrator) - [Data Acquisition - samp.lcm]		
Eile Edit View Method Instrument Acquisition Data Tools Window Help	Toolbar Customize	_ <i>8</i> ×
🗋 🖸 😹 🗟 🖪 🖪 🔚 📰 📰 🔹 ? 👘 🚳 🚳 🕫 🐼	Standard	
🛃 🖄 🕼 🖾 🐻 💩 🖂 🌆 ? 🛔 🗊 🕂 🗮 🔟 🖬 💷 ?	Instrument Control LC Control	
Main LC <mark>Ready</mark>	Data Acquisition	LC Ready
Sample Name :		9 -

2.3.7 Instrument Monitor

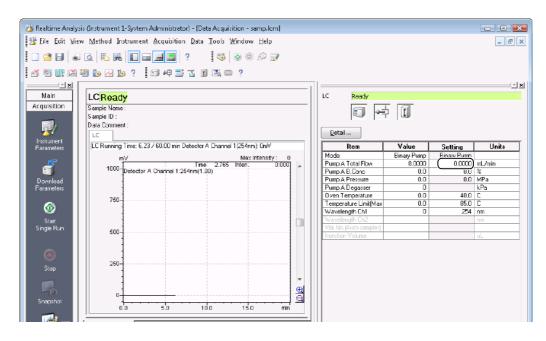
[Instrument Monitor] displays the instrument status and parameter settings. The instrument settings can be changed without changing the instrument parameters in the method file by entering a value in the [Setting] cell.

This section describes the procedure for changing the pump flow rate [PumpA. Flow].



If the [Instrument Monitor] is not displayed, click the 🔚 (Toggle Instrument Monitor) button on the toolbar.

Click the [Pump A Total Flow] cell in the [Setting] column, and enter the new pump flow rate.





Press the [Enter] key.

The flow rate is changed.

- Change the displayed status items in [Instrument Monitor] in the [Table Style] sub-window. Rightclick on [Instrument Monitor], and select [Table Style] from the displayed menu.
- If the value in the [Setting] column is changed in [Instrument Monitor], it is not saved to method file.

Details of changes made are recorded in the operation log, and can be checked in the [Log Browser] sub-window.

2.4 Single Run

There are two ways of acquiring data, by single run (only one data acquisition), or by realtime batch (sequential analysis of multiple samples).

This section describes the procedure for a single run.

Verify that [Ready] is displayed on the status display.

Reference

Refer to "4 Realtime Batch" P.63 for information on sequential analysis of multiple samples.

2.4.1 Execute Single Run

Execute single run from the [Data Acquisition] window.



Click the 🙆 (Start Single Run) icon on the [Acquisition] assistant bar.





Set the acquisition conditions, and click [OK].

Acquisition Information	n		
Sample Name:	Sample Name		
Sample ID:	Sample ID		
	Option		
Method File:	samp.lcm		
Data File:	Create into: C:\LabSolutions\Data\Project1		
	Data1.lcd	-1	
	Auto-Increment: 1, 2,	-2	
Report:	🚔		
Data Comment:	A		
	·		
Sampler	4		
	1	-3	
Vial#:		<u> </u>	

- 1 Enter the data file name.
- 2 Select [Auto-increment], and the number type.
 The data file name is automatically appended with an incremental number.
 Example: "TEST-001.lcd"



When [Auto-increment] is selected, the file is not overwritten even if the file name was previously used.

3 Enter the position of the sample for [Vial#].

Enter "-1" to acquire data without injecting samples from the autosampler.

4 Enter the sample injection volume.

Single run is started.

During data acquisition, the [LabSolutions Service] icon in the Systray on the Taskbar flashes green.



Data acquisition ends when the data acquisition time in the method file has elapsed.

NOTE

Do not turn the PC off while the [LabSolutions Service] icon is flashing.

2.4.2 Change the End Time During Data Acquisition

The data acquisition time can be changed during data acquisition.

This section describes the procedure for changing the data acquisition time.

- During data acquisition, [LC Stop Time] on the [Simple Settings] tab in [Method View] cannot be changed.
- If the acquisition time is changed using [Change Acquisition Time], a record is created in the operation log.

Click [Change Acquisition Time] on the [Acquisition] menu.

🕂 Eile Edit View Method Instrumen	t Acquisition Data Iools Window Help	_ <i>6</i> ×
	③ Single Run	
	Sample Information	
A Second Contraction of the second	😰 Change Acquisition Time	
	- @ St <u>O</u> p	
Main LCRunning	🕤 Start Priority Run	LC Running



Enter an [Acquisition Time], and click [OK].

	Acquisiti	on Time	
Detector A	10	min	
Apply to Method	FILE		

- If multiple detectors are used, click [All Times Change] to changes the data acquisition time to the longest detector acquisition time.
- If [Change to Minimum Value] is selected, click [All Times Change] to change the data acquisition time to the shortest detector acquisition time.
- Click [Apply to Method File] to apply the new acquisition time to the method file and use it for all subsequent data acquisitions.
- You can not change the value as an analysis time that already passed.

2

2.4.3 Stop Single Run

Single run can be stopped in the midway to end acquisition earlier than the preset end time.

Click the 🔘 (Stop) icon on the [Acquisition] assistant bar.

Data acquisition is stopped, and a data file is created for the data so far.

2.5 Check Analysis Results During Data Acquisition (Snapshot)

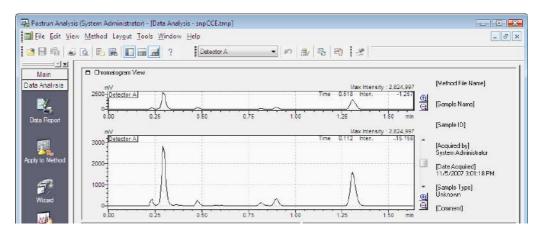
Execute snapshot during data acquisition to display and process the data obtained since acquisition was started.

This section describes the procedure for executing a snapshot during data acquisition.



Click the 🏭 (Snapshot) icon on the [Acquisition] assistant bar.

The data obtained so far is displayed in the [Data Analysis] window.



2.5.1 Update Snapshots

Use snapshot update to load cumulative acquired data from a continuing data acquisition after snapshot has been executed.

Click the 😪 (Update for Snapshot) button on the toolbar in the [Data Analysis] window. The snapshot is updated to display the latest chromatogram.

2.6 Automatic Instrument Startup

Use 🛅 (Startup) to automatically start the instrument at a specified date and time.

	lick
	ILLA

ck the 뉩 (Startup) button on the toolbar.

🥂 Realtime Analysis (Instrument 1-System Administrator) - (Data Acquisition - samp.	.lcm]
😰 Eile Edit View Method Instrument Acquisition Data Iools Window He	lp.
□ 🗷 🖬 🐷 G. 🖪 🚜 🔲 🖬 🔳 ? 🛛 🐼 ⊗ ⊗ ℒ	2
🛃 🐨 🕼 🖾 🐌 🖂 🖕 ? 🛛 🕫 🔤 🖬 🛝 🚥 ? 🕵	TEA ?



Enter the date and time to start the instrument, and click [OK].

Startup 🛃	
Startup	
	1
Start Date & Time: (11/ 5/2007 - 3:21:16 PM -) (Starts immediately, when setting date and time has passed.)	· ·
Wethod File:	
	-2
C:\LabSolutions\Data\Project1\Start.lcm	
OK Cancel Help	
Cancel Help	

- 1 Set the date and time to start the instrument.
- 2 Select [Method File], and enter the method file name. The method file can also be selected by clicking 2.

When the method file is not specified, the analytical instruments are started up by the parameters already downloaded to the instrument (i.e. parameters used in the previous data acquisition) when a startup is performed.

- - - ×

The instrument starts up at the specified date and time.

- If startup is executed in a batch file(s) registered to the batch queue, the startup begins after processing of the previously registered batch file(s) ends.
 For details on the procedure for changing the execution order of batch files registered to the batch queue, refer to "4.5 Data Acquisition Using the Batch Queue Function" P.96.
- Startup can also be set in realtime batch. For details, refer to "4.4.2 Start Data Acquisition at a Specified Date and Time (Startup)" P.87.

2.7 Automatic Instrument Shutdown

Use [Shutdown] to automatically shut down the instrument after data acquisition ends.

Click the 🔠 (Shutdown) button on the toolbar.

😕 Realtime Analysis (Instrument 1-System Administrator) - (Data Acquisition - samp.lcm)	×
📲 🕼 Eile Edit View Method Instrument Acquisition Data Iools Window Help	- @ ×
_ <u>3</u> ⊎ s Q L R E H E H E P P S	
📶 🖥 崠 🖾 🤮 🚧 🤰 🖅 🗊 📫 🔤 🖬 💷 🤗 🔍 🕄 🐘 ?	



Set the date and time to shut down the instruments, and click [OK].

Shutdown	
Shutdown	
Shutdown Method File:	1
C:\LabSolutions\Data\Project1\Stop.lcm	/
Cool down Time: 0 🚖 min	2
Degasser(LC Pump, Subcontroller) Off after cool down	_
(After the shutdown method is downloaded, LC is activated during the cool down time. After the cool down time passes, the oven, the pump, and LCD are automatically turned off.)	
OK Cancel Help	

1 Select [Shutdown Method File], and enter the method file name. The method file can also be selected by clicking .

- When a method file is not specified, the analytical instruments are shut down by the parameters already downloaded to the instruments when a shutdown is performed.
- 2 Enter the time that the instrument is operated by the instrument parameters of the specified method file.

The analytical instruments shut down when the [Cool down Time] elapses.

If shutdown is executed in a batch file(s) registered to the batch queue, the shutdown begins after
processing of the registered batch file(s) ends.

For details on the procedure for changing the execution order of batch files registered to the batch queue, refer to "4.5 Data Acquisition Using the Batch Queue Function" P.96.

 Shutdown can also be set in realtime batch.
 For details, refer to "4.4.3 Shutdown Analytical Instruments After Data Acquisition (Shutdown)" P.88.

2.8 Change the Sampling Time (Period) or Frequency (Rate)

The sampling time (period) can be set matched to the peak shape of the chromatogram to acquire.

Decreasing the sampling time (i.e. increasing the sampling frequency) enables narrower sharp peaks to be detected. However, in this case, more noise might be detected, possibly preventing correct peaks from being detected.

This section describes how to set the sampling time (period).



Click [Advanced] in [Instrument Parameters View].

Instrument Par	ameters View	Nor	nal Advanced	🔁 Download
Simple Settings	LC Time Prog.	AutoPurge		



Click the [Data Acquisition] tab, and set the sampling time of the detector.

	Normal Adva ced etector A Colum Oven (antroller Autosampler AutoPurge	Download
LC Time Program LC Stop Time: 10.00 min Apply to All acquisition time	V Acquisition Ime (Dete tor A) Sampling: Image: Comparison of the second secon	
	Start Time: 0.00 min End Time: 60.00 min	

- 1 Select the unit to set ([Hz] or [msec]) from [Sampling].
- 2 Select the setting value from the list.

Click the 🗾 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The settings are saved to the method file.

• The sampling time (period) is the signal interval to record to the data file, and becomes the data points of chromatograms.

Note that data files increase in size the smaller the sampling time (i.e. larger the sampling frequency) becomes.

• The sampling time (period), and data processing parameter [Width] and detector [Response] (time constant) values also affect peak detection.

Setting the Data Sampling Time at [Sampling]

Set the sampling time to match the peak shape of the chromatogram.

Initial Value	Base Period of each detector set in the [System Configuration] sub-window
Setting range	Base Period 1 to 10 times of 20 msec to 1000 msec range (In Dual Mode, 1 to 10 times of 100 msec to 1000 msec range)
Recommended values	20 msec to 60 msec NOTE Set 1 tenth of data processing parameter [Width] to be used as the upper limit (so that 10 or more data points fall within the minimum half-width value of the measured peak). For example, in cases where data processing is performed at Width = 1 (sec), set so that the sampling time is sufficiently shorter than 100 msec.

The base period is the signal interval sent to the PC from the detector. Set the base period in the [Properties] sub-window for the detector in the [System Configuration] sub-window.

2.9 Daily Inspection of LC Hardware

Expected data acquisition results sometimes cannot be obtained even if each of the instruments on the LC system are not malfunctioning.

Trouble can be prevented by inspecting each of the instruments before starting data acquisition, while waiting for the baseline to stabilize, and after data acquisition ends. This section describes check points in daily inspection.

Before Starting Data Acquisition

Check Point	Remarks
Be sure to filter the mobile phase.	A suction filter in the solvent delivery pump is used to prevent inflow of dirt (solids) into the flowpath. However, since filter pores are 10 microns in diameter, particles smaller than this diameter pass through the filter, resulting in clogging or dirtying of the flowpath and column. We recommend filtering the flowpath with a membrane filter with a pore diameter of about 0.45 microns.
Return the mobile phase to room temperature before use.	If the temperature of the mobile phase is different from the room temperature, the baseline may not stabilize and may drift, air bubbles may be generated, or other troubles are likely to occur while the mobile phase is settling to room temperature. Note, that if water and organic solvents mix together, the temperature of the mixed solution sometimes changes considerably from the room temperature.
In the case of a low-pressure gradient system, fill the flowpaths with mobile phase using all 4 solutions.	Air bubbles in the gradient valve or from the solvent delivery pump up to the gradient valve may cause the retention time to fluctuate or be uneven. For this reason, fill the flowpath of each line with mobile phase.

to substitution		
	When substituting	Follow the procedure below to substitute the mobile phase:
of the mobile in phase	with compatible mobile phase	 Pour the substitute mobile phase into a clean beaker (about 200 mL in size).
		2. After drawing out the suction filter from the reservoir bottle, and putting it in the beaker in step (1) above, vibrate the filter section to rinse the suction filter.
		3. Turn the drain valve counterclockwise to open the valve.
		 Press purge on the solvent delivery pump. (Solvent is delivered about for 3 minutes at a flow rate of 8 mL/min, though this depends on the instrument settings.)
		5. Insert the suction filter into a new mobile phase reservoir bottle, and press
		purge on the solvent delivery pump. Next, press pump to deliver solvent and substitute the flowpath up to the column connection port.
		6. Close the drain valve.
		7. Connect the column, and turn the column oven on. (The oven starts to be controlled.)
		8. Deliver solvent at half the data acquisition flow rate.
		9. When the column oven temperature stabilizes, deliver solvent at the data acquisition flow rate.
When substituting with incompatible mobile phase		Substitute the mobile phase with an intermediate solution (e.g. 2-propanol) that is compatible with the old and new mobile phases, and then replace the intermediate solution with the new mobile phase. Follow the procedure above.
t	When substituting the buffer solution mobile phase	When using a buffer solution for one or both of the new and old mobile phases, first substitute with distilled water as the intermediate solution, and then substitute with the new mobile phase. After purging with distilled water, deliver distilled water for a while (at least 20 mins at a flow rate of 1 mL/min). During this operation, also rinse the plunger seal using the seal auto-rinsing kit. This is needed to prevent deposition of salt in the buffer solution. Note that crystals and leftover lees sometimes cannot be removed if 2-propanol or other organic solvent is passed along the flowpath before rinsing with distilled water.
Prime the suction it is not filled with	tube with water if mobile phase.	Prime the suction tube if it is not filled with mobile phase or if large air bubbles can be seen inside.
		1. Open the drain valve, and connect a 20 ml syringe to the drain tube ASSY outlet port.
		2. Press (purge).
		3. Pull on the syringe with large force in a purged state.
Purge the instrument before using it.		Air bubbles sometimes occur in the head of the solvent delivery pump when data acquisition has not been performed for some time or when the difference between day and night temperatures is large. Purging the pump removes air bubbles, preventing defective solvent delivery or other trouble.
		1. Turn the drain valve counterclockwise to open the valve.
		 Press purge on the solvent delivery pump (for 3 minutes at a flow rate of 8 mL/min).
		3. Close the drain valve.

Check Point	Remarks
Check the rinse solution of the seal auto-rinsing kit.	When a mobile phase containing buffer solution or phosphoric acid is used, be sure to rinse the plunger seal. Use distilled water for the seal ringing solution, and exchange the rinsing solution periodically (once every 2 or 3 days). Otherwise, germs and bacteria will breed in the distilled water. When using a solution incompatible with distilled water as the mobile phase, do not rinse seals with distilled water.
Check the autosampler rinse solution.	Use an autosampler rinse solution that is the same as the mobile phase. However, be sure to remove any salt from the rinse solution. Also, since the rinse solution contacts the mobile phase inside the high-pressure valve, select a solution that does not cause deposition of salt due to contact with liquid.
Purge the autosampler's measuring pump.	Air bubbles sometimes occur in the head of the measuring pump when data acquisition has not been performed for some time or when the difference between day and night temperatures is large. Purging the pump removes air bubbles, preventing uneven peak area values or other troubles. To purge the measuring pump, press purge . To stop the purge, press purge again.
Firmly close the autosampler door.	After closing the autosampler door, make sure that the door is firmly held against the magnets on the instrument body.
Check the column oven preset temperature.	The CTO-20A(30A) and CTO-20AC can be controlled from "room temperature +10 °C" and "room temperature -10 °C", respectively. Note, however, that when room temperature is around 26 °C, the CTO-20A cannot be controlled stably with the temperature set to 35 °C.
Check the wavelength accuracy of the UV-VIS detector.	The SPD-20A/20AV automatically checks the wavelength using the emission lines of 253.7 nm (Hg lamp) and 656.1 nm (D2 lamp) after the instrument is turned on. A warning message is displayed if the wavelengths are deviating. When "CHECK NO GOOD" is displayed, execute "WAVE ADJ" with the cell filled with water to check the wavelength again. If "CHECK NO GOOD" is displayed again, this indicates an instrument malfunction. In the case of the SPD-M20A, fill the cell with water, and check the wavelength in the [Wavelength Check] sub-window of the [PDA Utility] sub-window.

■ While Waiting for Baseline Stabilization

Check Point	Remarks
Check for liquid leaks.	Start solvent delivery, and make sure that all flowpaths, such as piping connections, are free of liquid leaks. If liquid is leaking, re-tighten the leaking spot, or replace consumables. On the 20A series, visual checks are basically not required since each instrument is provided with a liquid leak sensor.
Check the pump pressure.	Good data acquisition results cannot be obtained if the pressure of the solvent delivery pump is unstable. Pump pressure stability varies according to the pressure value and type of mobile phase. The following are reference fluctuation widths: LC-20AD, LC-20AB,LC-20ADXR, LC-30AD: within 0.2 MPa LC-20AT: within 0.3 MPa Purge the pump when pressure fluctuation is large. If this does not remedy large pressure fluctuation, probable causes are dirt in the check valve or liquid leaks from the plunger seal. For more details, refer to the Instruction Manual for the respective instrument.

Check Point	Remarks
Check the baseline.	Make sure that the baseline is stable as in normal operation. The following are probable causes of the baseline not stabilizing within the preset stabilization time:
	 Abnormally large noise A probable cause of this is air bubbles entering the detector cell and not being able to escape. Rinse the inside of the cell since this kind of trouble is likely to occur when it is dirty. Also, replace the lamp if lamp energy is low.
	 Drift or irregular waviness Rinse the line since there is the possibility that dirt in the column, piping, detector cell or mobile phase is being detected.
	 Relatively regular (cyclic) waviness This kind of trouble might occur when air blast from air-conditioning equipment directly strikes the detector or when air-conditioning equipment causes temperature control to fluctuate greatly, causing extreme differences in room temperature. Adjust the air-conditioning equipment so that air blast does not directly strike the detector.

After Data Acquisition Ends

Check Point	Remarks
Rinse the column.	When data acquisition has not been performed for some time, rinse the column, remove it from the instrument, and then put it in storage. The column rinsing method varies according to the type of column. For details, refer to the Instruction Manual for the column.
Rinse instruments.	When data acquisition has not been performed for some time, rinse and remove the column according to the procedure above, and rinse the instrument flowpath. At this time, short-circuit the inlet and outlet pipes connected to the column with a coupling or other metal object, and then rinse the pipes. If the pipes are left connected to the column rinsed with solution containing water, mold or bacteria sometimes breeds inside the instrument flowpath. To prevent this kind of trouble, we recommend filling the instrument flowpath with 2-propanol, methanol or other kind of alcohol. Piping on both the inlet and exit ports of the suction filter and detector can be filled with solution after they are rinsed with solvent by immersing them in their reservoir bottles.

≜Caution

Precautions When Selecting and Handling Mobile Phase Solvent

Do not use the following solvents when PEEK resin is used for piping.

Doing so might cause the intensity of the PEEK resin to drop, resulting in piping splitting and solvent spurting out.

Concentrated sulfuric acid, concentrated nitric acid, dichloroacetic acid, acetone, tetrohydrofuran (THF), dichloromethane, chloroform, and dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO)

Note, however, that there is no problem in temporarily using a low-concentration water solution with an acetone concentration of 0.5% or less for checking low gradient performance.



- Select a mobile phase solvent for the LC or equivalent, and remove any fine particles or dirt with a filter (0.45 μm or smaller) before use.
- Avoid using solvents containing halogen ions (e.g. KCI, NaCI, NH₄CI) or solvents that generate halogen ions by reaction since halogen ions sometimes corrode the stainless steel (SUS316) pipe material. If such solvents must be used, rinse the entire flowpath sufficiently with distilled water immediately after data acquisition ends.
- When the UV detector is used at high sensitivity, use a solvent for the LC having low UV absorbance as the mobile phase solvent.
- Generation of air bubbles caused during mixing of solutions or by pressure and temperature changes, defective solvent delivery and generation of noise in the detection cell can be limited by degassing the mobile phase solvent.





This chapter describes the basic flow of operations from entrance of the data acquisition parameters to the performance of a single run data acquisition on the GC.

3.1 [Data Acquisition] Window

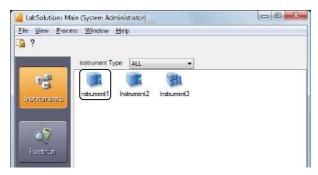
Two views of the [Data Acquisition] window are available, the [Chromatogram View] is used to display chromatograms and instrument status information and the [Instrument Parameters View] is used to display the parameters set for each instrument.

3.1.1 Open the [Data Acquisition] Window

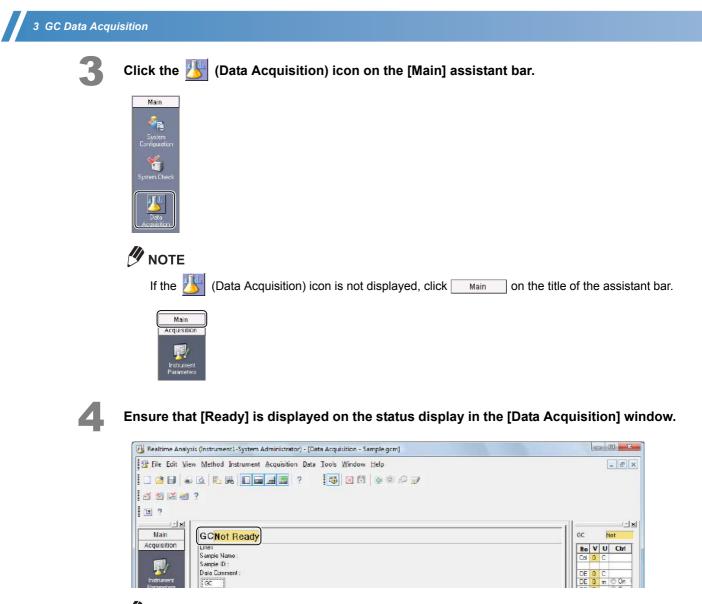




Select and double-click the instrument that will be used for data acquisition.



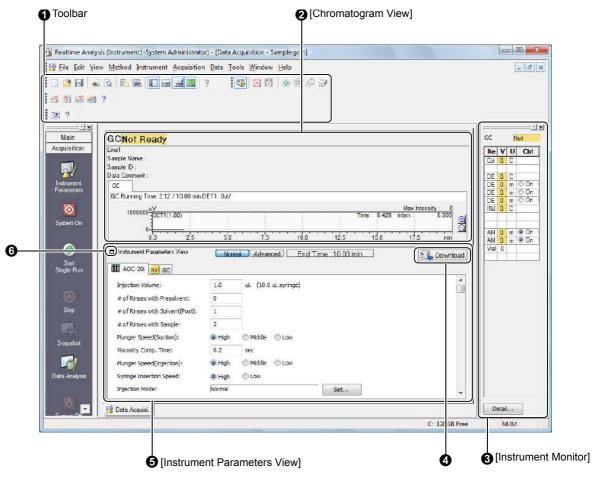
The [Realtime Analysis] program opens.



If [Not Connected] is displayed on the status display, refer to "3.2 The Instrument Is Not Properly Recognized" in the Installation & Maintenance Guide.

3.1.2 [Data Acquisition] Window Description

This section describes how to view and use the [Data Acquisition] window.



No.	Explanation
0	Displays the [Standard] toolbar, [Data Acquisition] toolbar, [Instrument Control] toolbar, and [GC Control] toolbar.
0	Displays chromatograms and the instrument status curves.
	Reference
	Refer to "3.3.1 Monitor the Chromatograms and Instrument Status Curves" P.45 to display the status information of instruments.
ଦ୍ଦ	Displays the instrument status and parameter settings.
4	Click
	Reference
	Refer to "3.2.2 Analytical Instrument Startup" P.44 for details.
9	Displays the instrument parameters for data acquisition. In the [Normal] sub-window, the main data acquisition parameters are set on the [Autosampler] and [GC] tabs. In the [Advanced] sub-window, the tab for each configured instrument module is displayed so that data acquisition parameters can be set in more detail.
6	Switches between the full screen and normal display.

3.2 Enter Data Acquisition Parameters

Enter the data acquisition parameters in [Instrument Parameters View]. The parameters are saved to the method file and used to perform data acquisition. This section describes the operations in the [Instrument Parameters View].

3.2.1 Set the Instrument Parameters

[Instrument Parameters View] has two sub-windows, [Normal] and [Advanced].

In the [Normal] sub-window, the main data acquisition parameters are set on the [Autosampler] and [GC] tabs. In the [Advanced] sub-window, a tab for each configured instrument module is displayed so that data acquisition parameters can be set in more detail.

This section describes how to set the data acquisition parameters and create a method file.

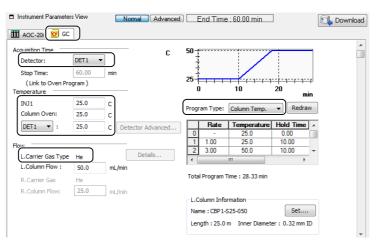
Click [Normal] to open the [Normal] sub-window.





Click the [GC] tab and enter the data acquisition parameters.

Set the detector, oven temperature, carrier gas type, program type and other parameters.



- If [(Link to Oven Program)] is displayed, [Stop Time] cannot be set since the oven temperature
 program is linked to the data acquisition time. To set [Stop Time] different from [Total Program
 Time], right-click on the [Instrument Parameters View], and click and deselect [Link Oven
 Program edit and Acquisition Time] on the displayed menu.
- Click [Redraw] to draw the set program parameters in a graph.



ĺ

Click the [Autosampler] tab, and enter the injection parameters.

Enter the injection volume and number of rinsing.

Injection Volume:	1.0	uL (10.0 uL syringe)		
# of Rinses with Presolvent;	0			
# of Rinses with Solvent(Post):	1			
# of Rinses with Sample:	2			
Plunger Speed(Suction):	🕲 High	🗇 Middle 🛛 Dow	_	
Viscosity Comp. Time:	0.2	sec		
Plunger Speed(injection):	(B) High	Middle O Low		
Syringe Insertion Speed:	() High	C LOW		
Plunger Speed(Injection): Syringe Insertion Speed: Injection Mode;	and the second	Statement R.	Set	

For the [Autosampler] tab, the autosampler name set in the [System Configuration] sub-window is displayed.



Click [Save Method File As] on the [File] menu.

🕖 Realtime Analysis (Instrument1-System Adr	ninistrator) - [Data Acquisition - Untitled]	- 0 - X-
Eile Edit View Method Instrument A	cquisition Data Iools Window Help	4 6 ×
New Method File Ctrl+N Open Method File Ctrl+O Ctrl+O Ctrl+O	2 ? 3 0 1 0 0 2 2	
Save Method File (Ttrla S		
Save Method File As		GC Not
Save Method File As Template	Ĩ	tte V U Ctri

The [Save Method File As] window is displayed.

\smile

Enter the file name, and click [Save].

Save in: 🌗	Project 1		00	P
Varme	Date modif Type	Size		
	Frence			
e Dawe:	Sample		•	Sav

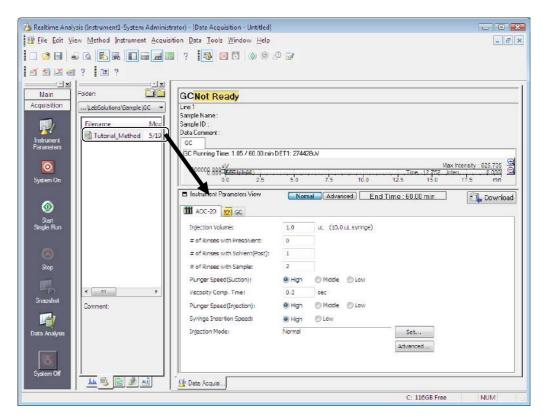
A method file is created with the specified file name and the new instrument parameters are saved to the file.

3.2.2 Analytical Instrument Startup

This section describes how to transfer (download) instrument parameters to an analytical instrument and the procedure for starting the instrument.

Drag-and-drop the desired method file onto the [Data Acquisition] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.

If the [Data Explorer] sub-window is not displayed, click the **b** (Toggle Data Explorer) button on the tool bar.



The content of the method file is displayed in the [Data Acquisition] window.



Check the instrument parameters, and click 🔂 Download .

The instrument parameters are transferred to the analytical instrument.



Click the Old (GC System On) button on the toolbar.

The carrier gas supply and oven temperature control are started.

3.3 Data Acquisition Preparation

This section describes the procedures to perform before starting data acquisition, such as baseline check.

3.3.1 Monitor the Chromatograms and Instrument Status Curves

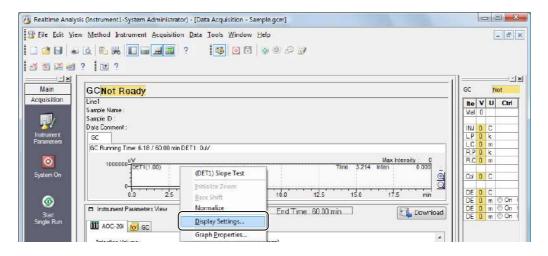
This section describes how to monitor chromatograms displayed in [Chromatogram View] and instrument status curves.

Chromatogram Display Settings

The chromatogram display scale can be changed.

This section describes how to monitor chromatograms on multiple channels.

Right-click on the graph in [Chromatogram View], and click [Display Settings].





Click the [GC] tab and enter the necessary parameters.

Chromatogram	Intensity Range	Magnification	
(Overlay)	-1000000 - 1000000 uV	Normalize	
DET1	(-1000000.1] - [1000000.1] UV	Normalize 1.00 👘 On Data Analysis	J
	Auto scale		
Left Intensity Axi	s: DET1	✓ Intensity axis Unit: UV ✓	

- 7 Click [Overlay] to draw chromatograms overlaid.
- 2 Enter the channel intensity range for the Y-axis. Click [Normalize] so that the intensity range falls within the minimum and maximum values of the currently displayed chromatogram.
- 3 Select the channel and the display unit for the Y-axis.



The intensity range of each channel cannot be set in the [Overlay] mode.

3 GC Data Acquisition

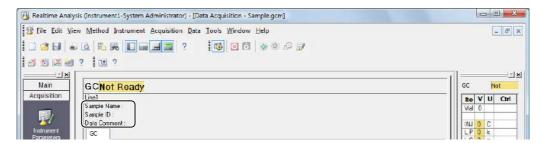


Click the [General] tab, enter the necessary parameters, and click [OK].

Display Settings	Γ
General 3C Status	
Show Sample Information Show Sample Information Sample Information Sample ID Data Comment	1
Ime Range 20.00 mn	2
Cancel Apply Help	

1 Select [Sample Name], [Sample ID] and [Data Comment].

The sample information is displayed in the status display of the [Data Acquisition] window.



2 Enter the [Time Range] for the X axis display range. Click [Normalize] to set the display range of the X-axis to either the [Stop Time] currently set in the method file.



Click the 🗾 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The time range and intensity range are saved to the method file.

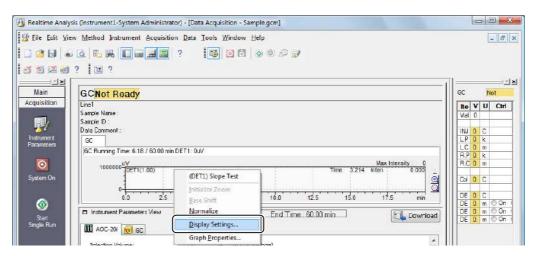


- Settings other than the time range and intensity range are stored to memory for each user and instrument.
- The reference chromatogram is drawn overlaying [Chromatogram View].
 Click [Open Reference Data File] in the [File] menu to select and display the reference chromatogram.

Display Instrument Status Curves

The instrument status curves that can be displayed on the graph in [Chromatogram View] include [Column Oven Temperature] and [Carrier Gas Pressure].

Right-click on the graph in [Chromatogram View], and click [Display Settings].





Click the [Status] tab, enter the necessary parameters, and click [OK].

Column Oven Temperature@Montor Carrier Gas Presure Carrier Gas Flow R.Carrier Gas Flow Temperature: -20 - 420 C Normalze Press.re: -10 - 210 kPa Normalze Flow: -10.000 - 210.000 nL/min Normalze	Draw Status Curve Monitored Values				Setting Values:		
Temperature: -20 - 420 C Normalae Pressure: -10 - 210 kPa Normalae	Carrier Gas F	t Temperature() hessure low	Monito Monito	10.00	Column Ove	n Temperature (
	10	-20	1.	420	c	liormal ze	
Flox: -10.000 - 210.000 mL/min Normalize	Pressure:	-10	-	210	kPa	Normalize	
	Flow:	-10.000	1	210.000	mL/min	Normalize	

- 1 Select the desired display items in [Draw Status Curve].
- 2 Set the display range for each status item.
- 3 Select the type of status to display on the intensity axis on the right of the graph.

The selected status is displayed on the graph.

GC			
GC Rur	nning Time: 7.32 / 60.00 min DET1: 0uV		
1	000000 DET1(1.00)	Max Intensity : 0 C	
	750000	Oven Temperature(Moni Unit Temperature(Mo as Pressure	^
-	500000	as Flow Gas Flow	
:	250000	100	-
	0,0 2,5 5,0 7,5 10,0 12,5 15,0	17.5 min	⊕ O

- NOTE
 Settings are stored to memory for each user and instrument. · If items are not displayed at [Draw Status Curve], select [Save the Status Monitor] in the [Properties] sub-window for the GC in the [System Configuration] sub-window.

Seneral ORG/Relays Device Information	Unit P	osition			
# of Analytical Lines; 2		System On/Off Parame	ters		
Gas Pressure Unit: kpa v		START TIME:	0.0	*	min
Save the Status Monitor:		STOP TIME:	0.0	4	min
		SLEEP TIME:	9999	4	min
	sec		9999	4	min
Atmosphere compensation				- Inter	
GC System On When turning on the pow	ler	System On Mode: Flo	w/Temp)	Det	2 8

3.3.2 Check the Baseline

Use the baseline check function to determine whether the baseline noise and drift values are within the preset time and at or below the threshold for each channel.

Click [Baseline Check Parameters] from the [Method] menu in the [Data Acquisition] window.

Image: Second	😰 File Edit View Method Instrument Acquisition Data Iools Window Help	- 5 ×
	🗋 🚓 🔄 Instrument Parameters	
	Baseline Check Parameters	

2

Set the baseline check parameters, and click [OK].

Noise Calcu	lation Method:	A	STM	•			
Detector O	nannel:	Į.	ne 1]Deteo	tor 💌			
Noise;	Start 0.0	~	End 15.0	min	Threshold 50	uV	
Doff:	0.0		15.0	min	5000	uV/h	
 Maximum Ti	me (min):	5.0	1	ilure Act	ion: Skip	-	

- 1 Select the noise calculation method.
- 2 Select [Noise] and [Drift].
- 3 Enter the time and threshold used for checking [Noise] and [Drift].
- 4 Enter a [Maximum Time] to performing repeat the evaluation if the checks "fail".

Select a [Failure Action] to be taken in the event of a baseline check failure. The [Failure Action] parameter is used when [Baseline Check] is used in the Batch Table.

3

Click the 🗾 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The settings are saved to the method file.



Click on the 🕍 (Baseline Check) button on the toolbar.

The baseline check is initiated, and the results of the baseline check are displayed after measurement ends.

Realtime A	malysis	×
j	[270f] Passed baseline check Pass ASTM noise : 0.00uV, drift : 0.00uV/h	
	OK Help	

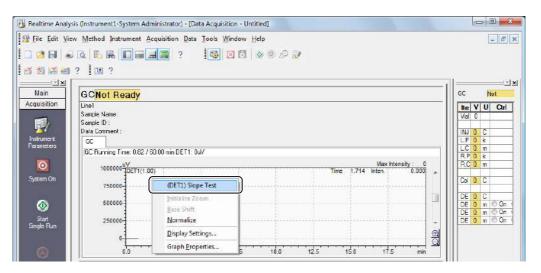
The results of the baseline check are saved in the C:\LabSolutions\Log\Baseline folder.

3.3.3 Calculate the Baseline Slope (Slope Test)

When the Slope Test is performed, the baseline of the chromatogram is measured to automatically calculate the Slope value.

The calculation results of the Slope Test can be set as the Slope value for the peak integration parameters.

Right-click on the graph in the [Chromatogram View], and click [Slope Test].





Click [Set to Parameter] to enter the on-screen value into the data processing parameters.



The data processing parameter [Slope] value is set.

The Slope value is generally rounded up to value that is larger than the calculated value. For example, a Slope value of "1988" is changed to "2000".



Click the 🛃 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The Slope value is saved to the method file.

The Slope Test cannot be executed during data acquisition or during PDA plotting.

3.3.4 Detector Zero Correction

Use III (Zero Detector) on the toolbar to correct the signal intensity of the detector or CBM-102 to zero.



Click **III** (Zero Detector) on the toolbar.

The signal intensity of chromatograms is corrected to zero.

The buttons displayed on the toolbar vary depending on the system configuration of the instrument.

3.3.5 Check the Condition of Consumables (System Check)

Check the system to verify that it is in good condition before starting data acquisition (i.e. the system check).

- Users are required to have the [Run System Check] rights to execute the system check.
- For GC, the system check can be executed only if GC-2010 or GC-2014 is used.

Click the 🎢 (System Check) icon on the [Main] assistant bar.





Select the items to check, and click [Run].

Last Status	GC			Bun
Date:	Consumables Check			
Result: Not tested	GE Check			Stop
	GLUNECK			View Results
Report Out	Advanced			
View Result	Consumables			Advanced<<
	LCD Back Light	Zeptum	CRG Coolant	Close
	V Fan Motor	🗹 Insert		
				Heip
	Consumables			Reset
	Meat Sensor	CPU	ECD Cell Frequency	
	DC Voltage	Detector ROM	Elow Unit Board ROM	
	Environment	Detector ADC	Flow Unit Board ADC	
4	Primary Pressure	Detector High Voltage	Flow Control	
	A	Detector Ignite		

- 1 Select [Consumables Check].
- 2 Select [GC Check].
- 3 Click [Advanced], and select the items to perform the system check on.
- 4 Select [Report Out] to automatically print the system check results.



After the system check ends, click [View Results].

Last Status	GC			Run
Date: Result: Not tested				View Resul
Report Out	Advanced Consumables			Advanced
) yew Result	CCD Back Light	Septum	CRG Coolent	Close

The [System Check Results] sub-window opens.

- Click [Print] in the [System Check Results] sub-window to print the system check results.
- The system check results are saved to a file named according to the following rule: "SysChk#_YYYYMMDDHHMMSS.lcs" (where, "#" is the system number.)
- To check the results of previous system checks, click [Load] in the [System Check Results] sub-window, and select the desired results.
- Set [System Check] in a Batch Table, to check the use frequency of instrument consumables before starting data acquisition. Refer to "4.2.3 Batch Table Parameters" P.78 for details.
- Realtime batch can be canceled according to the results of the system check by using the Batch Table action function.
- The system check is based on the consumable criteria of each instrument. Check consumable criteria in the [System Check] sub-window by clicking [System Check] in the [Properties] sub-window of each instrument.
- Click [Reset] to open the [Consumables Reset] sub-window. Reset the consumables when they have been replaced.
- · Users are required to have the [Edit System Configuration] rights to set system check criteria.

3.4 Single Run

There are two ways of acquiring data, by single run (only one data acquisition), or by realtime batch (sequential analysis of multiple samples).

This section describes the procedure for a single run.

Verify that [Ready] is displayed on the status display.

Reference

Refer to "4 Realtime Batch" P.63 for information on sequential analysis of multiple samples.

3.4.1 Execute Single Run

Execute single run from the [Data Acquisition] window.

1

Click the 🙆 (Start Single Run) icon on the [Acquisition] assistant bar.





Set the acquisition conditions, and click [OK].

ne1					
🖉 Acquisiti <u>o</u> n					
Acquisition Information					
Sample Name:	Sample Name				
Sample ID:	Sample ID				
			Qption		
Method File;	Sample, gon				
Data Fle:	Create into: C:\LabSo	utions \Data \Projec	ti		
	Data1.ccd				
	Auto-Increment:	1, 2,	-		
Report:					
Data Comment:					
75.				-	
	4			b	
Sample:					
¥Jal#:	1				
	Without sample	Barcode:			
		Syringe Volume:	10 L	2	

- 1 Enter the data file name.
- 2 Select [Auto-increment], and the number type.

The data file name is automatically appended with an incremental number. Example: "TEST-001.lcd", "TEST-001.gcd"

When [Auto-increment] is selected, the file is not overwritten even if the file name was previously used.

3 Enter the position of the sample for [Vial#].

- Selecting [Without sample] or entering "-1" at [Vial #] acquires data without injecting samples from the autosampler.
 - Data acquisition can be started without pressing the [Start] button on the GC.
- If the autosampler is TurboMatrix, data acquisition cannot be started by entering "-1" at [Vial #].

4 Enter the sample injection volume.

Single run is started.

During data acquisition, the [LabSolutions Service] icon in the Systray on the Taskbar flashes green.

20 11:58 AM
MA 86:11 (427)

Data acquisition ends when the data acquisition time in the method file has elapsed.

Do not turn the PC off while the [LabSolutions Service] icon is flashing.

 In the case of a dual-line configuration, set the data acquisition parameters on the [Line 1] and [Line 2] tabs.

3.4.2 Change the End Time During Data Acquisition

The data acquisition time can be changed during data acquisition.

This section describes the procedure for changing the data acquisition time.

MOTE

- The end time for the detector in [Method View] is changed.
- If the acquisition time is changed using [Change Acquisition Time], a record is created in the operation log.



Click [Change Acquisition Time] on the [Acquisition] menu.

Bealtime Analysis (Instrument1-System A	Administrator) - [Data Acquisition - Sample.g	cm(Read only), Data1.gcd]	
Eile Edit View Method Instrument	Acquisition Data Tools Window Help		_ 5 ×
	 Single Run Sample Information 	12 27	
	😰 Change Acquisition Time	[]	1
	(@) St <u>o</u> p		
Acquisition GCAcquire	Show Batch Queue		GC Acquire



Enter an [Acquisition Time], and click [OK].

	Acquisition Time
DET1	min
Apply to Meth	od File
	CK Cancel Help

- If multiple detectors are used, click [All Times Change] to changes the data acquisition time to the longest detector acquisition time.
- If [Change to Minimum Value] is selected, click [All Times Change] to change the data acquisition time to the shortest detector acquisition time.
- Click [Apply to Method File] to apply the new acquisition time to the method file and use it for all subsequent data acquisitions.
- You can not change the value as an analysis time that already passed.

3.4.3 Stop Single Run

Single run can be stopped in the midway to end acquisition earlier than the preset end time.



Click the 🔘 (Stop) icon on the [Acquisition] assistant bar.

Data acquisition is stopped, and a data file is created for the data so far.

3.5 Check Analysis Results During Data Acquisition (Snapshot)

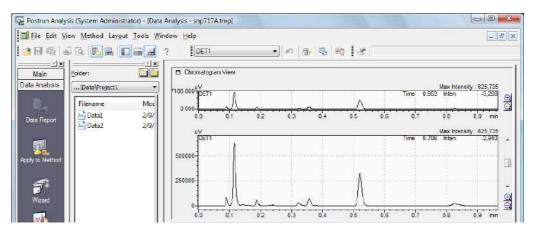
Execute snapshot during data acquisition to display and process the data obtained since acquisition was started.

This section describes the procedure for executing a snapshot during data acquisition.

1

Click the 🚜 (Snapshot) icon on the [Acquisition] assistant bar.

The data obtained so far is displayed in the [Data Analysis] window.



3.5.1 Update Snapshots

Use snapshot update to load cumulative acquired data from a continuing data acquisition after snapshot has been executed.

1

Click the with the Click t

3.6 Automatic Instrument Startup

Use 🛅 (Startup) to automatically start the instrument at a specified date and time.

CI

Click the 📷 (Startup) button on the toolbar.

🕖 Realtime Analysis (Instrument 1-System Administrator) - [Data Acquisition - Sample.gcm, Data2.gcd]	
😗 File Edit View Method Instrument Acquisition Data Iools Window Help	- 8 ×
D 🙆 D 🖉 Q R. R. D 🖬 🗐 ? 🛛 🤯 🖸 🗇 🖗 🖉 🔗	



Enter the date and time to start the instrument, and click [OK].

(C) 1			18 PM 🐣	
(starts immediately,	when setting d	ate and time	has passed	i.)
Method File:				
Start.gcm				

- 1 Set the date and time to start the instrument.
- 2 Select [Method File], and enter the method file name. The method file can also be selected by clicking 2.

When the method file is not specified, the analytical instrument is started up by the parameters already downloaded to the instrument (i.e. parameters used in the previous data acquisition) when a startup is performed.

The instrument starts up at the specified date and time.



• If startup is executed in a batch file(s) registered to the batch queue, the startup begins after processing of the previously registered batch file(s) ends.

For details on the procedure for changing the execution order of batch files registered to the batch queue, refer to "4.5 Data Acquisition Using the Batch Queue Function" P.96.

Startup can also be set in realtime batch.
 For details, refer to "4.4.2 Start Data Acquisition at a Specified Date and Time (Startup)" P.87.

3.7 Automatic Instrument Shutdown

Use [Shutdown] to automatically shut down the instrument after data acquisition ends.

Click the 🔠 (Shutdown) button on the toolbar.

🕖 Realtime Analysis (Instrument1-System Administrator) - [Data Acquisition - Sample.gcm, Data2.gcd]	
Bile Edit View Method Instrument Acquisition Data Iools Window Help	- 5 ×
I ■ ■ _ E ℝ I = _ = ?	



Set the date and time to shut down the instrument, and click [OK].

hutdown					2	1
Shutdown						
	Method File:					
Shutdown.g						<u> </u>
Cool down Te		🚔 min				
(1.4.1				
		ок	Cancel	1	Help	
			Cancel		nop j	

1 Select [Shutdown Method File], and enter the method file name. The method file can also be selected by clicking .

When a method file is not specified, the analytical instrument is shut down by the parameters already downloaded to the instrument when a shutdown is performed.

2 Enter the time that the instrument is operated by the instrument parameters of the specified method file.

The analytical instruments shut down when the [Cool down Time] elapses.

If shutdown is executed in a batch file(s) registered to the batch queue, the shutdown begins after
processing of the registered batch file(s) ends.
 For details on the procedure for changing the execution order of batch files registered to the batch

queue, refer to "4.5 Data Acquisition Using the Batch Queue Function" P.96.

- Shutdown can also be set in realtime batch.
 For details, refer to "4.4.3 Shutdown Analytical Instruments After Data Acquisition (Shutdown)" P.88.
- With GC-14A/B, analytical instruments are not shutdown. The shutdown method is downloaded but the instruments continue to run even if the cool down time has elapsed.

3.8 Change the Sampling Rate

The sampling rate can be set matched to the peak shape of the chromatogram to acquire.

Decreasing the sampling rate enables narrower sharp peaks to be detected. However, in this case, more noise might be detected, possibly preventing correct peaks from being detected.

This section describes how to set the sampling rate.

Click [Advanced] in [Instrument Parameters View].	

Instrument Parameters View	Normal Advanced End Time : 60.00 min	🔁 Download
🚻 AOC-201 🔯 GC		



Click the [Detector] tab, and set the sampling interval of the detector.

Instrument Parameter	ers View	Nor	mal Adva	nced	End Time	60.00 min	٢	Line1 🔘 Line2	Download	
🚻 AOC-20i 🔯 Co	olumr 🛛 🔜 🛛	ET1 🔡 G	General							
Temperature:	25.0	С	mL/min ∓ ±							
Sampling Rate:	40 🔻	msec	50幸							1
Stop Time:	60.00	min	0 0	2		+++++ 75	 min			1
Delay Time:	0.00	min	Flow F	Program	H2	▼ Redra	w			
Subtract Detector:	None	•		Rate	How	Hold Time	*			
			0	- 0.00	40.0	0.00				
			2	0.00	0.0	0.00				
			•				•			
			Total	Program Ti	me : 0.00 min					
			H2 Flow :		40.0	mL/min				
			Air Flow :		400.0	mL/min			Ŧ	

1 Select the setting value from the list.



Click the 🗾 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The settings are saved to the method file.

- For the [Detector] tab, the detector name set in the [System Configuration] sub-window is displayed.
- The base period is the signal cycle sent to the PC from the detector.Set the base period in the [Properties] sub-window for the detector in the [System Configuration] sub-window.
- The sampling rate is the signal interval to record to the data file, and becomes the data points of chromatograms.

Note that data files increase in size the smaller the sampling rate becomes.

The sampling rate, and data processing parameter [Width] value also affects peak detection.

Setting the Data Sampling Rate at [Sampling Rate]

Set the sampling rate to match the peak shape of the chromatogram.

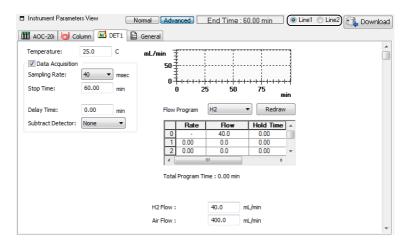
Initial Value	Base Period of each detector set in the [System Configuration] sub-window
Setting range	Base Period 1 to 20 times of 4 msec to 80 msec range (If Base Period is 100 msec or longer: 1 to 10 times)
Recommended values	Data acquisition with a packed column: 40 msec to 160 msec Regular capillary data acquisition: 40 msec to 160 msec High-speed data acquisition with a narrow-pore column: 20 msec to 60 msec

3.9 Set the Instrument Parameters for the Dual-Line Configuration GC

This section describes how to set the data acquisition parameters (instrument parameters) for the dual-line configuration GC.

Select [Line 1] and [Line 2] in [Instrument Parameters View], and set the parameters.

Click [Line 1] in [Instrument Parameters View], and set the instrument parameters to use.



Reference

Refer to "3.2.1 Set the Instrument Parameters" P.42 for more details.



Set the parameters for [Line 2] by the same procedure.

Save the instrument parameters to the method file, and download it to the instrument.

Reference

Refer to "3.2.2 Analytical Instrument Startup" P.44 for details on how to download the file.

3 GC Data Acquisition

3.10 Acquire Data from the [Start] Button on the GC Unit

If [Acquisition Start from Instrument] is selected, data can be acquired simply by pressing the use button on the GC unit.

This section describes how to acquire data by pressing the state button on the GC unit using the preloaded method file.

- This function cannot be used for the system with GC-14A/B.
- If the screen is locked by the popup sub-window for setting or due to data acquisition, data acquisition cannot be started.

1

Click [Options] on the [Tool] menu.

🕖 Realtime Analysis (Instrume	ent1-System Administrator) - [Da	ta Acquisition - Sample.gcm, Data4.gcd]		
Eile Edit View Method	Instrument Acquisition Data	Tools Window Help		- 5 ×
0000000		System Configuration Audit Trail Settings		
		Event Settings		
	1	Check Raw Data		
	t Ready	Qptions		GC Not
Acquisition Line1		Customization •	<u></u>	Ite V U Ctri
	ame : Sample Name • : Sample ID ment :			Val 0



Click the [Start Acquisition] tab, enter the necessary parameters, and click [OK].

12

	Report	Auto Co	ру	PDF Output
Start Acquisition	Compa	itble	CLASS-	VP file conversion
cquisition Start from	Instrument			1-1
4451 84	Protection and the second	9		
Default Data File :	default.go	1		
V 93 (930) 1992	1.000000	12 123	16	
now the data acquist	ion start dialor			
		and managering	Jecaon.	
			Jecaolit	
			Jection	
			Jection.	
			Jeculon,	
			Jec. 1011.	
			100110	
		, 101 Med 202 M	100110	

- 1 Select [Acquisition Start from Instrument].
- 2 Enter the default data file name at [Default Data File].



Press the [____] button on the GC unit.

Data acquisition is started.

The acquired data is saved under the name of the file displayed at [Default Data File] in the [Setting Options] sub-window. Even if the data acquisition continues to be performed, the file is not overwritten since the data file name is automatically appended with an incremental number.

If Data Could Not Be Acquired Successfully

Check the following if data could not be acquired.

Download is not executed.

If the [Data Acquisition] window is started up or a method file is changed, be sure to download the file before starting data acquisition.

In the case of GC units connected via the CBM-102, data acquisition can be performed only if the method is downloaded.

Programs such as oven temperature program are not set.

Correct data acquisition can be performed only if the GC program is set.

Be sure to set the oven temperature program.

Be sure to set the hold time for isocratic analysis.

3.11 If Single Baseline of instrument Is Unstable

Shortly after the GC unit is started up, if the previously acquired sample remains in the injection unit or the column, the baseline may become unstable or extraneous peaks may appear.

If this occurs, condition or clean up the column.

Perform the same procedure to clear the sample in the column if data acquisition fails due to a sample injection error.

Change the Column Temperature for Instrument Parameters

This section describes how to change the column initial temperature from 50 °C to 120 °C and to return to 50 °C of initial temperature after conditioning and confirming that the baseline becomes stable.

1

Click [Advanced] in [Instrument Parameters View].





Click the [Column] tab and enter "120" at [Temperature].

AOC-20i 🗍 INJ	11 🔘 Colu	ımn 🗾 🖬	DET1	🗄 Ge	neral				
emperature:	120	С)c	100 Ţ				3	
quilibration Time:	3.0	min	-	50‡				-	
Column Informatio	n ()			o [‡]			+-+-		
Column ID:				Ō	2	5 50	75 m	in	
nstallation Date:	09/02/06							_	
Column Max Temp.:	400 C			Colum	n Oven Te	mperature Progra	am Redraw		
enath:	25.0 m				Rate	Temperature	Hold Time	*	
ength:	25.0 m			0	-	120.0	0.00		
nner Diameter:	0.32 mm ID			1	0.00	0.0	0.00		
				2	0.00	0.0	0.00	-	
ilm Thickness:	0.50 um			•			4		
comment:									



Click 🔂 Download .

Wait a while until the baseline becomes stable.

3 GC Data Acquisition 4 When the baseline becomes stable, enter "50" for the initial temperature at [Temperature]. 5 Click control

Acquire Data Without Injecting Samples

Data acquisition is performed without injecting samples to check the baseline, under the same acquisition parameters as for the programmed temperature analysis, where column oven temperature is gradually raised.

1

Click the 👩 (Start Single Run) icon on the [Acquisition] assistant bar.



Select [Without sample], and click [OK].

🗸 Acquisiti <u>o</u> n					
Acquisition Information					
Sample Name:	Sample Name 1				
Sample ID:	Sample ID 1			. ii	
			Option		
Method File:	Sample.gom			ñ	
Data Fle:	Create Into: C:\LabSolutions\Data\Project1				
	Data 11.00 1.gcd			2	
	Auto-Increment:	1, 2,	-		
Report:	1	The second design of the second s		1	
Data <u>C</u> omment:				*	
				+	
Sampler	*			÷	
Vial#:	-1				
Tigm:	Without sample	Barcode:			
	W avro duc sample	Syringe Volume:	10 3		

In the case of a dual-line configuration GC, make settings both on the [Line 1] and [Line 2] tabs.

■ Acquire Data With Solvent Injected (Without Injecting Samples)

In cases such as if extraneous peaks appear, data acquisition is performed with solvent rather than a sample injected to check chromatograms. Follow the same procedure as for regular data acquisition.

Reference

Refer to "3.4.1 Execute Single Run" P.52 for details on single run.

If there is dirt in the injection unit, increase the temperature in the unit to clear the dirt. At that time, multiple injections of solvent sometimes increase the effect of clearing the dirt.

Also, replace glass insert and septum as required.

For more details, refer to the Instruction Manual for the GC unit.



Realtime Batch

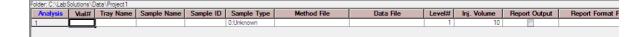
Realtime batch is sequential data acquisition of multiple samples. Execution of realtime batch starts with the preparation of a Batch Table.

This chapter describes the procedures for automating data acquisition.

- Making Batch Tables
- · Baseline check to verify the stability of the baseline
- · [Startup] to begin realtime batch analysis at a specified date and time
- · [Shutdown] to shutdown the instrument after realtime batch ends

4.1 Display Batch Tables

Click the Kealtime Batch) icon on the [Main] assistant bar in the [Realtime Analysis] program to display the Batch Table.



4.2 Create Batch Tables

Enter the sample information, vial #, method file name, and data file name in a Batch Table to sequentially acquire data from multiple samples.

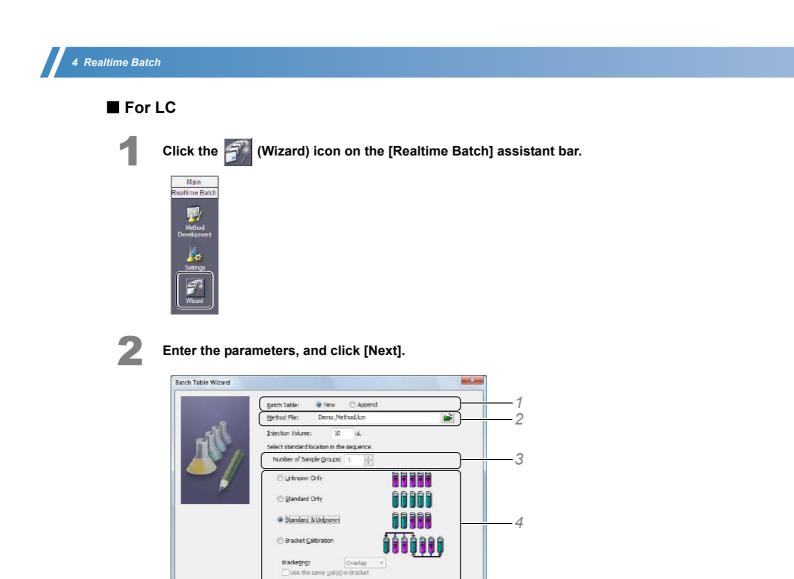
This section describes how to create a Batch Table

4.2.1 Batch Table Wizard

Batch Tables can be made easily by using the Batch Table Wizard. This section describes how to create a Batch Table separately for LC and GC since the Batch Table Wizard varies according to the instrument in use. See "For LC" and "For GC" below.



Some features of the Batch Tables cannot be set with the Batch Table Wizard. It is necessary to directly edit the Batch Table to set these functions.



1 Click [New] at [Batch Table] to create a new Batch Table file. Click [Add] to add a row to the currently displayed Batch Table.

Next >

< <u>B</u>ack

- 2 Enter the [Method File].
- 3 Enter the [Injection Volume].

QA/QC Samples

Insert QA/QC Samples

4 Enter the data acquisition pattern for the standard samples and unknown samples.

Cancel Help

Enter a number for [Number of Sample Groups] to indicate the number of times the data acquisition pattern will be repeated.

5

Select [Bracket Calibration] to select the type of bracket quantitation.

Reference

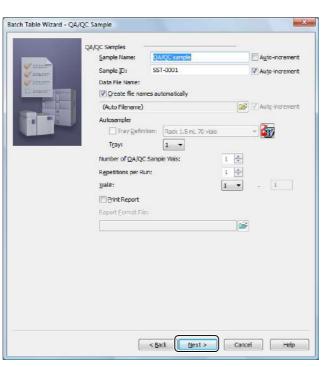
For details, see "4.4.6 Bracket Quantitation" P.92.

5 Select [Insert QA/QC Samples] to insert a QA/QC sample.

If [Insert QA/QC Samples] is selected, the [Batch Table Wizard - QA/QC Sample] sub-window is displayed. If [Insert QA/QC Samples] is deselected, proceed to Step 4.



Enter the QA/QC sample information, then click [Next].



Enter the standard sample information, and click [Next].

Sample Name:	Standard Sample	Auto-incremen
Sample ID:	STD-0001	V Auto-incremen
1	mes automatically	
(Auto Filenene) Number of Calibra		Auto-increme
1.2200600.000000000000000	ard Sample Vials per Level: 1	<u>A</u>
Tray Defir	nition: Rack 1,5 mL 70 vials	- 🗑
	ations at the beginning	• • 4
Use the same	standard sample vial for all groups	
Report Formet Fi		
Data Comment:		*

- 1 Enter [Sample Name] and [Sample ID] for the standard sample. If [Auto-increment] is selected, the [Sample Name] and [Sample ID] are automatically appended with an incremental number.
- 2 Enter a [Data File Name].
 Select [Create file names automatically] to automatically generate a data file name.

Reference

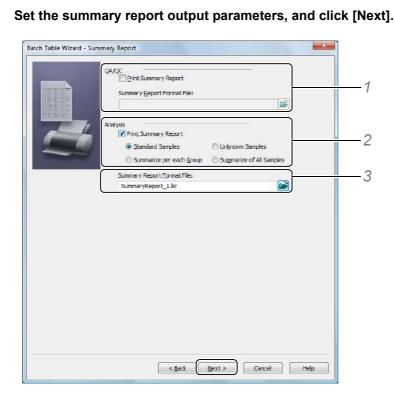
For details, see "Set the Data File Name" P.104.

- 3 Set the [Number of Calibration Levels] (number of calibration points), [Repetitions per Run] (number of injections) and select [Clear all calibrations at the beginning] to initialize the calibration curve. The final vial No. of the standard sample you have set is displayed at [Vial#] in the Batch Table.
- 4 Select [Print Report] and set [Report Format File] to create reports.



Enter the unknown sample information, as with the standard sample, and click [Next].

	Unknown Sample		
10	Sample Name:	Unknown Sample	Auto-increment
	Sample ID:	UNK-0001	Auto-increment
10	Data Fle Name:		
T-O	Create file na	mes automatically	
10	(Auto Filename)	6	Auto-increment
	Number of Unkno	win Sample Vials in each 1	
	Repetitions per R	un: 1	
	Autosampler		Free Co.
	Tray Defin	ition: Radk 1.5 mL 70 vials	- 🕎
	Tray:	1	
	<u>v</u> ial ≠	5	• . 5
	Print Report		
	Report <u>F</u> ormat Fi	le:	
	QuantitativeRe	sults_1,Isr	~
	Data Comment:		- Comment
			*
			-



1 Select [Print Summary Report] for [QA/QC], and select a [Summary Report Format File].

6

[QA/QC] is not displayed if [Insert QA/QC Samples] is deselected in the [Batch Table Wizard] sub-window.

- 2 Select [Print Summary Report] for [Analysis], and select the type of sample summary that will be reported.
- 3 Select the [Summary Report Format File].

Select the items to be executed, and click [Next].

If [Startup] or [Shutdown] are selected, a setting sub-windows for each item is displayed. (Steps 8 or 9)

Batch Table Wizard - Other	Settings	
a l	Auto Conditioning	Set the startup method and pumping period. Please bet the start date and time in the batch settings.
	AutoPurge	Perform AutoPurge using the specified condition in method.
1	(Acquire)	¢
	(vcqure)	Set the shutdown method and cool down time.
		< Back Next > Cancel Help

If all of these items are deselected, proceed to Step 10.



Select the startup settings, and click [Next].

The startup start date and time cannot be set in the Batch Table Wizard. Refer to "4.4.2 Start Data Acquisition at a Specified Date and Time (Startup)" P.87 to enter a specified date and time.

Batch Table Wizard - Startup	
Startup Bumping Period: 5 🔄 min	1
	1
IV Startup Method File:	—2
Startion	
< Back Next > Cancel Help	

- 1 Enter an instrument startup time at [Pumping Period].
- 2 Select [Startup Method File], and enter the method file.



Select the shutdown settings, and click [Next].

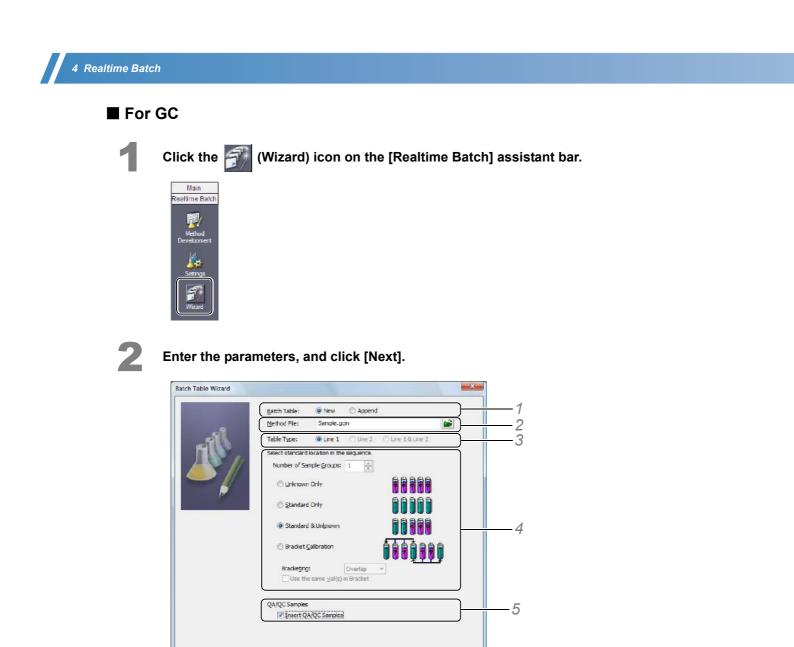
Batch Table Wizard - Shutdov	wn 🗾 🗾	
sh	utdown	
1 4	IV Shutdown Method File:	1
	Stop.km	
	Cool down Time: 🔯 🚖 min	2
And and a second		
		-
	< Back Next > Cancel Help	1

- 1 Select [Shutdown Method File], and enter the method file.
- 2 Enter an instrument shutdown time at [Cool down Time].

Enter a batch file name, and click [Finish].

Satch Table Wizard - Sav	e Batch File		- X-
	Batch File		
-91	Batch File Name:	Sample	
	—	Back Canc	el Help

This completes Batch Table setup using the Batch Table Wizard. The batch file is created using the specified file name. This Batch Table is displayed in the Batch Table sub-window. Check the contents of the Batch Table.



1 Click [New] at [Batch Table] to create a new Batch Table file. Click [Add] to add a row to the currently displayed Batch Table.

Next >

< <u>B</u>ack

- 2 Enter the [Method File].
- 3 Select the [Table Type].
 - In the case of dual-line configuration, select [Line 1 & Line 2].
- 4 Enter the data acquisition pattern for the standard samples and unknown samples. Enter a number for [Number of Sample Groups] to indicate the number of times the data acquisition pattern will be repeated.

Cancel Help

Select [Bracket Calibration] to select the type of bracket quantitation.

Reference

For details, see "4.4.6 Bracket Quantitation" P.92.

5 Select [Insert QA/QC Samples] to insert a QA/QC sample.

NOTE Refer to "4.4.8 Set the Injection Volume and Multi-Injection Counts for the GC" P.95 to set the injection volume for each sample using the same method file.

If [Insert QA/QC Samples] is selected, the [Batch Table Wizard - QA/QC Sample] sub-window is displayed. If [Insert QA/QC Samples] is deselected, proceed to Step 4.



Enter the QA/QC sample information, then click [Next].

latch Table Wizard - Lin	e1 QA/QC Sample			X
anare-	QA/QC Samples Sample Name: Sample ID: Data Fie Name:	QA/QC sample SST-0001		Auto-increment
	(V) Create file name (Auto Filename) Number of QA/Q0 Repetitions per R	Sample Yials;		Autoincrement
	Vial#: Print Report Report Format Fil	er 	1 🔹	- 1
		< <u>B</u> ack Next >	Canc	el 🗍 🖂 Help



Enter the standard sample information, and click [Next].

	Auto-increment
Sample ID: STD-0001	V Auto-increment
Data File Name:	
Create file names automatically	
(Auto Filenanie)	Auto-increment
Number of Calibration Levels:	1 (A)
Number of Standard Sample Vials per Level:	1 *
Repetitions per Run:	1 *
⊻ial ≠	2 🔺 . 2
Clear all calibrations at the beginning	
Use the same standard sample vial for all gro	ups
Print Report	
Report Format File:	
CalbrationEurveReport_1.isr	
Data Comment:	
1	<u>-</u>
	-

- 1 Enter [Sample Name] and [Sample ID] for the standard sample. If [Auto-increment] is selected, the [Sample Name] and [Sample ID] are automatically appended with an incremental number.
- 2 Enter a [Data File Name].

Select [Create file names automatically] to automatically generate a data file name.

Reference

For details, see "Set the Data File Name" P.104.

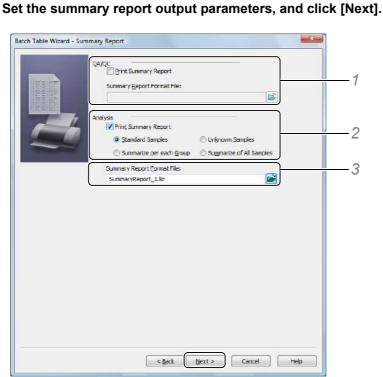
- 3 Set the [Number of Calibration Levels] (number of calibration points), [Repetitions per Run] (number of injections) and select [Clear all calibrations at the beginning] to initialize the calibration curve. The final vial No. of the standard sample you have set is displayed at [Vial#] in the Batch Table.
- 4 Select [Print Report] and set [Report Format File] to create reports.



Enter the unknown sample information, as with the standard sample, and click [Next].

1	Unknown Sample <u>S</u> ample Name:	Unknown Sample	- E Auto-norement		
	Sample ID:	UNK-0001		Auto-increment	
	Data Fle Name:	mes automatically			
1	(Auto Filename)		1	Auto-increment	
i i	Number of Unkno Repetitions per R	wn Sample Vials in each	1		
	<u>V</u> ial ≠	an.	3 4	- 3	
	📝 Print Report				
	Report <u>F</u> ormat Fi	le:			
	QuantitativeRea	sults_1,lsr	Image: A start and a start		
	Data Comment:				
	1			*	
				×	

If [Line 1 & Line 2] is selected at Step 2, the setting sub-windows for standard sample and unknown sample for Line 2 are displayed consecutively. Set each item in the same way as for Line 1.



- 1 Select [Print Summary Report] for [QA/QC], and select a [Summary Report Format File].

6

[QA/QC] is not displayed if [Insert QA/QC Samples] is deselected in the [Batch Table Wizard] sub-window.

1

2

- $2\,$ Select [Print Summary Report] for [Analysis], and select the type of sample summary that will be reported.
- 3 Select the [Summary Report Format File].

Select the items to be executed, and click [Next].

If [Startup] or [Shutdown] are selected, a setting sub-windows for each item is displayed. (Steps 8 or 9)

Batch Table Wizard - Other	Settings	
	Auto Conditioning	Set the startup method and pumping period.
		Please set the start date and time in the batch settings.
1	(Acquire)	ι.
	Shutdown	Set the shutdown method and cool down time.
		< Back Next > Cancel Help

If all of these items are deselected, proceed to Step 10.



Select the startup settings, and click [Next].

The startup start date and time cannot be set in the Batch Table Wizard. Refer to "4.4.2 Start Data Acquisition at a Specified Date and Time (Startup)" P.87 to enter a specified date and time.

Batch Table Wizard - Startup	
Startup Bumping Period: 5 🔄 min	1
	1
IV Startup Method File:	—2
Startion	
< Back Next > Cancel Help	

- 1 Enter an instrument startup time at [Pumping Period].
- 2 Select [Startup Method File], and enter the method file.



Select the shutdown settings, and click [Next].

Batch Table Wizard - Shutdown		
shut	down	
	Shutdown Method File:	1
	Stop.gon	
	Cool down Time: 0 👘 min	-2
	< Back	

- 1 Select [Shutdown Method File], and enter the method file.
- 2 Enter an instrument shutdown time at [Cool down Time].

Enter a batch file name, and click [Finish].

Batch Table Wizard - Save	Batch File		- X-
	Batch File		
×/	Batch File Name:	Sample	
		s Back Finish Cance	Help

This completes Batch Table setup using the Batch Table Wizard. The batch file is created using the specified file name. This Batch Table is displayed in the Batch Table sub-window. Check the contents of the Batch Table.

4.2.2 Edit Batch Tables

This section describes 2 functions, [Fill Series] and [Fill Down], that are often used for direct Batch Table editing.

Append Table Settings with an Incremental Number

The [Vial#], [Sample Name], [Sample ID], and [Data File] entries in the Batch Table are appended with an incremental number.

This section describes how to add an incremental extension to the [Vial#].



Enter the [Vial#] for the top row.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Inj. Volume	Report Output	
1		1	Standard Sample	STD-0001	1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	1	1		
2	ji	1	Standard Sample	STD-0002	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	2	1		
3		1	Standard Sample	STD-0003	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	3	1		
4		1	Standard Sample	STD-0004	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	4	1		
5		1	Standard Sample	STD-0005	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	5	1		
6		1	Unknown Sample	UNK-0001	0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	0	1		



Right-click the top [Vial#] cell, and click [Fill Series] from the displayed menu.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Inj. Volume	Report Output	
1		Fill Series	le	STD-0001	1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	1	1		
2		-		STD-0002	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	2	1		
3		Fill Down	le	STD-0003	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	3	1		
4		Cut	le	STD-0004	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	4	1		
5			le	STD-0005	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	5	1		
6		<u>C</u> opy	ple	UNK-0001	0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	0	1		

If [Vial#] is blank, the [Vial#] sub-window opens. If a value is entered in the [Vial#] cell that value is used incrementally fill the [Vial#] cells in the rest of the table.



If the [Vial#] sub-window is displayed, enter the [Row#], [Vial#], [Repetitions], and select [Auto-increment], then click [OK].

Vial#	X								
Row#: 🚺 🚔	- 6								
Vial#: 1 🚖	Repetitions: 1 🚔								
Auto-increment									
ОК	Cancel Help								

The [Vial#] column is incrementally filled.

	-	·									_
Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Inj. Volume	Report Output	
1	1	1	Standard Sample	STD-0001	1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	1	1		
2	2	1	Standard Sample	STD-0002	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	2	1		
3	3	1	Standard Sample	STD-0003	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	3	1		
4	4	1	Standard Sample	STD-0004	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	4	1		
5	5	1	Standard Sample	STD-0005	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	5	1		
6	Le l	J	Unknown Sample	UNK-0001	0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	0	1		

[Fill Series]

[Fill Series] functions according to how the cell is selected and the value entered in the cell.

- If the end of the character string is not a number (ex: "standard sample")
 A 3-digit number is appended starting with the row following the selected cell.
 "standard sample", "standard sample 001", "standard sample 002", and so forth.
- If the end of the character string is a number (ex: "STD01") The cells are filled with STD01, STD02, STD03 and so forth.
- If only 1 cell is selected (ex: "ABC")
 The cells following the selected cell become ABC001, ABC002, ABC003 and so forth.

- If multiple cells are selected (ex: "STD1", "AAA" and "STD5" are selected in this order) The selected cells are changed to STD1, STD2, and STD3.
- If a blank cell is selected (ex: a cell in the [Sample Name] column)
 The [Sample Name] sub-window opens. Enter the sample name parameters, and click [OK].

Sample Name
Row#: 1 🚔 - 6 🚔
Sample Name:
Auto-increment Repetitions: 1
OK Cancel Help

Copy Settings

The individual columns of the Batch Table can be copied.

This section describes how to copy and fill the [Sample Name] column.

1

Enter a [Sample Name] in the top row.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Inj. Volume	Report Output	
1	1	1	STD	STD-0001	1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	1	1		
2	2	1	Standard Sample	STD-0002	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	2	1		
3	3	1	Standard Sample	STD-0003	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	3	1		
4	4	1	Standard Sample	STD-0004	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	4	1		
5	5	1	Standard Sample	STD-0005	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	5	1		
6	6	1	Unknown Sample	UNK-0001	0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	0	1		



Right-click the top cell of the [Sample Name] column that is to be copied, and click [Fill Down].

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Inj. Volume	Report Output	
1	1	1	STD	Fill Series		SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	1	1		
2	2	1	Standard Sar	Fill Down		SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	2	1		
3	3	1	Standard Sar			SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	3	1		
4	4	1	Standard Sam	Cut		SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	4	1		
5	5	1	Standard Sam	<u>C</u> opy		SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	5	1		
6	6	1	Unknown Sarr			SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	0	1		
				<u>P</u> aste							

The contents of the top cell is copied to the subsequent cells of the [Sample Name] column.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Inj. Volume	Report Output	
1	1	1	STD	STD-0001	1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	1	1		
2	2	1	STD	STD-0002	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	2	1		
3	3	1	STD	STD-0003	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	3	1		
4	4	1	STD	STD-0004	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	4	1		
5	5	1	STD	STD-0005	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	5	1		
6	6	1	STD	UNK-0001	0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	0	1		

[Fill Down]

[Fill Down] functions according to how the cell is selected.

- If only 1 cell is selected (ex: "STD")
 All selected cells following the selected cell become STD.
- If multiple cells are selected (ex: "STD1", "AAA" and "STD5" are selected in this order) All cells become the same STD1 as the initial cell.
- If a blank cell is selected (ex: a cell in the [Sample Name] column)
 The [Sample Name] sub-window opens. Enter the [Sample Name] parameters, and click [OK].

Sample Name	
Row#: 🚺 🜩 - 6 🜩	
Sample Name:	
Auto-increment Repetitions: 1	
OK Cancel Help	

4.2.3 Batch Table Parameters

In addition to sample information and sample type, method file, data file, and report output settings, the following Batch Table parameters can also be set.

Parameter	Contents
Run mode	Determines whether there is a standby period before data acquisition, and whether to execute data acquisition and data processing on each row of the Batch Table.
Background compensation	Performs compensation using the blank (solvent only) chromatogram to subtract baseline drift or solvent peaks.
	Reference
	For details, refer to "4.4.5 Background Data File" P.91.
System check	Performs a system check before data acquisition, enter the system check parameter in the top row of the Batch Table. Click the [System Check] cell, and enter the system check parameters in the [System Check] sub-window.
System suitability	Checks the suitability of the system based on the analysis results of known multiple samples. The results can be displayed or output in text format.
Custom parameters	Calculation formulas can be set for totaling the peak area of related substances in analysis data and for compensating quantitative values. The results are output to a Quantitative Results Table or reports.
	Reference
	For details, refer to "4.4.7 Custom Calculation Function" P.93.
Action	The batch processing can be controlled according to pass/fail of the check conditions in each row of the Batch Table.
Options 1 to 10	Up to ten additional information columns can be added to the Batch Table. Once you enter [Option Title] in <settings> - [Option Items] Tab, this additional sample information is saved in the same data as [Sample Name] and [Sample ID].</settings>

Hide or Display Batch Table Items

Use the [Table Style] sub-window to hide or display columns in the Batch Table. This section describes how to add or delete displayed items to the Batch Table.

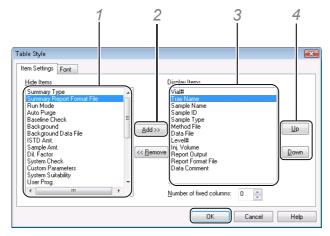
Right-click on the Batch Table, and select [Table Style].

Ma	14 Trau Mamo Camplo	Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Inj. Volume	Repo
	<u>F</u> ill Series	ample	STD-0001	1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	1	1	
	Fill Down		STD-0002	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	2	1	
	C.+		STD-0003	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	3	1	
	Cut		STD-0004	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	4	1	
	<u>C</u> opy		STD-0005 UNK-0001	1:Standard 0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename) (Auto Filename)	5	1	
	<u>P</u> aste	Sample		U:Unknown	5 amplemethod.icm	(Auto Filename)	U	I	
	Copy Entire Ta <u>b</u> le								
	Cle <u>a</u> r								
=	Select Row								
	Select A <u>l</u> l								
-	Copy Row								
	Add Ro <u>w</u>								
	Insert Row								
-									
×	Delete Row								
IJ.	Table Easy Settings								
	S <u>u</u> mmary Settings								
	Browse Data								
	Edit Method								
Ň	Edit Report Format								
1	East Report Format								
120	Settings								
	Table Style	n i							
-	i l'able st <u>y</u> le								



Select the desired items, and click [OK].

Display Hidden Batch Table Items



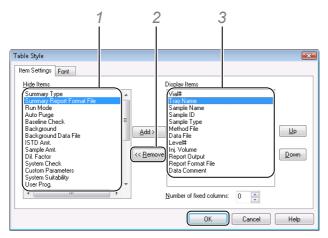
- 1 Select the items to display from the [Hide Items] list.
- 2 Click [Add].

The selected items are added to the end of the [Display Items] list.

- 3 Select an item to change the display order.
- 4 Click [Up] or [Down].The top item in the [Display Items] list is displayed in the first (left) Batch Table column.



Hide Items in the Batch Table



- 1 Select the items to hide from the [Display Items] list.
- 2 Click [Remove].

The selected items move to the [Hide Items] list.

Realtime batch is executed based on settings in the Batch Table even if the items are hidden. For example, if a summary report output and summary report format file are entered, the summary report is output after realtime batch ends even if these items are hidden in the Batch Table.

4.2.4 Before Editing Batch Tables in Dual-Line Configuration

In the case of dual-line configuration GC, realtime batch analysis can be performed in dual-line configuration. To perform realtime batch analysis in dual-line configuration, a Batch Table must be switched to the Batch Table for dual lines before editing the Batch Table.

This section describes how to switch to the Batch Table for dual lines. Referring to "4.2.1 Batch Table Wizard" or "4.2.2 Edit Batch Tables", create a Batch Table using the Batch Table for the dual lines.



Click the 🎉 (Settings) icon on the [Realtime Batch] assistant bar.





Click the [Type] tab, select [Line1 & Line2], and click [OK].

tings			1	1
General	Bracket	Data File Name	Startup	Shutdawa
ASCII Conversio	on File Com	version QA/QC	Folder Option	n Items
© Line <u>1</u> © Line 2		ı Muit-inj. Counte		

Selecting [Line 2] configures batch processing to be executed only for [Line 2].

If [Line 1 & Line 2] is selected, the lines are displayed in the Batch Table by a row number and a line number such as "1-1" or "1-2", and the Batch Table edition or realtime batch analysis is executed by two rows at a time.

Analysis	Vial#	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Report Output	Report Format File	Data C
1-1				0:Unknown			0			
1-2				0:Unknown			0			

Editing the Batch Table items in the second row for Line 2 is restricted as follows.

- The [Sample Type], [Method File], [Level#], [Baseline Check], [System Check], [User Prog.], and [Action] items are in common with the Line 1 and cannot be edited for Line 2.
- In [Run Mode], there are common items set for both Line 1 and Line 2 and items set for each Line. Therefore, in the [Run Mode] sub-window for setting the cell content, common items are set on Line 1 and only [Data Acquisition] and [Data Analysis] at [Process] can be set on Line 2.

4.3 Data Acquisition Using Batch Tables

Perform data acquisition using the Batch Table created in "4.2 Create Batch Tables".

This section describes partial execution of a Batch Table, how to stop realtime batch, and how to pause realtime batch to edit the Batch Table.

4.3.1 Partial Execution of a Batch Table

This section describes how to perform data analysis on only part of the Batch Table (1 to 3 rows).



Select the row numbers to be analyzed.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Inj. Volume	Report Output
(1)	1	1	Standard Sample	STD-0001	1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	1	1	
2	2	1	Standard Sample	STD-0002	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	2	1	
3	3	1	Standard Sample	STD-0003	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	3	1	
4	4	1	Unknown Sample	UNK-0001	0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	0	1	
5	5	1	Unknown Sample	UNK-0002	0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	0	1	
6	6	1	Unknown Sample	UNK-0003	0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	0	1	



Click the (Start Realtime Batch) icon on the [Realtime Batch] assistant bar.





Check [Selected Row(s)], and click [Start].

Select Batch Execution Range	X
Execution Range	Start Cancel
Selected Row(s) 1-3	Help

A screen for confirming partial execution opens.



In this screen, click [OK].

Batch processing of the selected rows is executed.

4.3.2 Stop Realtime Batch



Click the (Stop) icon on the [Realtime Batch] assistant bar.



2

Select the processes to stop, and click [OK].

Stop Process
Are you sure you want to stop following process?
Data acquisition under execution
Batch Processing
OK Cancel Help

Batch processing is stopped.

- If only [Data acquisition under execution] is selected, the current data acquisition is stopped and processing moves to the next row of the Batch Table, and data acquisition is started on that row.
- If only [Batch Processing] is selected, processing for the entire Batch Table stops after the current data acquisition ends.
- If both [Data acquisition under execution] and [Batch Processing] are selected, Batch Table processing stops in the middle of the current acquisition.
- When data acquisition is resumed in the row after the stop of batch processing, some information such as, pass/fail information for the QA/QC function, may be cleared.

4 Realtime Batch

4.3.3 Pause Realtime Batch to Edit the Batch Table

Realtime batch can be paused and the non-acquired rows of the Batch Table can be edited (add, insert, delete).

This section describes how to delete a non-acquired row of the Batch Table.

- This operation cannot be performed on rows that have already been acquired.
- If the TurboMatrixHS is used for GC, realtime batch analysis cannot be paused.

During realtime batch, click the (1) (Edit Table/Restart) icon on the [Realtime Batch] assistant bar.





Set the row where realtime batch is to be paused, and click [OK].

Pause
Data acquisition will be paused at line.
Data acquisition of the specified line will be waiting to start. You can edit the batch table from the specified line.
OK Cancel Help

Data acquisition goes into the standby state at the selected row, and batch processing is paused.

Data acquisition continues until the row selected in the [Pause] sub-windows reached. The [Release Paused Status] sub-window opens when the pause is executed.

Release Paused Status
It's necessary to release paused status(table editing status) to continue batch processing. Release Release Later Help



Select the row to be deleted on the Batch Table, right-click on the selected row, and click [Delete Row].

Analysi	s Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#
	1	1	Standard Sample	STD-0001	1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	1
>>	2		Standard Sample	STD-0002	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	roject1\Sample_004.lcd	
	3	1	Standard Sample	STD-0003	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	Sample_005.lcd	3
	Eill Series		Jnknown Sample		0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	Sample 006.lcd	1
	Fill Down		Jnknown Sample		0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	Sample_007.lcd	0
			_ Jnknown Sample	UNK-0003	0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	Sample_008.lcd	0
	Cut							
	<u>C</u> opy							
	Paste							
	-							
	Copy Entire	e la <u>b</u> le						
		: la <u>b</u> le	-					
	Cle <u>a</u> r		-					
=	Cle <u>a</u> r S <u>e</u> lect Row							
=	Cle <u>a</u> r		-					
	Cle <u>a</u> r S <u>e</u> lect Row Select A <u>l</u> I		_					
-	Cle <u>a</u> r S <u>e</u> lect Row Select A <u>l</u> I Cop <u>y</u> Row		_					
	Cle <u>a</u> r S <u>e</u> lect Row Select A <u>l</u> l Cop <u>y</u> Row Add Ro <u>w</u>		-					
-	Cle <u>a</u> r S <u>e</u> lect Row Select A <u>l</u> l Cop <u>y</u> Row Add Ro <u>w</u>		-					
	Cle <u>a</u> r S <u>e</u> lect Row Select A <u>l</u> l Cop <u>y</u> Row Add Ro <u>w</u>		-					
	Cle <u>a</u> r S <u>e</u> lect Row Select A <u>l</u> I Copy Row Add Ro <u>w</u> Insert Row							

The selected row is deleted.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#
1	1	1	Standard Sample	STD-0001	1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	1
2>>	2		Standard Sample			SampleMethod.lcm	roject1\Sample_004.lcd	
3	3	1	Standard Sample	STD-0003	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	Sample_005.lcd	3
4	5	1	Unknown Sample	UNK-0002	0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	Sample_007.lcd	0
5	6	1	Unknown Sample	UNK-0003	0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	Sample_008.lcd	0



Click the 📕 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The method file is overwritten and saved.

Click the (Edit Table/Restart) icon on the [Realtime Batch] assistant bar. Batch processing is resumed from the paused row.

4.4 Automation of Data Acquisition Operations

Using the Batch Table to automate data acquisition allows for the automation of baseline check, system check, startup and shutdown as well as mobile phase substitution (autopurge).

This section describes how to automate data acquisition, output of summary reports, background compensation, bracket quantitation, and the custom calculation function.



Use the Batch Table [Action] function to control batch processing actions.

4.4.1 Check Baseline Stability Before Data Acquisition (Baseline Check)

This section describes how to check the baseline before starting data acquisition. Set the baseline check thresholds and other items in the baseline check parameter of the method file.

Reference

See "2.3.3 Check the Baseline" P.21 for LC, or "2.3.3 Check the Baseline" P.21 for GC, for details on setting the baseline check parameter of the method file.



Select [Baseline Check] in the row where baseline check is to be performed.

Reference

If [Baseline Check] is not displayed in the Batch Table, refer to "*Hide or Display Batch Table Items*" *P*.79.

Analysis	Level#	Inj. Volume	Report Output	Report Format File	Data Comment	Baseline Check
1	1	1				V
2	2	1				V
3	3	1				V
4	1	1				
5	1	1				



Click the 🗾 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The baseline check settings are saved to the batch file.

4

4.4.2 Start Data Acquisition at a Specified Date and Time (Startup)

Use realtime batch Startup to automatically start realtime batch at a preset date and time. This section describes how to use Startup.

Click the Kathings (Settings) icon on the [Realtime Batch] assistant bar.





Click the [Startup] tab, enter the conditions for automatically starting the analytical instruments, and click [OK].

Setting 💽	
ASCII Conversion File Conversion QA/OC Enlder Option Items General Bracket Data File Name Startup Shutdown	
General Bracket Data File Name Startup Shutdown	
V Startup	1
Set start date and time when starting batch	2
Start Date & Time: 11/ 7/2007 v 4:20:23 PM	~
Method File:	
C:\LabSolutions\Data\Project1\Start.lcm	_3
	Ŭ
Pumping Period: 5 🚔 min	
OK Cancel Help	
	I

- 1 Select [Startup].
- 2 When [Set start date and time when starting batch] is selected, the sub-window for entering the start date and time is displayed.

The analytical instruments are started at the specified [Start Date & Time].

- 3 Select [Method File], and enter the name of the method file that contains the parameters for analytical instruments startup.
 - Click to change the referenced file.
 - Enter a time in [Pumping Period] for the analytical instruments to operate at the initial conditions before batch processing begins.
 - If a method file is not specified, the analytical instruments are started up by the parameters downloaded to the instruments when the startup is performed.



Click the 🛃 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The startup settings are saved to the batch file.

4.4.3 Shutdown Analytical Instruments After Data Acquisition (Shutdown)

Use realtime batch Shutdown to automatically shut down the analytical instruments after realtime batch ends. This section describes how to use Shutdown.

Click the 10 (Settings) icon on the [Realtime Batch] assistant bar.





Click the [Shutdown] tab, enter the conditions for automatic shutdown of the analytical instruments, and click [OK].

etting 🗾	
ASCII Conversion File Conversion QA/QC Folder Ontion Theme	
General Bracket Data File Name Startup Shutdown	J
Shutdown	1
Shutdown Method File:	'
C:\LabSolutions\Data\Project1\Stop.lcm	2
Cool down Time: 0 🔄 min	2
Degasser(LC Pump, Subcontroller) Off after cool down	
(After the shutdown method is downloaded, LC is activated during the cool down time. After the cool down time passes, the oven, the pump, and LCD are automatically turned off.)	
OK Cancel Help	

- 1 Select [Shutdown].
- 2 Select [Shutdown Method File], and enter the name of the method file that contains the parameters for shutdown of the analytical instruments.
 - Click to change the referenced file.
 - Enter a time in [Cool Down Time] for the instruments to run after analysis and before shutdown.
 - If a method file is not specified, the analytical instruments are shut down by the parameters downloaded to the instruments when a shutdown is performed.



Click the 🗾 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The shutdown settings are saved to the batch file.

Turn the Detector Lamp Off

When creating a shutdown method file, select [Off] in the [Lamp] parameter.

Instrument Parameter	rs View	Normal Advanced	Download
Data Acquisition LC Ti	me Prog. Pump	Detector A Column Controller Autosampler Auto-purge	
Model: SPD-20A			^
Lamp:	D2		
Polarity:	D2		
Response:	1.0 v se	c	
Cell Temperature	: 40 C		
Wavelength			
Wavelength Ch1:	254 nm		
Wavelength Ch2:	254 nm		
Output			
Intensity Unit:	Volt 🔹		
Auxiliary Range:	1.0 - AU/\	1	
Recorder Range:	1.0000		
Synchronize with	n Auxiliary Range		-

4.4.4 Print a Summary Report

A summary report summarizes the chromatograms and the statistical calculation results from multiple data. This section describes how to set a summary report.



Drag and select the rows in the Batch Table to be included in the summary report.

Analysis	Inj. Volume	Report Output	Report Format File	Data Comment	Baseline Check	Summary Type	Summary Report Format File
1	1					None	
2	1				V	None	
3	1				V	None	
4	1					None	

If the [Summary Type] and [Summary Report Format File] items are not displayed in the Batch Table, refer "*Hide or Display Batch Table Items*" *P.*79.



Right-click on the selected rows, and click [Summary Report Settings].

Mai Mai Mai Realtime Mai Cut Cut+X Cut Cut+X Copy Cut+A Device Setet All Cut+X Setet All Cut+A Setet Row	退 Realtime A	aalysis (Instrument1-	-System Adm	ninistrator) - [Real	ltime Batch	- Sample.lcb]				
Red Ctrl+Y Fill Down Fill Down Cut Ctrl+X Setting Cut Cut Ctrl+X Project1 Cut Ctrl+X Setting Copy Ctrl+C Develop Ctrl+X Setting Copy Ctrl+C Develop Ctrl+X Setting Copy Row Add Row None Paste Row Delete Row Delete Row Delete Row Paste Row Delete Row Paste Row Paste Row Read Copy Settings	🍻 <u>F</u> ile 🛛 <u>E</u> dit	⊻iew Instrument	<u>B</u> atch <u>T</u> ool	ls <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp	2					
Mail Project1 Mail Realiting Perport Output Report Format File Data Comment Baseline Check Summary Type Summary Report Cut Ctrl +X Copy Ctrl +X Perport Output Report Format File Data Comment Baseline Check Summary Report Baste Ctrl +V 1 Image: Check None Image: Check None Copy Entire Table Image: Check None Image: Check None Copy Entire Table Image: Check None Image: Check None Copy Entire Table Image: Check None Image: Check None Select All Ctrl +A Image: Check None Image: Check None Select All Ctrl +A Image: Check None Image: Check None Image: Select All Ctrl +A Image: Check None Image: Check None Image: Select All Ctrl +A Image: Check Image: Check None Image: Check Image: Select All Ctrl +A Image: Check Image: Check Image: Check Image: Check Image: Select All Ctrl +A Image: Check Image: Check Image: Check Image: Check							8 • • •			
Mail Fill Down Project Realine Cuty Ctrl +X Project Gopy Ctrl +C 1 Image: Check Summary Type Summary Report Baste Ctrl +V 1 Image: Check Summary Type Summary Report Copy Ctrl +C 1 Image: Check Summary Type Summary Report Copy Chrl = Table Image: Check Summary Type Summary Report Image: Check Summary Type Summary Report Copy Chrl = Table Image: Check Summary Type Summary Report Image: Check Summary Type Summary Report Copy Entire Table Image: Check Summary Type Summary Report Image: Check Summary Report Copy Entire Table Image: Check Summary Report Image: Check Summary Report Select Alj Ctrl +A Image: Check Summary Report Summary Rep	eŭ 🔚	Fill Series		🖻 🗾 🖫 🗊	🖪 🚥	?				
Mail Cut Cut Cut Cut Cut Emport Output Report Format File Data Comment Baseline Check Summary Type Summary Report Realtime Copy Ctrl + X 1 Image: Ctrl + X None Image: Ctrl + X None Image: Ctrl + X		-								
Kealtime Copy Ctrl + C Image: Copy Ctrl + C Image: Copy Ctrl + C Baste Ctrl + V Image: Copy Ctrl + C Image: Copy Ctrl + C Copy Entire Table Image: Copy Ctrl + C Image: Copy Ctrl + C Copy Entire Table Image: Copy Ctrl + C Image: Copy Ctrl + C Setter Copy Row Add Row Setter Row Image: Copy Ctrl + C Image: Copy Row Image: Copy Row	Mai		Ctrl+X		utout	Papart Format File	Data Commont	Passling Chask	Cumman Tuna	Cummeru Deport Forme
Sete Curl + V 1 None Copy Entire Table None None Clear Delete None Setet All Ctrl + A Setet Row Select All Copy Row Add Row Add Row Selete Row Setet Row Paste Row Setet Row Selet Row Setet Row Selet Row	Realtime	-				nepoli rollilat rile	Data Comment			Summary Report Forma
Copy Entire Table Clear Select All Copy Row Add Row Paste Row Paste Row Paste Row Select All Ctrl+A				1						
Olega Delete I None Sglect Row Selet All Ctrl + A Setting Copy Row Settings Add Row Settings Setting Insert Row Wize Paste Row Settings Settings Setting Summary Report Settings		-	Cultu					V		
Olega Delete I None Sglect Row Selet All Ctrl + A Setting Copy Row Settings Add Row Settings Setting Insert Row Wize Paste Row Settings Settings Setting Summary Report Settings	Meth									
Select All Ctrl + A Setting Copy Row Add Row Paste Row E Delete Row Table Easy Settings Realment Summary Report Settings	Develop	-	Delete							
Setting Copy Row Add Row Add Row Insert Row Vize Paste Row Settings Realing Summary Report Settings	LA [≡]							_		
Add Row Insert Row Witz Paste Row Delete Row IV Table Easy Settings Reality Summary Report Settings	<u>183</u>	Select All	Ctrl+A							
Image: Section of the section of th	Settir 📲	Copy Row								
Wize Paste Row Selete Row Paste Easy Settings With Table Easy Settings Summary Report Settings Realine Summary Report Settings	- -	Add Ro <u>w</u>								
Delete Row Table Easy Settings Settings Realine		Insert Row								
Table Easy Settings	Wiza 📫	Paste Row								
Statin Summary Report Settings	-8	Delete Row								
Sta Summary Report Settings	Image: 1 = 1	Table Fasy Settings.		-						
Realtime										
Displayed Dista File	Realtime	Browse Data File		<u>_</u>						



Select a [Report Format File], and click [OK].

- Click 崖 to change the referenced file.
- The selected start row and end row numbers are displayed at [Row Number]. Change the numbers to change the rows to be printed in the summary report.

Summary Settings		×
Row Number:	4 🔹 - 6 🐳	
Report Format File:	SummaryReport_1.lsr	1
	ОК	Cancel

Reference

See "8.4 Create a Report Format File" P.234 for details on the report format.



Click the 🛃 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The summary report settings are saved to the batch file.

4.4.5 Background Data File

Background data refers to a chromatogram obtained by performing the gradient analysis (LC) or programmed temperature analysis (GC) without injecting a sample. Use the background data file to compensate for baseline drift in the acquired sample date.

This section describes how to acquire background data and perform background compensation in the same realtime batch.

Analysis	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	M	Method File		Data File Ba		ground	Backgroun	Background Data File		Inj.
1 (Baseline		0:Unknown	Sar	npleMethod.lcm	E	laseline.lcd) 0	
2	Standard Sample	STD-0001	1:Standard:(I)	Sa	pleMethod.lcm		Data1.lcd		v	(Baseline.lcd	1	
3	Standard Sample	STD-0002	1:Standard	Sa	pleMethod.lcm		Data2.lcd		7		Baseline.lcd	2	
4	Unknown Sample	UNK-0001	0:Unknown	Sa	pleMethod.lcm		Data3.lcd		7	(Baseline lcd	0	
5	Unknown Sample	UNK-0002	0:Unknown	Sa	pleMethod.lcm		Data4.lcd	1	T		Base ne.lcd	0	
6	Unknown Sample	UNK-0003	0:Unknown	Sa	pleMethod.lcm		Data5.lcd	1			Base ne.lcd	0	
				-	1				0		2		
				1	1				/		5		

1 Select the row where background data will be acquired.

- · Ensure that the background data row is above the sample rows.
- If [Auto Filename] is selected for the [Data File] column, click the [Realtime Batch] assistant bar, and select [Create filenames automatically with] on the [Data File Name] tab.

Analysis	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Background	Background Data File	L
	Baseline		0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)			
	Standard Sample		1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	V	Baseline.lcd	
	Standard Sample	STD.0002	1-Standard	SampleMethod Icm	(Auto Filename)		Raceline lod	1
etting								
ASCII Con	version File Conv	ersion QA/Q	C Folder Option	n Items				
General	Bracket Da	ta File Name		:down				
Create	filenames automatic	<u> </u>		_				
		Prefix:						
items:		Selected	Items:					
Batch Tab		Batch P	ile Name					
Method Fil User Name		>>		Jp				
Sample Na	ame			~				
Sample ID Instrumen		emove	Do	own				
Batch Star	't Date							
Batch Star	't Time							
Auto-increr	ment Format:	001, 00)2, 🔻					
		ОК	Cancel H	telp				

- 2 Select [Background] for the rows where background compensation will be applied.
- 3 Enter a [Background Data File] for each of the rows where [Background] is selected.

Reference

If [Background] and [Background File] are not displayed in the Batch Table, refer to "*Hide or Display Batch Table Items*" *P.*79.



Click the 📕 (Save) button on the toolbar.

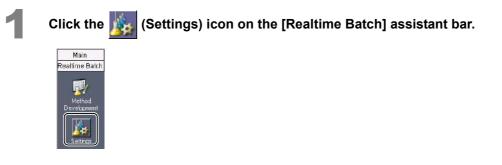
The background compensation settings are saved to the batch file.

4.4.6 Bracket Quantitation

When sequential data acquisition is performed on multiple samples, the detector sensitivity may change over time and sometimes affect the initial and final data acquisition results. To correct this situation, the quantitative value for unknown samples can be obtained by bracketing the unknown sample with standard samples, and creating a calibration curve from the standard sample data acquired before and after the unknown sample.

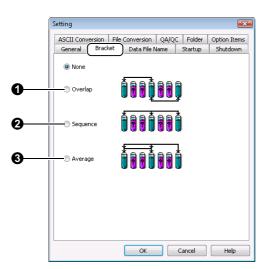
Three different types of bracket calibration curves are available, [Overlap], [Sequence] and [Average]. Select the appropriate type according to how the standard sample calibration points are set.

This section describes how to select bracket quantitation.





Click the [Bracket] tab, select the bracket quantitation type, and click [OK].



No.	Parameter	Explanation
0	Overlap	Quantitates the unknown sample using the calibration curve made from the results of the standard samples acquired before and after the unknown sample.
0	Sequence	Quantitates the unknown sample using the calibration curve made from the results of all standard samples regardless of the position of the bracketed unknown sample.
0	Average	Quantitates the unknown sample using the calibration curve made by averaging the results of all standard samples before the unknown sample and the results of the standard sample directly after the unknown sample.



Click the 🗾 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The bracket quantitation settings are saved to the batch file.

4.4.7 Custom Calculation Function

The custom calculation function allows for automation of operations, such as totaling of the peak area and quantitative value compensation.

This section describes how to set custom parameters.

1

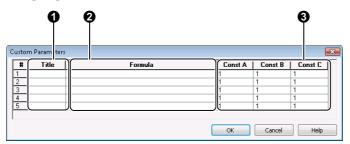
Click the [Custom Parameters] cell in the Batch Table where custom calculations are necessary.

Reference

If the [Custom Parameters] column is not displayed in the Batch Table, refer to "*Hide or Display Batch Table Items*" *P.*79.



Enter [Title], [Formula] and constants to display in the Compound Result Table, and click [OK].



No.	Parameter	Explanation			
0	Title	Enter a title to displayed in the Compound Result Table.			
0	Formula	 Enter a formula using numeric values, macro variables and operators (+, -, *, /, e). Macro variables Retention time (RetTime), area (Area), height (Height), concentration (Conc) For a specific peak RetTime [1] (retention time of peak with compound ID "1") To specifying peaks between data RetTime [1] (3) (retention time of peak with compound ID "1" of data at 3 rows above the preset row) 			
€	Const A to C	Up to any three constants can be specified in each calculation formula.			

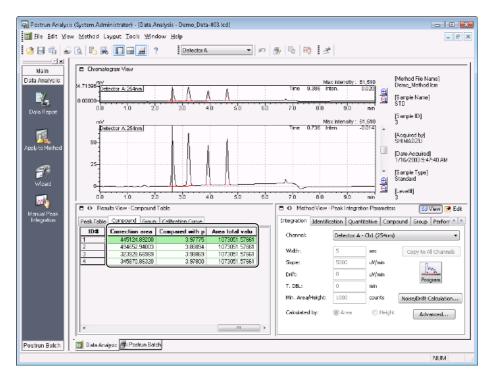
4 Realtime Batch



Click the 📕 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The custom parameter settings are saved to the batch file.

Execute batch processing to check the calculation results, and then check the results on the [Compound] tab in [Results View]. If custom parameters are not displayed, display them using the [Table Style] sub-window.



Custom Parameter Example

Custom Parameters							
#	Title	Formula	Const A	Const B	Const C		
1	Correction ar	Area*A	1.5	1	1		
2	Compared	Area(0)/Area(3)	1	1	1		
3	Area total val	Area[1]+Area[2]+Area[3]+Area[4]	1	1	1		
4			1	1	1		
5			1	1	1		
,		(ОК	Cancel	Help		

The 1st row is an example of a compensated area calculation. In this example, each peak area of the unknown sample is multiplied by the compensation factor to obtain the compensated area.

The 2nd row is an example of a calculation between samples. In this example, calculation uses the peak area of an unknown sample and the peak area of a standard sample that was acquired three samples before the unknown sample.

The 3rd row is an example of calculation between peaks. In this example, the total value of 4 peak values is calculated.

4.4.8 Set the Injection Volume and Multi-Injection Counts for the GC

With the GC unit, the injection volume and Multi-injection counts are set for each sample in the Batch Table to perform data acquisition using the same method file.

This section describes how to set the sample injection volume or multi-injection counts in the Batch Table.

Click the 🎉 (Settings) icon on the [Realtime Batch] assistant bar.





Click the [Type] tab, deselect [Use Method Inj. Volume & Multi-Inj. Counts], and click [OK].

ttings							
General	Bracket	Data	File Name	Sta	artup	Sre	
ASCII Convers	ion File Con	version	QA/QC	Folder	Option	Items	Туре
⊙ Line <u>1</u> ⊙ Line <u>2</u> ● Line 1 & L	ine 2						
Use Meth	od Inj. Volume (3 Multi-Inj	Counts				
			OK		Cancel	10	Нер

In the case of a dual-line configuration GC, select the line to use in the Batch Table.



Set [Inj. Volume] and [Multi Injection] in the Batch Table.

Reference

If [Inj. Volume] and [Multi Injection] are not displayed in the Batch Table, refer to "*Hide or Display Batch Table Items*" *P.79* at "4.2.3 Batch Table Parameters".



Click 📊 (Save) on the toolbar.

[Inj. Volume] and [Multi Injection] settings are saved to the batch file.



Items in the [Setting] sub-window are stored to memory for each batch file.

4

4.5 Data Acquisition Using the Batch Queue Function

This software allows you to perform continuous data acquisition using different batch files. Batch files used for continuous data acquisition are registered to a memory area called the "batch queue".

In the batch queue, registered batch files are displayed as a list, and are executed in order by realtime batch from the top of the queue.

The order of registered batch files can be changed and registered batch files can be deleted from the list.

4.5.1 Register Batch Files to the Batch Queue





Open the batch file in the [Batch Editor] window.



Click the () (Queue Batch Run) icon on the [Batch Editor] assistant bar.



The batch file is added to the batch queue.

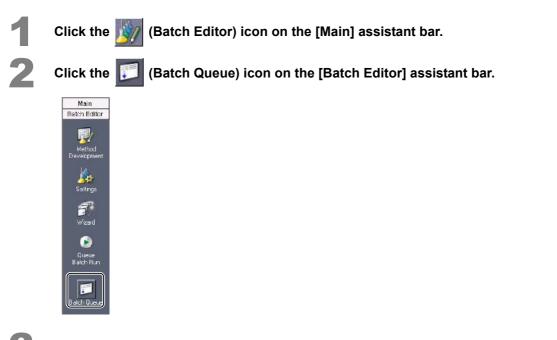
- The information for batch files that are registered to the batch queue is retained even if the [Realtime Analysis] program is exited.
- The status of a batch file registered to the batch queue can be set to "Waiting" (pause) before realtime batch analysis begins on that batch file. Select [The batch queue is registered as a state of "Waiting"] on the [Batch] menu, select the rows of the batch queue to set to the "Waiting" status,

4

and click [Start] to save the batch queue settings.

🕼 Elle Edit View Batch Tools Window Help	
	- 4 3
🗋 📑 🖶 🗸 🚰 Add to Ratch Queue	
The batch queue is registered as a state of "Waiting".	
🖆 🔁 📴 🖓 📺 Show Batch Queue	
and a start Priority Batch	

4.5.2 Change the Batch Queue Order or Delete Batch Files



To change the order of batch files in the batch queue, select the desired row, and click [Up] or [Down].

N	Batch File	Operator	Date Registered	Waiting	Estimated End Time	Startup/Shutdown	
1	Sample1.lcb	System Administrator	11/9/2007 4:08 PM	Waiting	11/12/2007 11:00 A		
2	Sample2.lcb	System Administrator	11/9/2007 4:19 PM	Waiting	11/12/2007 11:45 A		
3	Sample3.lcb	System Administrator	11/9/2007 4:20 PM	Waiting	11/12/2007 12:30 P		

The order of batch files in the batch queue is changed.

Realt	ime Analysis - E	Batch QueueInstrument1						- • ×
Sta	tus Waiting	State of Pro	gress				Up	Down
N	Batch File	Operator	Date Registered	Waiting	Estimated End Time	Startup/Shutdown		
1	Sample2.lcb	System Administrator	11/9/2007 4:19 PM	Waiting	11/12/2007 11:00 A			
2	Sample1.lcb	System Administrator	11/9/2007 4:08 PM	Waiting	11/12/2007 11:45 A			
3	Sample3.lcb	System Administrator	11/9/2007 4:20 PM	Waiting	11/12/2007 12:30 P			
						Start	Close	Help



To delete a registered batch file from the batch queue, right-click on the desired row, and click [Delete].

Sta	atus Waiting	State of Pro	gress				Up Down
N	Batch File	Operator	Date Registered	Waiting	Estimated End Time	Startup/Shutdown	
1	Sample2.lcb	System Administrator	11/9/2007 4:19 PM	Waiting	11/12/2007 11:00 A		
2	Sample1.lcb	System Administrator		Waiting Waiting	11/12/2007 11:45 A 11/12/2007 12:30 P		
	Vaiting Edit Delete	r Acquisition					
	Table Sty						

The selected row is deleted from the batch queue.

Sta		Batch QueueInstrumentI State of Pro					Up Down
N	Batch File	Operator	Date Registered	Waiting	Estimated End Time	Startup/Shutdown	
1	Sample2.lcb	System Administrator	11/9/2007 4:19 PM	Waiting	11/12/2007 11:00 A		
2	Sample1.lcb	System Administrator	11/9/2007 4:08 PM	Waiting	11/12/2007 11:45 A		
						Start	Close Help



Click [Start].

Realtime batch is started in the new batch file order.

4.5.3 Priority Batch

The currently acquiring batch file can be paused to give priority to another batch file that must be measured immediately in realtime batch. This is called "priority batch".



Click the [Main] (Batch Editor) icon on the [Main] assistant bar.



Click [Start Priority Batch] on the [Batch] menu.

Display the batch file to give priority to in realtime batch.

🕖 Realtime Analysis (Instrument1-System Administrator) - (Batch Editor - Sample3.Ici	b]						- 0 🔀
📾 File Edit Mew Batch Tools Window Help							_ # ×
Add to Batch Queue The batch queue is registered as a state of "Waiting".	10 E	-8					
🗹 📆 🕼 🖾 🖷 💼 Show Batch Queue							
Main F Start Priority Batch	t						
Batch Editor 2 Settings	ame	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Bac
		Baseline		0:Unknown	mple\Demo Method.lom	(Auto Filen	anel

The priority batch is started.

- Priority batch is started after the current data acquisition ends.
- Priority batch cannot be set to batch files set with bracket quantitation, summary report, QA/QC, and batch action.

The following shows an example of how the [Batch Queue] sub-window changes when priority batch is set for batch file Sample3.lcb.

N	Batch File	Operator	Date Registered	Waiting	Estimated End Time	Startup/Shutdown	
1	Sample3.lcb	System Administrator	11/12/2007 10:22		11/12/2007 11:15 A		
2	Sample2.lcb	System Administrator		Waiting	11/12/2007 12:00 P		
3	Sample1.lcb	System Administrator	11/9/2007 4:08 PM	Waiting	11/12/2007 12:45 P		

4.6 Create a Calibration Curve to Quantitate an Unknown Sample

If data processing parameters have already been determined for a target compound, they may be extracted from a method so that a calibration curve can automatically be established during acquisition of standard samples and used for guantitation of unknown samples.

This section describes how to set data processing parameters and Batch Table items to perform quantitative calculations.

4.6.1 Edit the Data Processing Parameters

Click the 👍 (Data Analysis) icon on the [Acquisition] assistant bar.



4 Realtime Batch

Drag-and-drop the data file onto the [Data Analysis] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.

Select a data file with data acquisition conditions (instrument parameters) that match those for the target component to be analyzed.



Click the [1] (Wizard) icon on the [Data Analysis] assistant bar.

Refer to **"6.5.1** Compound Table Wizard" to set the data processing parameters using the Compound Table Wizard.

Compound Table Wizard 1/5				
This wizard automatically table will be replaced wit On this page, please set t	h the new one crea	ited by this v	vizard.	at the current compound etection.
marine and the	C <u>h</u> annel:	Detector A -	Ch1 (254nm)	▼
	<u>W</u> idth:	5	sec	Copy to All Channels
	Slope:	5000	uV/min	
	Drift:	0	uV/min	Program
	<u>T</u> . DBL:	0	min	
	Min. Area/Height:	1000	counts	Noise/Drift Calculation
	Calculated by:	Area	🔘 Height	Advanced
		: <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext >	Cancel Help



Click Giview (View Mode) in [Method View].

The data loaded in the [Data Analysis] window is reanalyzed according to the new parameter settings. Check the analysis results in [Chromatogram View] and [Results View].



Click the [] (Apply to Method) icon on the [Data Analysis] assistant bar.

The parameters are exported to the method file.

Reference

For details, see "6.7 Save (Export) to Method Files" P.172.

4.6.2 Edit Batch Tables

This section describes how to the set the [Method File], [Sample Type], [Level#], [Data File], [Sample Amt.], [Dil. Factor.], and [ISTD Amt.] items required for quantitative calculation.

NOTE See "4.2 Create Batch Tables" P.63 for details on other items.

Add Rows to Batch Tables

Right-click on the Batch Table, and select [Add Row] from the displayed menu.

Analysis		altt Trav Name Samol	e Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#
1		<u>Fill Series</u>			0:Unknown			0
		Fill Dow <u>n</u>						
		Cut						
		<u>C</u> opy						
		<u>P</u> aste						
		Copy Entire Ta <u>b</u> le						
		Cle <u>a</u> r						
		S <u>e</u> lect Row						
		Select A <u>l</u> l						
	-Ba	Copy Row						
(∎,	Add Ro <u>w</u>)					
		Insert Row	Ī					



Enter the number of samples, and click [OK].

Add Samples			×
Number of Samples:	3		
ОК		Cancel	

Rows are added to the Batch Table.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#
1					0:Unknown			0
2					0:Unknown			0
3					0:Unknown			0
4					0:Unknown			0

4 Realtime Batch

Set the Method File



Click the [Method File] cell on the Batch Table.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#
1					0:Unknown	E I		0
2					0:Unknown			0
3					0:Unknown			0
4					0:Unknown			0



Select the method file, and click [Open].

Look in:	🔒 Project1				G 🗊	19 💷	•
(Pa	Name	Date modif	Туре	Size			
3	samp)		
ecent Places	SampleN	lethod					
	🔄 Start						
Desktop	🚮 Stop						
Print Print							
Admin							
Computer							
1000							
-							
Network	File name.	T				+	Open
	rie name.						Upen
	Files of type:						Cancel

The method file is set.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type		Method File	Data File	Level#
1					0:Unknown	\square	SampleMethod.lcm		0
2					0:Unknown	—			0
3					0:Unknown				0



Set other [Method File] cells in the same way.

Reference

Refer to "Copy Settings" P.77 to copy and paste the same method file name to multiple rows.

Set the Sample Type

Set the type of sample to measure.

In the case of a standard sample, set the first standard sample to [Initialize Calibration Curve] and the next standard sample to [Add Calibration Level]. The default setting [0: Unknown] is used for unknown samples.

Click the [Sample Type] cell of the first standard sample.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID			Data File	Level#
1					0:Unknown 🔳	SampleMethod.lcm		0
2					0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm		0
3					0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm		0
4					0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm		0



Click [Standard], select [Initialize Calibration Curve] and click [OK].

Sample Type	•
Unknown Standard Control Unspiked Spiked Spiked Spiked Unspixed Unknown(QA/QC)	Calibration Calibration Curve Initialize Calibration Curve Add Calibration Level Replace Calibration Level Backup Method
ОК	Cancel Help

The initial cell for the sample type is displayed as [1: Standard (I)].



Click the [Sample Type] cell of the next standard sample.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#
1					1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm		1
2					0:Unknown 💽	SampleMethod.lcm		0
3					0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm		0
4					0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm		0



Click [Standard], select [Add Calibration Level] and click [OK].

Sample Type	
Uhrknown Standard Control Unspiled Spiked Spiked Standard(ISTD Recovery) Unspiled	Calibration Calibration Initialize Calibration Curve Add Calibration Level Replace Calibration Level Backup Method
OK	Cancel Help

The [Sample Type] cell is displayed as [1: Standard]. Repeat steps 3 and 4 for multiple standard samples.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#
1					1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm		1
2					1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm		1
3					0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm		0
4					0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm		0

Set the Level#

Set the standard sample [Level#] according to the concentration value in the Compound Table of the method file. The calibration points are created from the level number of the Compound Table and the area and height values of the preset standard sample.

MOTE

[Level#] values are not used for unknown samples, even if they are set.



Click the [Level#] cell for the standard sample.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#
1					1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm		
2					1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm		1
3					0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm		
4					0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm		0



Enter the level number.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#
1					1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm		
2					1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm		
3					0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm		
4					0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm		0

The level number is changed.



Set the [Level#] cell for other standard samples.

Set the Data File Name

Either directly enter a file name in the [Data File] cell, or automatically create the data file. This section describes how to automatically create a data file name.

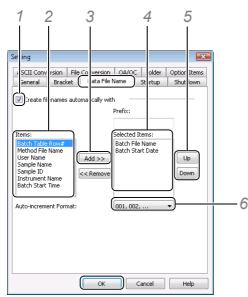


Click the 🎉 (Settings) icon on the [Realtime Batch] assistant bar.





Click the [Data File Name] tab, set each item, and click [OK].



- 1 Select [Create filenames automatically with].
- $2\,$ Select the items for the file name to automatically create from the [Items] list. Enter a character string in the [Prefix] box to create a data file name with a fixed character string.
- 3 Click [Add].

Items are added onto the end of [Selected Items], and the file name is created using the currently displayed items.

- 4 Select an item in the [Selected Items] list to change the display order.
- 5 Change the display order by clicking [Up] or [Down].

Automatically created file names use an _ (underscore) to join together items in order starting with the top item in the [Selected Items] box.

For example, when a file name is automatically created using Batch File Name (AAA), Batch Start Date (2008/04/01):

the file name is "AAA 20080401".

 $6\,$ Select a numeric format to automatically append the file name with an incremental number at [Autoincrement Formatl.

The data file name in the Batch Table is displayed as [Auto Filename].

Analysis	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Background	Background Data File	Level#	Inj.
1	Baseline		0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)			0	
2	Standard Sample	STD-0001	1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	V	Baseline.lcd	1	
3	Standard Sample	STD-0002	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	V	Baseline.lcd	2	
4	Unknown Sample	UNK-0001	0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	V	Baseline.lcd	0	
5	Unknown Sample	UNK-0002	0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	V	Baseline.lcd	0	
6	Unknown Sample	UNK-0003	0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	V	Baseline.lcd	0	



Postrun batch reprocessing cannot be executed when a field is set to [Auto-increment Format] because a specific filename and path are required. Therefore, it is recommended to copy the batch after realtime acquisition ends. When a batch is copied, the data file name generated at the time of data acquisition is transferred to the appropriate cell of the copied batch allowing postrun batch processing to be executed.

To copy a batch, select the following menu item.

🐴 Realtime Analysis (Instrumen	t1-Sys	stem Administrator) - [Realtime Batch - Sample1.lcl	2]					
👼 Eile Edit Mew Instrumen	t≞a	tch ∐ools Window Help						. 8 ×
🗋 🖄 🗟 🥪 🙆 🖪) <u>S</u> tart) Edit Table (Pause)	F 5		0 0 📲			
i 🛪 🕷 🕼 🛛 🕷 💩 🖂			ift+E5					
Main Folder:	ß	Change Acquisition Time						
	- 6	Add to Queue with Selected Batch Eile		de Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	
Acquisition	ct	The batch queue is registered as a state of "Waitin	1g°.	-	-	0.Unknown	mple\Demo_Method.lcm	
Realtime Batch Filename	ſ	Make a copy of the executed batch file			2	1: Standard:[] 1: Standard	mple\Demo_Method.lom mple\Demo_Method.lom	
Sample		I CLEIR BALL OLIVIE			3	1:Standard	mple\Demo_Method.lcm	

Set the Sample Amount, Dilution Factor, and ISTD Amount.

Enter values in each cell of the Batch Table to set the [Sample Amt.] (weight) and dilution factor for an unknown sample, and ISTD amount (for internal standard method) to spike the unknown sample.

This section describes how to set the ISTD amount.



- Enter the ISTD amount for sample types other than the standard sample when the quantitative calculation method is internal standard method.
- Enter the concentration of the ISTD for the number of internal standard substances set in the Compound Table.
- Set [Dilution Factor] to either [Apply] or [Not Used] in the [Data Processing Setting] sub-window in the [System Settings] sub-window.

Value	Display Type	Decimal Digits	Significant Digits	Runding	_
Retention Time	Default 🔻	3	7	Half Adjust	1
Concentration	Default	3	7	Half Adjust	
Concentration%	Default	3	7	Half Adjust	
Norm. Concentration	Default	3	7	Half Adjust	
Area	Default	0	7	Half Adjust	
Area%	Default	3	7	Half Adjust	
Area Ratio	Significant Digits	2	6	Half Adjust	
Height	Default	0	7	Half Adjust	
Height%	Default	3	7	Half Adjust	
Synchronize with a dis	Default play format of the area/height ctual value (not rounded).		17	Half ∆diret	

Reference

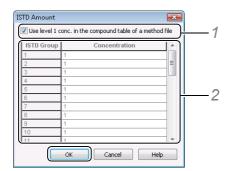
If [Sample Amt.], [Dil. Factor] and [ISTD Amt.] are not displayed in the Batch Table, refer to "Hide or Display Batch Table Items" P.79.

Click the [ISTD Amt.] cell for the unknown sample.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	ISTD Amt.	Inj. Volume
1					1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm		1	(Level1 Con	10
2					1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm		2	(Level1 Con	10
3					0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm		1	(Level1 Cor	10
4					0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm		1	(Level1 Cont	10



Enter the concentration for each internal standard substance, and click [OK].



- 1 Deselect [Use level 1 conc. in the compound table of a method file]. If [Use level 1 conc. in the compound table of a method file] is selected, the level 1 concentrations of the compounds specified as the internal standard substances in the method file are used. Select this checkbox when a standard sample and unknown sample are spiked with the same amount of internal standard substances.
- 2 Enter the concentrations of the internal standard substances in each group.



Enter the [ISTD Amt.] cell for other unknown samples.

4.6.3 Data Acquisition Using Batch Tables

Perform data acquisition using a preset batch file.



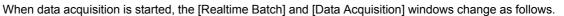
Click the (Start Realtime Batch) icon on the [Realtime Batch] assistant bar.

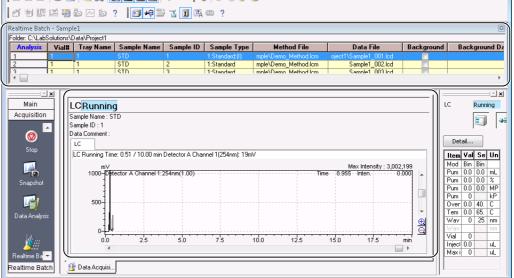


4

 Realtime Analysis (Instrument1-System Administrator) - [Data Acquisition - Demo_Method.Icm(Read only), Sample1_001.Icd]

 Image: Second Second





During data acquisition, the [LabSolutions Service] icon in the Systray on the Taskbar flashes green.

	11:58 AM

Do not turn the PC off while the [LabSolutions Service] icon is flashing.

Reference

See "4.3.2 Stop Realtime Batch" P.83 for details on how to stop or pause realtime batch.

When an Autosampler Is Not Used

For LC

When a manual injector on the LC is connected to the Manual Inject (start) terminals of the system controller, initiate acquisition by rotating the manual injector to the inject position.

For GC

If the connection is configured to initiate data acquisition by the START input signal of the GC, inject the

sample, and then press the () button on the GC. For more details, refer to the Instruction Manual for

the GC unit.

In all other cases, click [Start] in the [Start Data Acquisition] sub-window and press the [start / stop] button on the CBM-102.

4.6.4 Check the Quantitation Results

Check the quantitation results for the unknown sample in the [Data Analysis] window.



Click the []] (Data Analysis) icon on the [Realtime Batch] assistant bar.

The [Postrun Analysis] program is displayed, and the data file for the selected row on the Batch Table is loaded.



Click the [Compound] and [Calibration Curve] tabs in [Results View], and check the quantitation results.

🗖 🗘 Res	ults View - Compou	und Table			
Peak Table	Compound Gr	oup Calibration C	urve		
ID#	Name	Ret. Time	Conc.	Unit	Chann
1	Methyl_paraben	2.636	1.000	mg/L	Detector A
2	Ethyl_paraben	3.216	1.000	mg/L	Detector A
3	Propyl_paraben 3.926		1.000	mg/L	Detector A
4	Butyl_paraben	4.619	1.000	mg/L	Detector A

Results View - Calibration Curve
Peak Table Compound Group Calibration Curve
ID# Compound Group 1 Methyl parabe
Conc.
1.00
0.75
0.50
0.25
0.00
0 10000 20000 30000 40000 50000 60000 70000 Area

4.7 Acquisition Cycle Time Optimization

The total time for the batch analysis can be reduced by using the acquisition cycle time optimization function that overlaps autosampler pretreatment for next sample during current data acquisition.

This function can be performed when using CBM-20A/20Alite(Ver.2.0 or later) as a LC System Controller. (It is available for any autosampler controlled by CBM-20A/20Alite.)

Both method file and batch file should be set to use the acquisition cycle time optimization function. This section describes how to set these parameters.

4.7.1 Set the Instrument Parameters



Click the **U** (Data Acquisition) icon on the [Main] assistant bar in the [Realtime Analysis] program.



Click [Advanced] on the [Instrument Parameters View] to open the [Advanced] subwindow.



Click the [Controller] tab, and select [Automatic] for the [Autosampler pretreatment beginning].

	ameters View		Normal		vanced	End
Data Acquisition	LC Time Prog.	PDA	Column G	oven	Controller	Autosa
Model: CEM-20/	4					
External outp	ut					
Poiner O	n.					
Event 1						
Event 2						
Event 3						
Event 3						
Event 4			Autor	natic		Ĩ

Reference

Refer to Help for details.



Click [Save Method File As] on the [File] menu to save the method file.

4.7.2 Create Bath Tables

Click the [Main] (Realtime Batch) icon on the [Main] assistant bar.



Enter the method file saved above to all rows of [Method File] column.

- By entering the method file to the top row and then selecting [Fill Down] from right-click menu on the cell, it can be set to all rows.
- · The overlap injection can not be performed when the method file name is different between lines.



Click the 🎉 (Settings) icon on the [Realtime Batch] assistant bar.



3

Select a [Start pretreatment for next sample during current data acquisition] checkbox in the [General] tab.

ASCII Conv	resion	File Conversion	QA/QC	Option Items
General	Bracket	Data File Name	Startup	Shutdown
Start/End : Start Start End	t from Continu t from #	1 2		
🕅 Reps	aat batch run	(Only for Acquisition)		
Calib succ	ration and da eeded betwe	ta processing paramete en different method file	r are s.	
Acquisition	cycle time op	otimization(Only for Acqu	uisition)	
	ins. This fund	zation disables some of i tion is not performed if		
V Start	pretreatmen	it for next sample during	; current data ad	cuisition.

Reference

Refer to Help for details.



Save the batch file and execute the batch analysis.





Calibration Curves

This chapter describes how to make calibration curves and check calibration curve information.

There are two ways to make a calibration curve:

- Automatic creation by batch processing
- · Manual creation in the [Calibration Curve] window

This section describes how to make calibration curves automatically by postrun batch processing at "5.1 Calibration Curves by Postrun Batch" and manually in the [Calibration Curve] window at "5.2 [Calibration Curve] Window".

Reference

See "4.6 Create a Calibration Curve to Quantitate an Unknown Sample" P.100 for details on automatically making calibration curves using realtime batch.

5.1 Calibration Curves by Postrun Batch

Use postrun batch to automatically make a calibration curve using the data file of a standard sample that has already been acquired.

This section describes how to set data processing parameters and Batch Table items to make calibration curves.

5.1.1 Edit the Data Processing Parameters

This section describes how to edit the data processing parameters of method files using standard samples data.



Click the [Main] assistant bar in the [Postrun Analysis] program.



2

Drag-and-drop the data file of the standard sample from which data has already been acquired onto the [Data Analysis] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.



Click the []] (Wizard) icon on the [Data Analysis] assistant bar.

5 Calibration Curves

Refer to *"6.5.1 Compound Table Wizard"* to set the data processing parameters using the Compound Table Wizard.

	Channels	Detector A	Ch1 (OE4nm)	_
	C <u>h</u> annel:	Detector A	- Ch1 (254nm)	•
	Width:	5	sec	⊆opy to All Channels
N.	<u>S</u> lope:	5000	uV/min	Π.
	Drift:	0	uV/min	1000
	T. DBL:	0	min	Program
	Min. Area/Height:	1000	counts	Noise/Drift Calculation
	Calculated by:	Area	C Height	Advanced



Click Government (View Mode) in [Method View].

The data loaded in the [Data Analysis] window is reanalyzed according to the new parameter settings. Check the analysis results in [Chromatogram View] and [Results View].



Click the [] (Apply to Method) icon on the [Data Analysis] assistant bar.

The parameters are exported to the method file.

Reference

For details, see "6.7 Save (Export) to Method Files" P.172.

5.1.2 Edit Batch Tables

Create Batch Tables

This section describes how to create batch tables. There are two ways to create a Batch Table according to how data is acquired.

- New Batch Table
- · Load the Batch Table used for data acquisition

New Batch Table



Click the *(Postrun Batch)* icon on the [Main] assistant bar in the [Postrun Analysis] program.



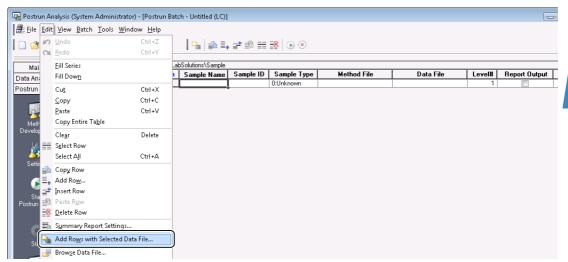


If the *[for the second constant of the secon*





Click [Add Rows with Selected Data File] on the [Edit] menu.





Select the data file name and then click **!**.

The data file name is displayed in the [Selected Data Files] box. Repeat this procedure to select all of the files required for postrun batch.

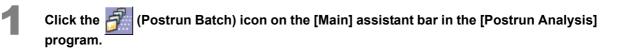
Look in:	Sample		- 🖸 🌶	P 🖂 🕇
Name	Date modified	Туре	Size	4
	Data-001.lcd			0
	Data-002 Led			-
<u> </u>	Data-003.icd	-		-
	Data-004.icd			
	Data-005.1cd			
	Data-006.lcd			
📥 Demo_	Data-007.lcd			
				-
				OK
Files of type:	LC Data File (* lod)		-	Cancel
	-			
			N	
Selected Da	ta Files: 🛄			
	tons/Sample/Demo_Dat			Up
	tions\Sample\Demo_Dat tions\Sample\Demo_Dat			
er prove or o	a stantis serie -	2.1.2.2.1.1.2		Down

The Batch Table is created from the information in the selected data file.

🙀 Postrun Analysis (System Administrator) -	[Postrun Bate	h - Untitled (LC)]							. • 💌
📾 Ele Edit View Batch Iools Window Help									
i d 🕫 🖬 😹 🖸 🖬	 ?	<u>∎</u> •	• ≥* ±0 ==	🕺 💽 🕘					
Main Folder:	Folder: C.V. ab	Solutions\Sample							
The second secon	Postrun	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Report Output	Repo
moarps -	1	STD	1	1:Standard	mple/Demo_Method.lom	Demo_Date-001.led	1		alibration
Postrun Batch		STD	2	1:Standard	mple\Dema_Method.icm	Demo_Date-002.lcd	2		alibration
Filename	3	STD	3	1:Standard	Dema_Methad.icm	Demo_Data-003.lcd	3		alibration



Load a Batch Table Used for Data Acquisition





If the *[for the assistant bar, click for the*





Drag-and-drop the batch file used for data acquisition onto the [Postrun Batch] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.

	rsis (System Administrator) iew <u>B</u> atch <u>T</u> ools <u>W</u> indo		h - Untitled (LC)]							- 5 x
	- Q - - X	?	∎ ¶≞ ∎∎	2* ili =	18 🕑 🖲					
Main	Folder:	Folder: C.V. ab	Solutions\Sample							
Data Analysis		Postrun	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Report Output	Repo
· · · · ·	\Data\Project1 💌	1			0:Unknown	samp.icm	Data1.lod	0		
Postrun Batch	Filename	2			0:Unknown	samp.icm	Data2.lod	0		
Mathod Development Settings	Data 1 Data 2 Data 2 Data 3 InstIData 1 InstIData 2 InstIData 3 InstIData 3 InstIData 4	3			0:Unknown	samp icm	Data3.lcd	0		

Set the Sample Type

Set the type of sample to measure.

In the case of a standard sample, set the first standard sample to [Initialize Calibration Curve] and the next standard sample to [Add Calibration Level]. The default setting [0: Unknown] is used for unknown samples.

Click the [Sample Type] cell of the initial standard sample.

Postrun	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Report Output	Repo
1	STD1		0:Unknown 💽	samp.lcm	Data1.lcd	0		
2	STD2		0:Unknown	samp.lcm	Data2.lcd	0		
3	STD3		0:Unknown	samp.lcm	Data3.lcd	0		

2

Click [Standard], select [Initialize Calibration Curve] and click [OK].

Sample Type	
Linknown Standard Standard Control Unspiked Spiked Spiked Standard(ISTD Recovery) Unknown(QA/QC)	Calibration Calibration Curve Initialize Calibration Curve Add Calibration Level Replace Calibration Level Backup Method
ОК	Cancel Help

The initial cell for the sample type is displayed as [1: Standard (i)].



Click the [Sample Type] cell of the next standard sample.

Postrun	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Report Output	Repo
1	STD1		1:Standard:(I)	samp.lcm	Data1.lcd	1		
2	STD2		0:Unknown 🔳	samp.lcm	Data2.lcd	0		
3	STD3		0:Unknown	samp.lcm	Data3.lcd	0		



Click [Standard], select [Add Calibration Level] and click [OK].

Sample Type					
Uhknown Standard Control Unspiked Spiked Spiked Spiked Shadard(ISTD Recovery) Uhknown(QA/QC)	Calibration Initialize Calibration Curve Initialize Calibration Level Add Calibration Level Replace Calibration Level Backup Method				
OK Cancel Help					

The cell for the sample type is displayed as [1: Standard]. Repeat steps 3 and 4 for multiple standard samples.

Postrun	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Report Output	Repo
1	STD1		1:Standard:(I)	samp.lcm	Data1.lcd	1		
2	STD2	(1:Standard	samp.lcm	Data2.lcd	1		
3	STD3		0:Unknown	samp.lcm	Data3.lcd	0		

Set the Level#

Set the standard sample [Level#] according to the concentration value in the Compound Table of the method file. The calibration points are created from the level number of the Compound Table and the area and height values of the preset standard sample.

MOTE

[Level#] values are not used for unknown samples, even if they are set.



Click the [Level#] cell for the standard sample.

Postrun	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Report Output	Repo
1	STD1		1:Standard:(I)	samp.lcm	Data1.lcd	1		
2	STD2		1:Standard	samp.lcm	Data2.lcd	$\begin{bmatrix} 1 \end{bmatrix}$		
3	STD3		0:Unknown	samp.lcm	Data3.lcd	0		



Enter the level number.

Postrun	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Report Output	Repo
1	STD1		1:Standard:(I)	samp.lcm	Data1.lcd	1		
2	STD2		1:Standard	samp.lcm	Data2.lcd	<u>آ</u> م		
3	STD3		0:Unknown	samp.lcm	Data3.lcd	0		

The level number. is changed.



Set the [Level#] cell for other standard samples.

5.1.3 Postrun Analysis Using Batch Tables

Click the (Start Postrun Batch) icon on the [Postrun Batch] assistant bar.



Postrun batch is started.

Postrun	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Report Output	Repo
1	STD1		1:Standard:(I)	samp.lcm	Data1.lcd	1		
2	STD2		1:Standard	samp.lcm	Data2.lcd	2		
3	STD3		0:Unknown	samp.lcm	Data3.lcd		(m)	

5.1.4 Check Calibration Curves

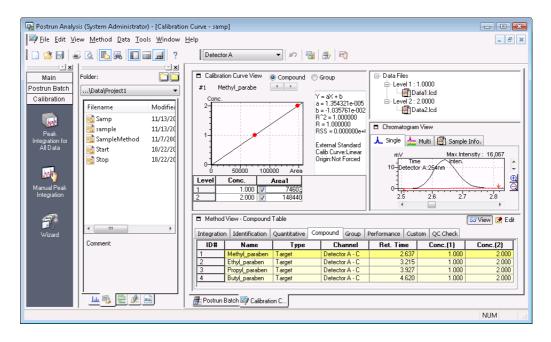
Check whether the calibration curve has been successfully drawn in the [Calibration Curve] window in "5.1.3 Postrun Analysis Using Batch Tables".

Select the [Method File] cell in the batch table, and click the 🗾 (Method Development) icon on the [Postrun Batch] assistant bar.

Postrun	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Report Output	Report Forma
1	1:Standard:(I)	somption {	Data1.lcd	1		
2	1:Standard	samp.lem	Data2.lcd	2		
3	0:Unknown	samp.lcm	Data3.lcd	0		



Check the calibration curve in the [Calibration Curve] window.



5.2 [Calibration Curve] Window

Check calibration curves made in realtime or postrun batch in the [Calibration Curve View] window and make calibration curves by manually adding calibration points.

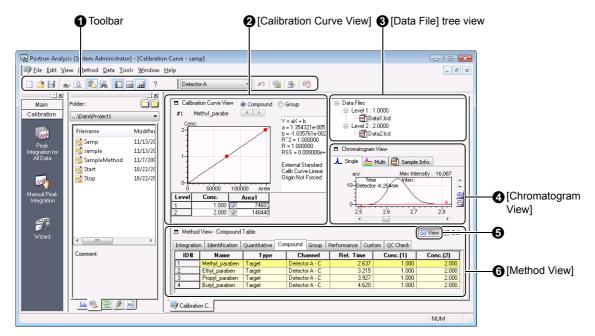
The [Calibration Curve] window has four views, [Calibration Curve View] displays calibration curves, [Method View] displays the data processing parameters, the [Data Files] tree view displays the data files used for calibration curves, and [Chromatogram View].

5.2.1 [Calibration Curve] window Description

This section describes how to view the [Calibration Curve] window.

The layout of each view can be changed in the [Calibration Curve] window.

Two modes are provided for the display layout, [Normal Mode] and [Many Ingredients Mode], which is used when there are many identified peaks.



No.	Explanation
0	Displays the [Standard] and [Calibration Curve] toolbars.
0	Displays a calibration curve graph, calibration curve information and Calibration Table.
8	Displays the data files for the individual levels used to make the calibration curve. Calibration points for each level can be added or deleted. Add data files by dragging-and-dropping them from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.
4	Displays the chromatograms and sample information of the data files used to make the calibration curve.
6	Parameters are displayed in the [View] mode, and can be changed in the [Edit] mode.
6	Displays the data processing parameters in the method file.

5.2.2 Make Calibration Curves in the [Calibration Curve] Window

This section describes how to manually make calibration curves.

Data processing parameters must be set before calibration curves can be manually created in the [Calibration Curve] window.

Click the *Click* (Calibration Curve) icon on the [Main] assistant bar in the [Postrun Analysis] program.



Select the method file.

- Existing method file
 - 1 Drag-and-drop the method file onto the [Calibration Curve] window from the [Data Explorer] subwindow.

🖓 Postrun Analysis (System Administrator) - [Calibratio	n Curve]	
File Edit View Method Data Tools Window	_ & ×	
i 🗅 🍊 🗟 🕼 🖪 🖬 🗐 🗐 🗐 ?	- D 🔡 🗗 🛤	
Image: Second Secon	Calibration Curve Mew Compound Group #1 Compound 75 Compound 25 Compound	Chronotogram View Single Anuti To Sancie Info. 100 Time Info.

- · New method file
 - 1 Click the () (New) button on the toolbar.

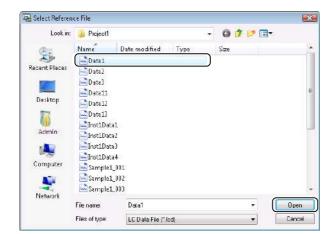
🙀 Postrun Analysis (System Administrator) - [Calibration	Curve]	- • •
Eile Edit View Method Data Tools Window H	elp	_ & ×
🖸 🕼 🗟 🕼 🖪 🖬 🖬 🧧 ?		
Main Image: Second se	Calibration Curve View Compound Group #1	

- The following message is displayed.
- 2 Click [OK].

Postrun A	nalysis	X
0	[2114] You need to select a file in order to refer to the detector configuration.	
	DK Help	

Ľ,

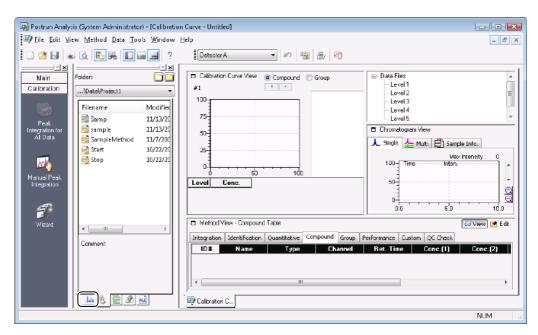
3 Select the method file used for data acquisition or a method file with the same system configuration, and click [Open].



The detector is set based on the system configuration information in this file. The [Calibration Curve] window changes to [Untitled].

🙀 Postrun Analysis (System Administrator) - [Calibration Curve - Untitled]	
File Edit View Method Data Iools Window Help	- 5 ×
🗋 🙆 🖬 🚜 💽 🗰 🚍 ? 🛛 Detector A 🔹 🔹 👘	

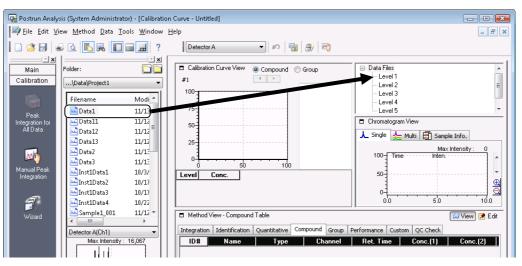
Click the [Data] tab at the bottom of the [Data Explorer] sub-window.



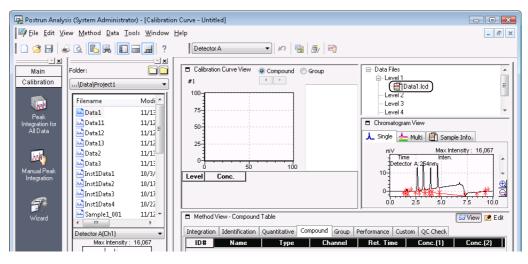
4

Drag-and-drop the data file of the standard sample onto the target level in the [Data Files] tree view from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.

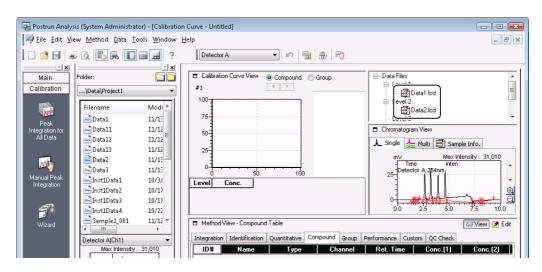
Drag-and-drop the data file onto the same level position as the concentration set in the Compound Table of the method file.



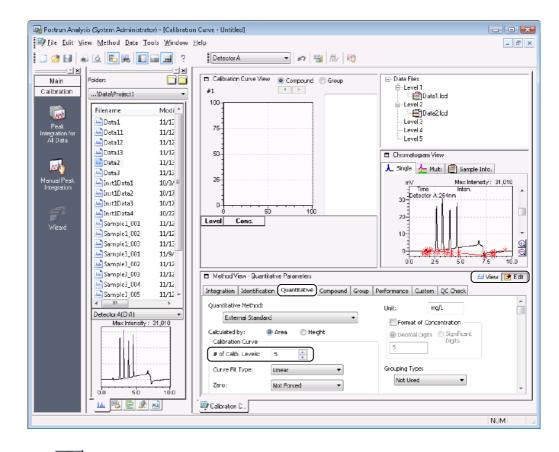
The data file is added to the level.



Repeat the above step and drag-and-drop the additional standard sample data file onto the target level when multiple standard samples are used.



Set the [# of Calib. Levels] on the [Quantitative] tab in the [Method View] to increase the number of levels in the calibration curve.



5

Click the 🚮 (Wizard) icon on the [Calibration] assistant bar.



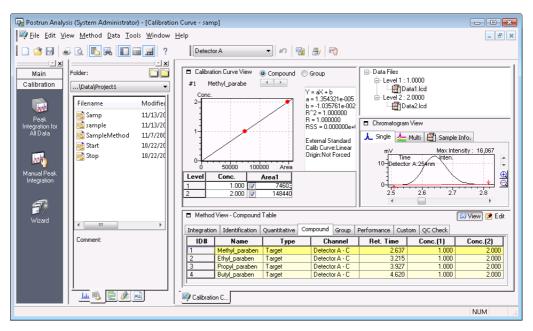
Refer to **"6.5.1 Compound Table Wizard"** to set the data processing parameters using the Compound Table Wizard.

this page, please se	et the peak processin	g paramet	ers for peak d	etection.
	C <u>h</u> annel:	Detector A	- Ch1 (254nm)	•
	<u>W</u> idth:	5	sec	⊆opy to All Channels
Y_	<u>S</u> lope:	5000	uV/min	Π.
	Drift:	0	uV/min	
	<u>T</u> . DBL:	0	min	Program
	Min. Area/Height:	1000	counts	Noise/Drift Calculation
	Calculated by:	Area	Height	Advanced



Click Gaview (View Mode) in [Method View].

Data processing is performed on the data loaded in the [Data Files] tree view according to the parameters set in the Compound Table Wizard.



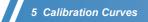


Click the 🗾 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The method file and the data file(s) in the [Data Files] tree view are saved.

In the case of a dual-line configuration GC, select the line to export the method from, and click [OK].

 1
ncel



Data Analysis

This chapter describes how to display the results of acquired data and set data processing parameters during postrun analysis. The [Data Analysis] window displays the contents of a single data file.

Reference

- Use the [Quant Browser] window to display the contents of multiple data files, refer to "9 Quant Browser" *P.261*.
- Refer to "5 Calibration Curves" P.113 for details on creating calibration curves used for quantitative calculations.

6.1 [Data Analysis] Window

The [Data Analysis] window is comprised of the following views:

- · [Chromatogram View] displays chromatograms and instrument status
- · [Results View] displays Peak Tables and quantitative results
- · [Method View] displays the data processing parameters

6.1.1 Open the [Data Analysis] Window



icon in the [LabSolutions Main] window.

	in (System Administrator) ss. Window. Help	
G ?		
etnemurient.	Instrument Type ALL	
Postrun		
Administration		
1 Manual		

6 Data Analysis



Double-click [Postrun].

File View Window Help	🚜 LabSolutions Main (System Administrator)	
Data Analysis Tools Instruments Rostrian		
Instruments Postun Postun Administration	<u>a</u> ?	
Rystrum Administration	Data Analysis Tools	
Postun Admistration		
Administration	Instruments Postun Browser	
Administration		
Administration	O.	
1	Postrun	
1		
12	1T	
	Administration	
Manual	12	
	Manual	

The [Data Analysis] window can also be opened by clicking the [International Content of the [Acquisition] assistant bar.

Drag-and-drop a data file onto the [Data Analysis] window from the [Data Explorer] subwindow.

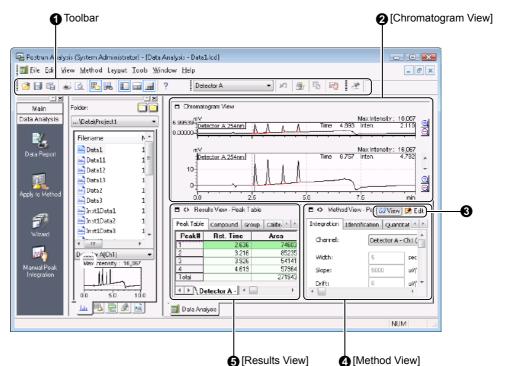
	sis (System Administrator) - [Da			d]						
<u>File Ealt V</u> i	ew <u>M</u> ethod Lay <u>o</u> ut <u>T</u> ools <u>\</u>	winao	w <u>H</u> eip							_ 8 >
🖄 🖥 🖷 🧯	2 🕰 🖪 🕷 🔳 🖬 🖬	?			- n 🗗	Po P)	2			
Main	Folder:		Chromatog	Iram View						
Data Analysis	\Data\Project1	וור	100						Max Intensity	
	Filename	1	1					Time 0.001	Inten.	
Data Report	Data1		0.00000	0.00025	0.00050	0.00075	0.00100	0.00125	0.00150	min
	🔤 Data11 1	ΓN							Max Intensity	: 0
1000	Data12 1	112	100-					Time 0.000	Inten.	~ 0
	🔤 Data13 1									
Apply to Method	🔤 Data2 1_		75							
ippij to motilod	🔜 Data3 1 🗉									
	🔤 Inst1Data1 1		50							
Fr.	Inst1Data2 1		25							-
Wizard	Inst1Data3 1		25-							Ð
Wizard	Inst1Data4 1									<u>€</u> O
20	Sample1_001 1		0.00000	0.00025	0.00050	0.00075	0.00100	0.00125	0.00150	min
	Sample1_002 1		🗖 🗘 Result	s View - Peak Ta	ible		🗖 🗘 Method View	v · Peak Integral	tion Pa_6∂ ∨iew	📝 Edit
Manual Peak Integration	Sample1_003 1		Peak Table	Compound Gro	up Calibration Curve	1	Integration Ident		Marking Carry	
	🔜 Sample3_001 1						Integration Ident	incation Quan	cicacive Compo	ouna · · ·
	Sample3_002 1		Peak#	Ret. Time	Area	Height	Channel:			<u>^</u>
	Sample3_003 1									
	Comple2 004 1						Width:	5	sec	Co
	Detector A(Ch1)						Slope:	200	uV/min	_
	Delector A(Unit)						Drift:	0	uV/min	
	Max Intensity: 16,067						Dring	10	uvyniin -	

The content of the data file is displayed in the [Data Analysis] window.

6.1.2 [Data Analysis] Window Description

This section describes how to view and use the [Data Analysis] window.

The size of each view can be changed. Click [Save Layout] on the [Layout] menu, and save the changed layout under a new name.



No.	Explanation
0	Displays the [Standard] toolbar, [Data Analysis] toolbar, and [Background Compensation Bar].
0	Displays the chromatogram for the currently open data file. [Chromatogram View] displays graphs with the [Full Chromatogram] on top and the [Zoomed Chromatogram] on the bottom. If the data has been acquired from multiple detectors, [Other Detector] graphs can also be displayed. [Pressure] and [Flow] can be set to overlaying [Chromatogram View] in the display settings. Reference
	Refer to "Status Display in the [Chromatogram View]" P.130 for details.
8	Displays the parameters in the [View] mode. Switch to the [Edit] mode to change the parameters. Change back to the [View] mode to perform postrun analysis using edited parameters.
0	The data processing parameters are displayed on the [Integration], [Identification], [Quantitative], [Compound], [Group], [Performance], [Custom], and [QC Check] tabs.
	Reference
	Refer to "6.2 Peak Integration Parameters" P.132 for details.
6	The analysis results are displayed on the [Peak Table], [Compound], [Group], and [Calibration Curve] tabs.

Status Display in the [Chromatogram View]

The pressure, temperature and other conditions at the time of data acquisition are displayed and can be overlaid in the [Chromatogram View].



Right-click on the graph, and click [Display Settings].

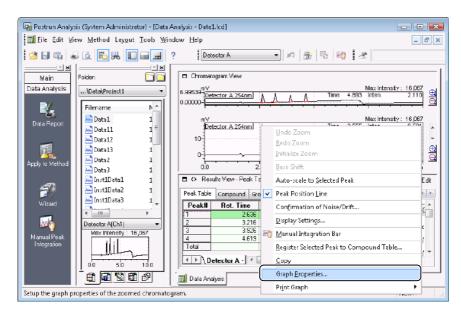
Click the [Status] tab, make the necessary selections, and click [OK].

Sample Informatio	n		<u>`</u>		
Draw Status Curve Monitored Values:				etting Values:	
Pump Press. A				A.Conc	
Detector 1 Cel	l Temp.		4 Sharrad	B.Conc	
Oven Temp.					
Sample Cooler	Temp.				
	•				
			J		
L					
Range					
Range Temperature:	0	٦.	100	с	Normalize
-	0] -	100 4078.9	C MPa	Normalize
Temperature:	-	-			
Temperature: Pressure:	0.0	•	4078.9	MPa	Normalize
Temperature: Pressure: Flow:	0.000 0.000	-	4078.9 10.000 100	MPa mL/min	Normalize Normalize

- 1 Select the status items to be overlaid on the chromatogram.
- 2 Set the display range of each status item or click [Normalize].
- 3 Select the parameter to display on the right axis of the graph (Intensity Axis).

Top of Peak Comment

Right-click on the chromatogram, and click [Graph Properties].

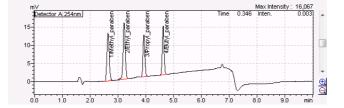




Select the peak top comment that is displayed on zoomed chromatograms, and click [OK].

eneral Color Font			
Grid X axis Grid Y axis Grid Display Y-axis by ex Graph Comment Display Y-axis va		 Magnification Button Y Scroll Bar Chromatogram Label Extra Curve Label 	🔲 Display File Name
Peak Peak Mark Beak Mark Baseline FRC Result FRC Vial# FRC Simulation USP Line	Peak Top Com V Peak# Name Area Concentre	D# RT Height	
007 ta10			

The selected comment is displayed at the top of the peak in the enlarged chromatogram.



6.2 Peak Integration Parameters

Change the peak integration parameters and repeat peak integration.

While in the [Data Analysis] window, the changes to peak integration parameters are applied only to data processing parameters in the current data file.

The parameters must be exported to a method file before they can be applied to other data, then data processing using this newly saved method must be applied to all of the additional data. Refer to "6.7 Save (Export) to Method Files" P.172.

6.2.1 Peak Integration of Detected Peaks

This section describes how to set peak integration parameters.



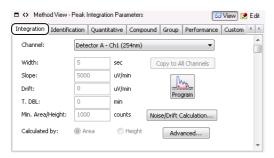
Click **Click** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].

Click the [Integration] tab, and change the parameters as required.

Click k to change the integration time program and peak selection range.

If analysis was performed on multiple detectors, the parameter changes can be applied to the other channels by clicking [Copy to All Channels].

Click [Noise/Drift Calculation], and make changes to the [Noise/Drift Calculation Settings] in the subwindow that is displayed.



Reference

Refer to Help for details about each of the parameters.



Click Gaview (View Mode) in [Method View].

The data loaded in the [Data Analysis] window is reanalyzed according to the new parameter settings. Check the processing results in the [Chromatogram View] and [Results View].

6.2.2 Remove Unwanted Peak Integration



Remove Integration of Unwanted Peaks with Minimum Area/Height

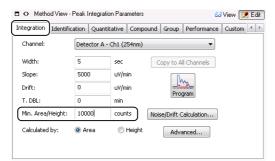
Use a larger [Min. Area/Height] value to exclude integration of small peaks. The following example describes how to change the [Min. Area/Height] value from "1000" to "10000".



Click **Edit** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].



Click the [Integration] tab, and change the [Min. Area/Height] value to "10000".



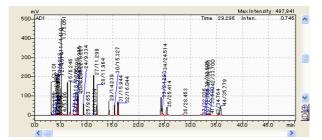
NOTE

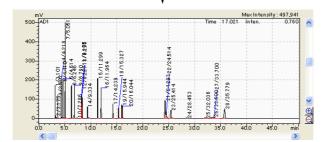
Select [Height] at [Calculated by] to remove the integration of unwanted peaks based on peak height.



Click Government (View Mode) in [Method View].

The data loaded in the [Data Analysis] window is reanalyzed according to the new parameter settings. Check the processing results in the [Chromatogram View] and [Results View].



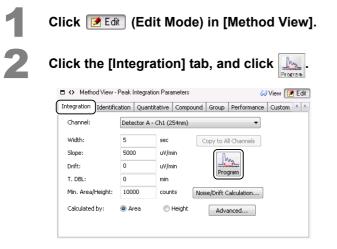


Remove Integration of Unwanted Peaks with the Integration Time Program

The integration time program allows for detailed peak integration, that is not normally possible with typical integration parameters.

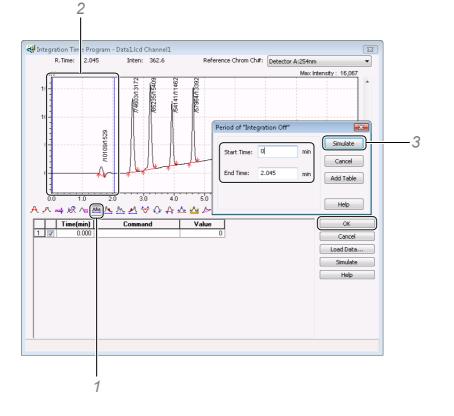
The following example describes how to remove integration of unwanted peaks using the integration time program.

You can delete unwanted peaks by setting period in which peak detection is not performed in the Time Program Table in the [Integration Time Program] sub-window.



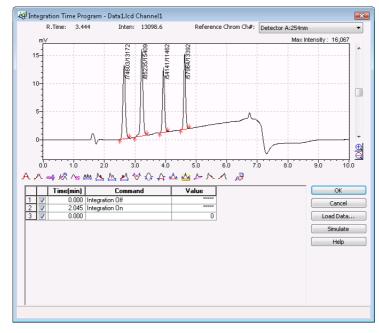


Create an integration time program, and click [OK].



- 1 Click 📥 (Period of "Integration Off").
- 2 Use the cursor to select the start and end positions of the range where integration is not performed.
- 3 Evaluate the [Start Time] and [End Time] in the [Period of "Integration Off"] sub-window, and click [Simulate].

The time and processing commands are added to the time program. Examine the resulting integration.



6

Use the mouse to click $\textcircled{\blacksquare}$ to zoom in or out a chromatogram and change the display of the specified view area.



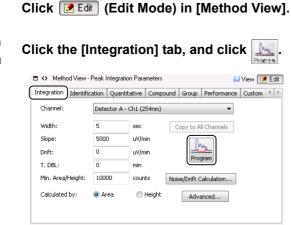
Click Government (View Mode) in [Method View].

The data loaded in the [Data Analysis] window is reanalyzed according to the new parameter settings. Check the processing results in the [Chromatogram View] and [Results View].

6 Data Analysis

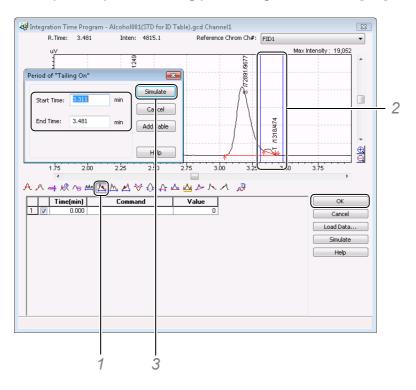
6.2.3 Analyze Tailing Peaks

This section describes how to process a target peak that overlays the tail of the main peak.





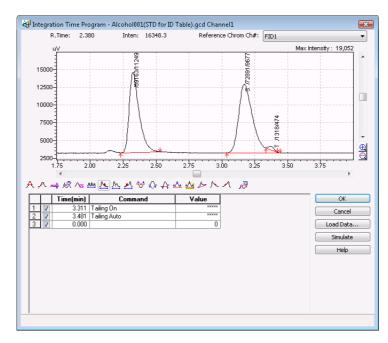
Set the peak to perform tailing processing on, and click [OK].



- 1 Click 📐 (Period of "Tailing On").
- 2 Use the cursor to select the start and end positions of the range where tailing processing is performed.
- 3 Evaluate the [Start Time] and [End Time] in the [Period of "Tailing On"] sub-window, and click [Simulate].

The time and processing commands are added to the time program.

Examine the resulting integration.



6

If the peak on the tail of the main peak is small, adjust the Slope value until it is detected.

4

Click **Wiew** (View Mode) in [Method View].

The data loaded in the [Data Analysis] window is reanalyzed according to the new parameter settings. Check the processing results in the [Chromatogram View] and [Results View].

Referring to the procedure above, click 🔬 (Period of "Leading On") if the target peak overlaps the front of the main peak.

6.2.4 Manual Peak Integration

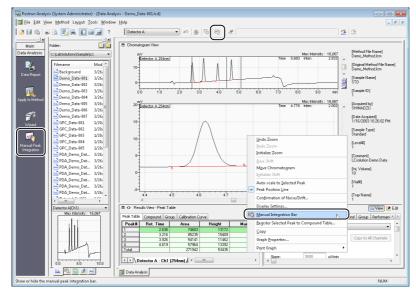
It is possible to manually integrate peaks that are not properly integrated using the automatic integration parameters in the method file.

- · Manual peak integration commands are saved only to current data.
- · Manual peak integration commands cannot be exported to the method file.
- To execute the same processing command on multiple data files, make settings in the Integration Time Program in [Method View], and save that method file for use. Alternatively, copy the content in the Manual Peak Integration Table, paste it into other data tables to apply it on them, and then perform analysis.
- The content in the Manual Peak Integration Table is retained even if postrun analysis is performed using the other method files.



Display [Manual Integration Bar]

Click the 🌉 (Manual Peak Integration) icon on the [Data Analysis] assistant bar.



[Manual Integration Bar] is displayed.

[Manual Integration Bar] can also be displayed by clicking the 🖄 (Manual Integration Bar) on the toolbar or right-clicking on [Chromatogram View] and selecting [Manual Integration Bar].

Two types of [Manual Integration Bar] formats are available, Standard toolbar and Advanced toolbar. The format type can be switched by changing the setting.

This section describes the Normal toolbar.

Manual Integration Bar (Standard Toolbar with Labels)

Manual Integration Bar				
Auto Mode	A Move BL		Insert Peak	
- 🏠 Insert Peak (Free)	📣 Split Peak		-∕∕_ Reject Peak	
Force B/V	M Force T / Not	🗼 Force L / Not	CLR Clear All Table	
Toggle Manual Peak I	🖍 Undo	🕰 Redo	🙀 Settings	? Help

lcon	Name	Explanation
Auto	Auto Mode	This mode selects the optimal processing based on the relationship between the position of the mouse cursor and the chromatogram automatically. The command shortcut key can also be used.
♣	Move BL	Moves the peak detection points (start or end) along the X-axis (time).
4	Move BL (Vertical)	Moves the peak detection points (start or end) along the Y-axis (intensity).
,	Insert Peak	Inserts a peak start and peak end point for a peak that was not previously integrated.
₽	Insert Peak (Free)	Specifies the times and intensity values of the start point and the end point of the peak, and inserts the peak. A vertically divided peak can be inserted.

lcon	Name	Explanation
4	Split Peak	Splits a peak vertically at a specified time. If there is a valley near the specified time on the chromatogram, the peak is split at the time on the valley.
\$	Unify Peaks	Unifies two peaks adjacent to a vertical division line that is specified by clicking the mouse. Or, unifies multiple peaks between two points, which are specified by dragging the mouse, into a single peak.
-∕≻	Reject Peak	Removes the peak that is specified by clicking the mouse. Or, removes multiple peaks between two points that are specified by dragging the mouse.
<u>M</u>	Force B/V	Changes to detection of baseline separation if the separation state of two adjacent peaks is vertical division. Changes to vertical division if the separation state is baseline separation.
M	Force T / Not	Performs tailing processing if the specified peak is vertically divided. This processes a peak as a peak included in the tailing. If the specified peak is on tailing, vertical division processing is performed.
Å	Force L / Not	Performs leading processing if the specified peak is vertically divided. This processes a peak as a peak included in the leading. If the specified peak is on leading, vertical division processing is performed.
CLR	Clear All Table	Deletes all the content in the Manual Peak Integration Table and sets the peak detection method to automatic peak integration.
	Toggle Manual Peak Integration Table	Toggles the Manual Peak Integration Table between display/hide.

Furthermore, there are three operation types, auto mode, selecting processing commands on the toolbar, and operation by shortcut keys. This section describes operations in auto mode.

Move the Peak Detection Point in Auto Mode

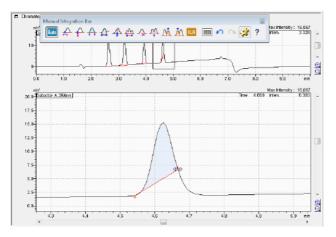


Click the 🌆 (Auto Mode) icon to start the auto mode.





Move the mouse to near the detection point to move to.



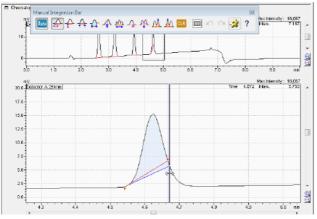
The detection point is highlighted.

6 Data Analysis



Click the detection point to move to and confirm it.

This can be controlled by dragging the mouse.

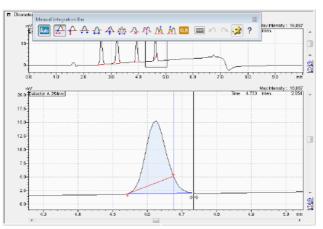


A vertical blue line is displayed.

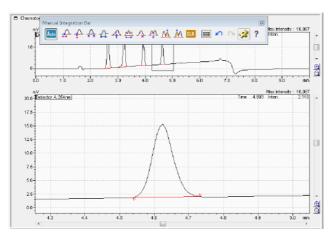
At this time, if the detection point is specified with the [Y] key held down, the point can be moved in the intensity axis direction.

If the point is specified with the [F] key held down, it can be moved in both the X and Y directions.

Align the mouse (vertical line) to the time of the move destination and click the mouse.



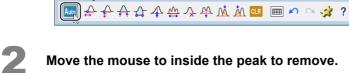
The peak detection point is changed and baseline is adjusted.



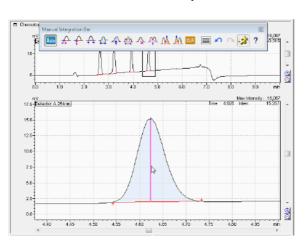
Remove a Peak in Auto Mode

Manual Integration Ba

Click the 4 (Auto Mode) icon to start the auto mode.



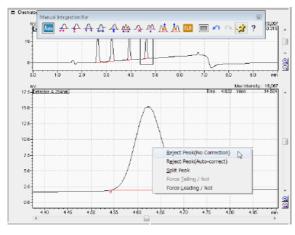
Move the mouse to inside the peak to remove.





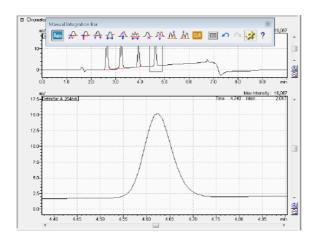


Right-click on the graph, and click [Reject Peak(No Correction)] on the displayed menu.



The peak is removed.





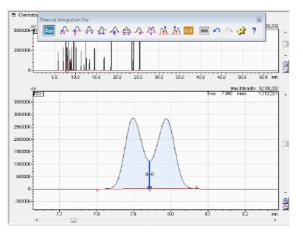
Unify Peaks in Auto Mode

This section describes how to execute the peak integration processing command on multiple peaks as a single peak.

Click the 📠 (Auto Mode) icon to start the auto mode.



Move the mouse to near the vertical division line to unify.

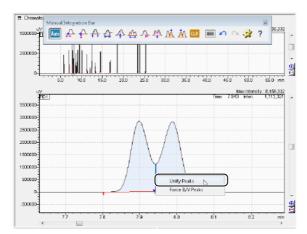


The vertical division line is highlighted.

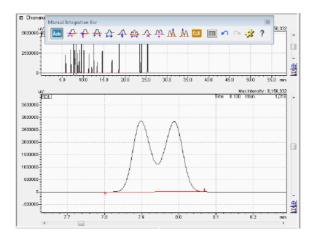
2



Right-click on the graph, and click [Unify Peaks] on the displayed menu.



The peak is unified.



The peak integration processing command can also be executed on multiple peaks as a single peak by changing the [Width] value on the [Integration] tab page in [Method View].

Reference

For details on the [Width] value, refer to Help.

6.2.5 Enable/Disable Each Processing Command

This section describes how to enable/disable each processing command using the Manual Peak Integration Table.



Click the 💻 (Toggle Manual Peak Integration Table) icon on [Manual Integration Bar].



The Manual Peak Integration Table is displayed.





Clear the checkbox for the processing command to disable and click [Analyze].

Manu	al Ir	tegration Bar			X
Auto		₽ ↑ †	ᡝ᠘ᠰᢩᡈ᠕ᢩᡟ	r 🐺 🐺 🖥	u 💷 🗠 🗠 🔅 ?
		Time(min)	Command	Value	Analyze
1	V	4.767	Move BL	5.401	
2		5.174	Split Peak	*****	
3	V	4.618	Reject Peaks	5.393	
4	V	0.000		0	

Only the processing commands with their checkboxes selected are executed again.

Pressing the [Delete] key deletes the row selected in the Manual Peak Integration Table.

6.2.6 Overlay Data in the Analysis Sub-window

A reference data file can be opened on the current open data file and displayed as an overlay in the [Chromatogram View].



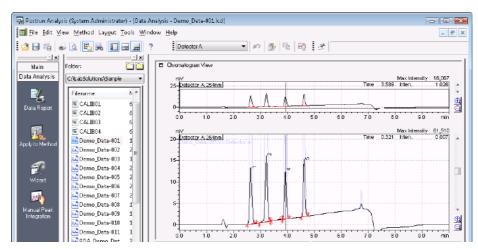
Select [Open Reference Data File] on the [File] menu.

🕞 Postrun Analysis (System Administrator) - [Data Ana	lysis - Demo_Data-001.lcd]
Eile Edit View Method Layout Tools Windo	w Help
<u>Open Data File</u> Ctrl+O <u> </u>	Detector A 🔹 🔊 🗟 🤯 🥙
Save Data File Ctrl+S	Chromatogram View
Da 🏪 Save Data File As	mV Max Intensity : 16,067
🔚 📴 Save Data a <u>n</u> d Method File	1000 Detector A:254nm Time Inten.
Apply to Current Acquisition Method	500
🛙 🦝 Load Method Parameters	
📲 Save Method As	0.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0 6.0 7.0 8.0 9.0 min
Open Reference Data File	m∨ Max Intensity: 16,067
App Close Reference Data File	Detector A:254nm Time 1.482 Inten. 0.009



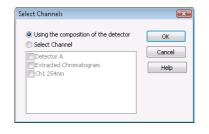
Click the data file to display, and click [Open].

🖓 Open Data Fil	e						×
Look in:	📕 Sample		-	G	10		
(Pa)	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size			*
Recent Places	Demo_D	ata-001.lcd					
	Demo D	ata-003.lcd					
Desktop		lata-004.lcd lata-005.lcd					
1	Demo_D						E
Admin		mo_Data-001.lcd					
Marine and Antonio		mo_Data-002.lcd mo_Data-003.lcd					
Computer	PDA_De	mo_Data-004.lcd					
1		mo_Data-005.lcd					
Network	PDA_De	mo_Data-006.lcd				C	*
	File name:	Demo_Data-003	Blod		•		Open
	Files of type	LC Data File (".ie	ed)		+	1 1	Cancel



The chromatogram in the selected data file is displayed on the sub-window.

- Up to 16 data files can be drawn overlaying each other as reference chromatograms.
- If the data file was obtained by data acquisition on multiple channels, the [Select Channels] subwindow opens to allow for proper chromatogram selection.



 To display the baseline of a reference chromatogram, right-click on the zoomed chromatogram, and select at [Graph Properties].

Reference

Refer to "6.1.2 [Data Analysis] Window Description" P.129 for details.

 The peak integration parameters for the reference chromatograms cannot be displayed or modified.

6.3 Peak Identification Parameters

This section describes how to set the allowable time width (window/band width) used for identifying peaks based on the Compound Table and which of the identification methods, absolute retention time method or relative retention time method is used.

6 Data Analysis

1

2

Click ZEdit (Edit Mode) in [Method View].

Click the [Identification] tab, and set each parameter.

gration Identification	Juantitative Compound Group Performance Custom QC Check Retention In	
Window/Band:	Window	
Window:	5 %	
Default Bandwidth:	0.01 min	
Identification Method:	Absolute Rt	
Peak Selection:	Closest Peak	
Display not identified	peaks as peaks with zero area(height)	
Add the peaks v	vith zero area(height) to calibration level	
Retention Time Update:		
None Re	blace O Average	

1 Select either [Window] or [Band] at [Window/Band]. If [Window] is selected, enter [Window] in % units, and if [Band] is selected, enter [Default Band Time] in minutes.

Parameter	Contents
Window	The allowable time width for the peak top is set as a percentage (%) of the retention time. All peaks are calculated with the same window percentage. Allowable time width (min) = \pm (Compound Table retention time (min) × window (%) + 0.02)
Band	The allowable time width of the peak top is set as an absolute time. The allowable time width can be set to each peak in the Compound Table. Allowable time width (min) = \pm Default Band Time (min)

2 Select either [Absolute Rt] or [Relative Rt] as the peak identification method.

Parameter	Contents
Absolute Rt	Identifies target peaks from the retention time of each peak and their allowable times preset to the Compound Table.
Relative Rt	Compares the retention time of the sample peak to the retention time of the reference peak to compensate for retention time deviation caused by fluctuation of the data acquisition conditions. A reference peak must be set in the Compound Table.
	Reference
	For details, see "6.5.4 Directly Edit the Compound Table" P.168.

3 Select the peak to identify from [All Peaks], [Closest Peak], and [Largest Peak].

Parameter	Contents
All Peaks	If multiple peaks fall within a single allowable time range, all peaks are identified as the target compound despite whether the Window method or Band method is set as the allowable time width setting method.
Closest Peak	If multiple peaks fall within a single allowable time range, only the peak closest to the retention time in the Compound Table is identified as the target compound, despite whether the Window method or Band method is set as the allowable time width setting method.
Largest Peak	If multiple peaks fall within a single allowable time range, only the peak with the largest peak area or height value is identified as the target compound, despite whether the Window method or Band method is set as the allowable time width setting method.
Similarity	[Similarity] can be selected when the photodiode array detector is used. The similarity between the spectrum at the retention time of the peaks in the allowable identification width and the standard spectrum registered in the Compound Table is calculated, and only the peak with the largest similarity value is identified as the target compound.

If peak identification is based on internal standard substances or if peak identification is performed on reference substances, the peak having the maximum area or maximum height is automatically identified regardless of the [Peak Selection] setting.

4 Set [Display not identified peaks as peaks with zero area (height)].

If this checkbox is selected, the information of that compound is displayed at [Results View].

5 Set how the Compound Table retention time is automatically updated based on the retention time of an actually identified peak each time that data processing is performed on the standard sample.

Parameter	Contents
Replace	Replaces the retention time of each compound in the Compound Table with the retention time of the actually identified peak.
Average	Replaces the retention time with the value obtained by averaging the retention time of each compound in the Compound Table and the retention time of the actually identified peak.



Click 63 View (View Mode) in [Method View].

The data loaded in the [Data Analysis] window is reanalyzed according to the new parameter settings. Check the processing results in the [Chromatogram View] and [Results View].

6.4 Quantitative Parameters

This section describes how to set the quantitative parameters used to calculate the concentration values of the target peak.

Quantitative Processing	Reference
Quantitate by external standard method.	"6.4.1 External Standard Method" P.148
Quantitate by internal standard method.	"6.4.2 Internal Standard Method" P.150
Quantitate by standard addition method.	"6.4.3 Standard Addition Method" P.152
Calculate the percentage (%) of each component by corrected area normalization method.	"6.4.4 Corrected Area Normalization Method" P.154
Quantitate multiple compound peaks as a group	"6.4.5 Grouping" P.156
Make the calibration curve of the natural logarithmic axis	"6.4.6 Calibration Curve for Exponential Calculation" P.157
Correct the concentration value of a standard sample using the standard concentration factor.	"6.4.7 Standard Concentration Factor" P.158
Quantitate using the calibration curve of other components.	"6.4.8 Reference Standard ID and Correction Factor" P.159

6.4.1 External Standard Method

This method involves calculating concentrations from the peak area or height of unknown samples using a calibration curve based on a standard sample. This is the most frequently used quantitative calculation method.

Data acquisition is performed on a fixed volume of multiple concentrations of a standard solution that were prepared to bracket the anticipated concentration of the substance in the unknown sample.

A calibration curve is made using the absolute concentration of the standard solution (absolute amount) as the vertical axis and the respective peak area or height as the horizontal axis. (The X- and Y-axes display can be changed using [X Axis Calib. Curve].)

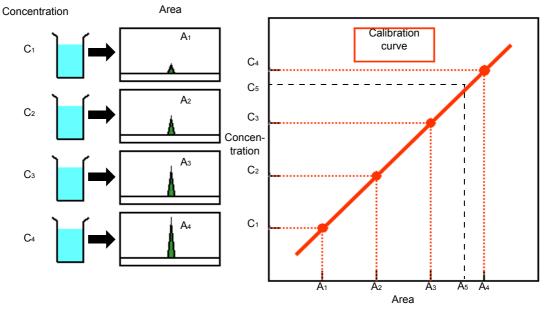
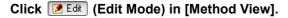


Fig.6-1 External Standard Method (Absolute Calibration Curve Method)

After the calibration curve is created, the same volume of the unknown sample solution is analyzed under the same conditions used to analyze the standard solutions.

The peak area or height (A5) of the unknown sample is determined and the concentration (C5) of the substance in the unknown sample can be calculated from the calibration curve.

This section describes how to quantitate using the "external standard method".





Click the [Quantitative] tab, and set each parameter.

A Method View - Quantitative Parameter Integration Identification Quantitative		6 3 ormance Custom QC C	View 📝 Edit
Quantitative Method: External Standard		Init: ma/L	
Calculated by: Area Heig Calibration Curve # of Calib. Levels: 3	ample Information	Decimal Digits Sign Dig	
Curve Fit Type: Linear Zero: Not Forced	- G	rouping Type: Not Used	•
Weighting Method: None X Axis Calib. Curve: Conc.	Area/Height		

- 1 Select [External Standard] for the [Quantitative Method].
- 2 Enter the number of concentration levels (calibration points) at [# of Calib. Levels].



Click the [Compound] tab, and enter the concentration for each of the standard samples in the [Conc. (1)], [Conc. (2)] and [Conc. (3)] columns.

This example uses a 3-point calibration curve.

🗖 🔷 Met	hod View - Compo	und Table						60	View 🚺 Edit
Integration	n Identification	Quantitative	Compound	up I	Performance	Cust	om QC Check		
ID#	Name	Туре	Chann	el	Ret. Tim	ne	Conc.(1)	Conc.(2)	Conc.(3)
1	Methyl_paraben	Target	Detector A	·С	3	.945	10.000	20.000	40.000
2	Ethyl_paraben	Target	Detector A	·С	5	.677	10.000	20.000	40.000
3	Propyl_paraben	Target	Detector A	·С	9	.342	10.000	20.000	40.000
4	Butyl_paraben	Target	Detector A	·С	12	.979	10.000	20.000	40.000
5		Target	Detector A	·С	0	.001	10.000	20.000	40.000

[Not Used] is displayed if the concentration cell is selected and the keyboard [Delete] key is pressed or if "-1" is entered in the cell.

Use this method when separate standard samples are prepared for individual target components.



Click GJView (View Mode) in [Method View].



Save the method file before creating the calibration curve.

Reference

For details on how to make calibration curves, refer to "4 Realtime Batch" P.63 or "5 Calibration Curves" P.113.

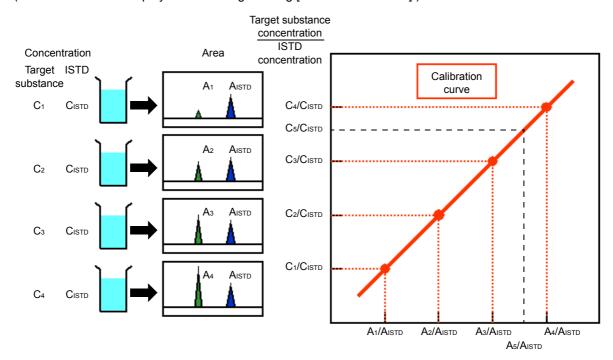
6.4.2 Internal Standard Method

This highly precise method involves performing quantitative calculation with an area ratio or height ratio to correct for injection volume errors.

The internal standard (ISTD) substance should be a stable compound that separates completely from other peaks in the sample, has a similar chemical nature and elutes near the substance to be quantitated.

The standard solutions are prepared with 1 or more known concentrations of the target substance ("X" from here on) and a specified concentration of the internal standard substance ("ISTD" from here on). Then data acquisition is performed on fixed amounts of these standard solutions.

A calibration curve is created using the ratio of "X concentration/ISTD concentration" in the standard solution as the vertical axis and the ratio of "peak area of X/peak area of ISTD" as the horizontal axis. (The X- and Y-axes display can be changed using [X Axis Calib. Curve].)



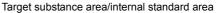


Fig.6-2 Internal Standard Method

A sample solution is prepared by spiking the unknown sample with the same concentration of ISTD as was used in the standard solution preparation. Data acquisition is performed on the same volume of unknown sample solution under the same conditions used to analyze the standard solutions.

The peak area ratio between X and ISTD (A5/Aistd.) for the unknown sample is calculated and the concentration ratio (C5/Cistd) is calculated from the calibration curve.

This section describes how to quantitate using the "internal standard method".

Click **Click** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].



Click the [Quantitative] tab, and set each parameter.

Method View - Quanti	itative Paramete	rs				67 View	🛃 Edit	
Integration Identification	Quantitative	Compound	Group	Performance	Custom	QC Check		
Quantitative Method:				Unit:	mç	g/L		1
Internal Standard			•	- Form	at of Conc	entration		/
Calculated by: A Calibration Curve		ght		Decin 3	nal Digits	 Significar Digits 	nt	0
# of Calib. Levels: 3	1	ample inform	nation					
Curve Fit Type:	near	•		Grouping T				
Zero: No	ot Forced	•		Not U	sed	•		
Weighting Method: No	one 🔻]						
X Axis Calib. Curve: 🔘	Conc. 💿	Area/Height						

- 1 Select [Internal Standard] for the [Quantitative Method].
- 2 Enter the number of concentration levels (calibration points) at [# of Calib. Levels].



Click the [Compound] tab, and set the [Type], [Conc.], and [ISTD Group] for each compound.

This example uses the following calibration curve parameters.

□ ↔ Me	thod View - Con	npound Table						63 View 📝 Edit
Integratio	n Identificatio	n Quantitative	Compound Group	Performance	Custom QC Ch	eck		
ID#	Name	Туре	Channel	Ret. Time	Conc.(1)	Conc.(2)	Conc.(3)	ISTD Group
1	PeakA	ISTD	Detector A · C	3.945	1.000	1.000	1.000	1
2	PeakB	Target	Detector A - C	5.677	1.000	2.000	4.000	1
3	PeakC	ISTD	Detector A - C	9.342	1.000	1.000	1.000	2
4	PeakD	Target	Detector A · C	12.979	1 000	2 000	4 000	2

Make a calibration curve using 3 concentrations of standard solution:

- Peak A: ISTD
- Peak B: Target substance. Quantitated using Peak A.
- Peak C: ISTD
- Peak D: Target substance. Quantitated using Peak C.

- The ISTD concentration values are used to calculate the calibration curve as the ISTD amount.
- If multiple ISTDs are used, number the substances in the [ISTD Group] column so that the ISTDs corresponding to the target substance are in the same ISTD group.



Click Government (View Mode) in [Method View].

- The amount of ISTD in the standard sample is entered in the Compound Table. The amount of ISTD in unknown samples is entered in the Batch Table and in single run. Refer to "4.6.2 Edit Batch Tables" P.101 for details on entering the ISTD amount.
- To make a calibration curve with multiple calibration points (levels) add equivalent amounts of ISTD to standard solutions of different concentrations. If the standard solution is spiked with the ISTD before it is diluted, only a 1-point calibration curve is created.
- Prepare standard sample solutions by diluting a stock solution in stages to achieve multiple concentrations of the target substance. Prepare the unknown sample solution at the appropriate concentration. Spike all of the diluted standard samples and the unknown sample with equal amounts of the ISTD.

When the unknown sample is spiked with the same amount of ISTD as the standard solution, quantitative calculation can be performed by comparing the sample amount and ISTD amount with all levels of the ISTD concentration fields set to "1".



Save the method file before creating the calibration curve.

Reference

For details on how to make calibration curves, see "4 Realtime Batch" P.63 or "5 Calibration Curves" P.113.

6.4.3 Standard Addition Method

This method involves analyzing an unknown sample that has been spiked with a known amount of the target substance and an unspiked unknown sample. Quantitation is performed using the difference between the measured peak areas or heights.

Equivalent aliquots of the same unknown sample solution are prepared. One aliquot remains unspiked and the other aliquots are spiked with differing known concentrations of the target substance. All of the unknown sample solutions are analyzed and the results are used to quantitatively calculate the amount of target substance in the unspiked unknown sample. The calibration curve created with the spiked amount of substance (concentration) as the horizontal axis and peak area or height as the vertical axis.

This method is often used in situations where the components of unknown sample matrix compromise the sensitivity of the target substance.

The sample solution (source solution) is divided into several equal parts, and each part is spiked with standard solution and used for data acquisition.

(Example C1: unspiked, C2: 1.0 mg/L, C3: 2.0 mg/L)

The calibration points of the peak area (A1, A2, A3) and spiked amount (0, 1.0 mg/L, 2.0 mg/L) from the data acquisition results, are used to make a 3-point calibration curve (linear).

The absolute value where the calibration curve intersects the X-axis (point of intersection - C4) indicates the concentration (X) of the target component.

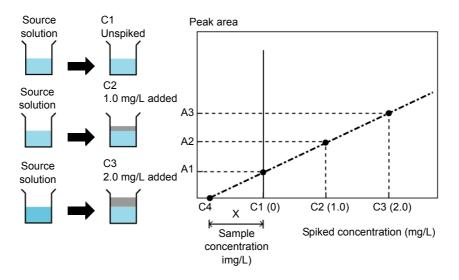


Fig.6-3 Standard Addition Method

This section describes how to quantitate using "standard addition method".

1

Click Zettime (Edit Mode) in [Method View].

Click the [Quantitative] tab, and set each parameter.

Method View - Quantitative Parameters Integration Identification Quantitative Compound Group F	60 View 📝 Edit Verformance Custom QC Check	
Quantitative Method:	Format of Concentration	1
Calculated by: Area Height Calibration Curve f of Calib. Levels: 3	Decimal Digits Significant Digits	2
Curve Fit Type: Linear Vero: Not Forced Vero:	Grouping Type: Not Used	
Weighting Method: None X Axis Callb. Curve: Conc. Area/Height		

- 1 Select [Standard Addition] for the [Quantitative Method].
- 2 Enter the number of concentration levels (calibration points) at [# of Calib. Levels].

The unspiked sample is one calibration point and 2 spiked samples are used, making the number of calibration points, 3. (1 unspiked sample + 2 spiked samples = 3). Therefore, set the number of levels to "3".



Click the [Compound] tab, and enter the [Conc.] of the standard sample.

This example uses the following calibration curve parameters.

Integration	n Identificatio	n Quantitative	Compound Group	Performance	Custom OC Ch	eck	
ID#	Name	Туре	Channel	Ret. Time	Conc.(1)	Conc.(2)	Conc.(3)
1	PeakA	Target	Detector A - C	3.945	0.000	10.000	20.000
2	PeakB	Target	Detector A - C	5.677	0.000	10.000	20.000
3	PeakC	Target	Detector A - C	9.342	0.000	10.000	20.000
4	PeakD	Target	Detector A - C	12.979	0.000	10.000	20.000

- Level 1: Unspiked sample "concentration = 0"
- Level 2: 10 mg/L spiked sample
- Level 3: 20 mg/L spiked sample



- Enter "0" for [Conc. (1)] since it is used for the unspiked sample calibration point.
- Set [Type] to standard for the unspiked and all of the spiked samples, and perform data
 acquisition using the method file saved above. (Perform postrun batch analysis if the data has
 already been acquired.)

Then, change [Type] to [Unknown] for only the unspiked sample, and reprocess the data using the using the method file that contains this calibration curve to obtain the quantitative results.



Click GJView (View Mode) in [Method View].

6.4.4 Corrected Area Normalization Method

This method involves, first, correcting the peak area or height of each component peak in an unknown sample and totaling these values. The percentage of the corrected area or height for each component with is calculated with respect to that total value is assumed to be the quantitative value.

This section describes how to obtain the sensitivity correction factor using a standard sample of known concentration and how to perform quantitation by the "corrected area normalization" method by manually entering that sensitivity correction factor.

[4] NOTE

With corrected area normalization, the percentage of the area or height value of all detected peaks is assumed to be the quantitative value.

Sensitivity Correction Factor Using a Standard Sample

This section describes use of a mixed sample as the standard sample.



Click **Etil** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].

Click the [Quantitative] tab, and set each parameter.

A stand View - Quantitative Parameters Integration Identification Quantitative Compound Group P	63 View 📝 Edit Performance Custom QC Check
Quantitative Method: Corrected Area Normalization	Format of Concentration
Calculated by:	Decimal Digits Significant Digits
Curve Fit Type: Linear Zero: Force Through	Not Used
Weighting Method: None X Axis Calib. Curve: Conc. Area/Height	

- 1 Select [Corrected Area Normalization] for the [Quantitative Method].
- 2 Select [Linear] for the [Curve Fit Type].



Enter the concentration in the [Conc.(1)] cell for each compound in the [Compound] tab.

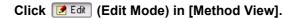
C	S 🗘 Me	hod View - Con	npound Table			6	记 View 🚺 Edit
1	Integration	n Identificatio	n Quantitative	Compound	Group	Performance	Custom C · ·
[ID#	Name	Туре	Chanr	el	Ret. Time	Conc.(1)
	1	PeakA	Target	Detector A	٠C	3.945	20.000
	2	PeakB	Target	Detector A	·C	5.677	20.000
	3	PeakC	Target	Detector A	·C	9.342	20.000
	4	PeakD	Target	Detector A	·C	12.979	20.000

Click 63 View (View Mode) in [Method View].

Refer to "5.1 Calibration Curves by Postrun Batch" and use the standard sample data to make a calibration curve. The 1st coefficient obtained is the sensitivity correction factor.

Enter the Sensitivity Correction Factor

This section describes how to manually enter the sensitivity correction factor if it is known.





Click the [Quantitative] tab, and set each parameter.

A Method View - Quantitative Parameters Integration Identification Quantitative Compound Group	63 View Definition Edit	
Quantitative Method:	Unit: mg/L	—1
Calculated by:	 Decimal Digits Significant Digits 	
Curve Fit Type: Manual RF (Linear) Zero: Force Through Weighting Method: None X Axis Calib, Curve: Conc. Axis Calib, Curve: Conc.	Grouping Type:	-2

- 1 Select [Corrected Area Normalization] for the [Quantitative Method].
- 2 Select [Manual RF (Linear)] for the [Curve Fit Type].

Enter the sensitivity correction factor in the [1st Coefficient] cell for each compound in the [Compound] tab.

Integration	Identification	a Quantitative	Compound Group	Performance	Lustom QC Ch	eck	
ID#	Name	Туре	Channel	Ret. Time	Conc.(1)	1st Coefficient	Intersection
1	PeakA	Target	Detector A - C	3.945	20.000	1.340437e-005	0.000000e+00
2	PeakB	Target	Detector A - C	5.677	20.000	1.173229e-005	0.000000e+00
3	PeakC	Target	Detector A - C	9.342	20.000	1.847023e-005	0.000000e+00
4	PeakD	Target	Detector A - C	12.979	20.000	1.725211e-005	0.000000e+00
5		Target	Detector A · C	0.001	20.000	0.000000e+000	0.000000e+00



Click Goview (View Mode) in [Method View].

6.4.5 Grouping

Bundling homologs or isomers when there are multiple compounds is called "grouping".

Grouping is effective in dividing the peaks into groups to perform quantitative analysis only on individual groups or when measuring the amount of impurities in a certain main component as a single group.

This section describes how to perform grouping quantitation.



Click **Edit** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].



Click the [Quantitative] tab, and select [Group Calibration] or [Conc. Summation] for the [Grouping Type].

tegration Identifica	tion Quantitative Compound Group	Performance	Custom QC Check
Quantitative Method:		Unit:	mg/L
External Standa	rd 🔹	- Format	of Concentration
Calculated by: Calibration Curve # of Calib. Levels:	Area Height Sample Information	3	l Digits Significant Digits
Curve Fit Type:	Linear •	Grouping Ty Not Use	
Zero:	Not Forced 🔹	Not Use	
Weighting Method:	None 🔻		Summation
X Axis Calib. Curve:	Conc. Q Area/Height		

- The sum of the peak areas or heights of the grouped compounds is used with [Group Calibration], a calibration curve is created for each group, and quantitation is performed for each group.
- A calibration curve is created for each compound and quantitation is performed for each compound, with [Conc. Summation]. Then the sum of the concentrations of the grouped compounds is used as the concentration of the group.



Click the [Compound] tab, and enter the same group number in the [Group#] column of all of the compounds in a group.

	hod View - Com						View 📝 Ec
integration	Identification	Quantitative	Compound Gr	oup Performanc		QC Che	ck Group#
1	PeakA	Target	Detector A · C		345	1.000	10404
2	PeakB	Target	Detector A - C	5.	377	1.000	
3	PeakC	Target	Detector A · C	9.	342	1.000	
4	PeakD	Target	Detector A · C	12.	379	1.000	
5		Target	Detector A - C	0.1	001	20.000	



Click the [Group] tab, and enter [Name], [Conc.], and [Unit].

🗖 🔷 Mel	Method View - Grouping Table 60 View [2] Edit										
Integration											
Group#	Name	Conc.(1)	Unit	Fit Type	Zero	Weigł					
Group#	Name Group1	Conc.(1) 5.000	Unit	Fit Type Default	Zero Default	Weigt Default					

Click Giview (View Mode) in [Method View].

6.4.6 Calibration Curve for Exponential Calculation

Since the sample concentration and sensitivity are not directly proportional when using an LC-ELSD detector or the GC-FPD detector S mode, make a calibration curve using the exponential function.

This section describes how to perform quantitative calculation using a calibration curve calculated from the exponential function.



Click the [Quantitative] tab, and select [Exponential] for the [Curve Fit Type].

tegration Identificat	ion Quantitative Compour	d Group Perfor	mance Cu	ustom QC Check
Quantitative Method:		Uni	it:	mg/L
External Standar	d	-	Format o	f Concentration
Calculated by: (Calibration Curve # of Calib. Levels:	Area Height Area Sample Info		Decimal E	Digits Significant Digits
Curve Fit Type:	Exponential -	Gro	ouping Type	
Zero:	Linear Point to Point Ouadratic		Not Used	•
Weighting Method:	Cubic Mean RF			
X Axis Calib. Curve:	Exponential Manual RF (Linear) Manual RF (Exponential)	it		

- At least 2 standard samples (i.e. 2 calibration points) are required to create a calibration curve with the exponential calculation. Select 2 or higher at [# of Calb. Levels].
- [Zero] cannot be set for the exponential calibration curve since the curve does not pass through the origin.
- Both of the axes of the graph for the exponential calibration curve are logarithmic.



Click the [Compound] tab, and enter the [Conc.](s).

□ <> Me Integration	hod View - Cor	·(Performance	Custom QC Ch		J View 📝 Edit
ID#	Name	Туре	Channel	Ret. Time	Conc.(1)	Conc.(2)	Conc.(3)
1	PeakA	Target	Detector A - C	3.945	1.000	10.000	1000.000
2	PeakB	Target	Detector A - C	5.677	1.000	10.000	1000.000
3	PeakC	Target	Detector A - C	9.342	1.000	10.000	1000.000
4	PeakD	Target	Detector A - C	12.979	1.000	10.000	1000.000
-		T	D.I.I.A.C	0.001	1 000 000 i	10.000	20.000



Click Gaview (View Mode) in [Method View].

6

6.4.7 Standard Concentration Factor

Make a calibration curve using values obtained by multiplying concentration values of each level with compensation factors.

This section describes how to set the standard concentration factor.



Click I tell (Edit Mode) in [Method View].

Click the [Compound] tab.

Right-click on the Compound Table, and click [Table Style].

🗆 🔷 Meth	nod View - Co	ompo	und Table						63 View 📝 E
Integration	Identificati	ion	Quantitative	Compound	Group	Performance Cust	om QC Check		
ID#	Name	10	Undo		•	Conc.(1)	Conc.(2)	Conc.(3)	
	PeakA		_		945	10.000	20.000	40.000	
	PeakB	OL.	<u>R</u> edo		577	10.000	20.000	40.000	
	PeakC		Cut		342	10.000	20.000	40.000	
4 5	PeakD		Copy		379	10.000	20.000	40.000	
5)01	10.000	20.000	40.000	
			<u>P</u> aste						
			Copy Entire	Ta <u>b</u> le					
			Clear						
			Select All						
			Add Ro <u>w</u>						
			Insert Row						
			Delete Row						
					_				
			Sort by Rete	ntion Lime					
			⊻iew Mode						
		~	– Edit Mode						
		_	-						
		ß	Ca <u>n</u> cel Edit						
	[Table Style						



Add the [Standard concentration factor] column to the Compound Table in the [Table Style] sub-window, and click [OK].

tem Settings Font			
Hide Items Pk. Select Calc. by Fit Type Zero Weight Window/Band Spiked 3rd Coefficient 1st Coefficient Instruction Ref STD ID Ref STD ID Construct Inter-	Display Items Name Type Ret: Time Conc. (1) Conc. (2) Add >> Conc. (3) Conc. (3)	Down	
Standard concentration factor	Number of fixed columns: 0		

- 1 Select [Standard concentration factor] in the [Hide Items] list.
- 2 Click [Add].

The [Standard concentration factor] item is added to [Display Items] list.

Change the display order of items in the Compound Table, by selecting the item in the [Display Items] list and then clicking [Up] or [Down].



Enter the [Standard concentration factor] column.

🗖 <> Mel		ompound Table					63 View 📝 Edit
Integration	n Identificat	ion Quantital	tive Compound	Group Perf	ormance Cu	stom QC Ch	eck
ID#	Name	Type	Ret. Time	Conc.(1)	Conc.(2)	Conc.(3)	Standard concentration factor
1	PeakA	Target	3.945	10.000	20.000	40.000	1.000000
2	PeakB	Target	5.677	10.000	20.000	40.000	1.000000
3	PeakC	Target	9.342	10.000	20.000	40.000	1.000000
4	PeakD	Target	12.979	10.000	20.000	40.000	1.000000
5		Target	0.001	10.000	20.000	40.000	1.000000



Click GView (View Mode) in [Method View].

6.4.8 Reference Standard ID and Correction Factor

If standards cannot be prepared for impurities or related substances, create a calibration curve using a standard substance with the same (or proportional) response factor, and quantitate the concentration of the impurities or related substances using that calibration curve.

Use the value obtained by multiplying the peak area or height or the peak area or height ratio of the internal standard by the correction factor, to create the reference standard calibration curve specified by ID.



Click **Edit** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].



Click the [Compound] tab.

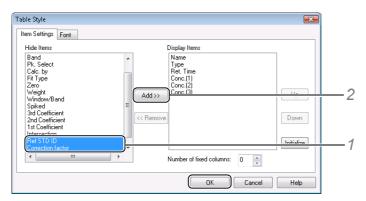
ntegratio	n Identificat	ion	Quantitative Compound	Group P	erformance Custo	om QC Check	
ID#	Name	-	Undo	•	Conc.(1)	Conc.(2)	Conc.(3)
	PeakA		-	345	10.000	20.000	40.000
	PeakB	04	<u>R</u> edo	\$77	10.000	20.000	40.000
	PeakC]	Cut	342	10.000	20.000	40.000
	PeakD			979	10.000	20.000	40.000
			Copy	01	10.000	20.000	40.000
			<u>P</u> aste				
			Copy Entire Ta <u>b</u> le				
			Clear				
			Select All				
			- Add Row	_			
			_				
			Insert Row				
			Delete Row				
			Sort by Retention Time				
			View Mode				
		~	 Edit Mode				
		n	-				

Right-click on the Compound Table, and click [Table Style].

6 Data Analysis



Add the [Ref STD ID] and the [Correction factor] column to the Compound Table in the [Table Style] sub-window, and click [OK].



- 1 Select [Ref STD ID] and [Correction factor] in the [Hide Items] list.
- 2 Click [Add].

The [Ref STD ID] and [Correction factor] item are added to the [Display Items] list.

Change the display order of items in the Compound Table, by selecting the item in the [Display Items] list and then clicking [Up] or [Down].



Enter the [Ref STD ID] and [Correction factor] column.

🗖 🗘 Me	thod View - Co	ompound Table						6ð View 📝 Edit
Integration	n Identificat	ion Quantital	tive Compound	Group Perf	ormance Cu	stom QC Ch	eck	
ID#	Name	Туре	Ret. Time	Conc.(1)	Conc.(2)	Conc.(3)	Ref STD ID	Correction factor
1	PeakA	Target	3.945	10.000	20.000	40.000	2	0.9538600
2	PeakB	Target	5.677	10.000	20.000	40.000		1.000000
3	PeakC	Target	9.342	10.000	20.000	40.000	2	0.8648200
4	PeakD	Target	12.979	10.000	20.000	40.000		1.000000
5		Target	0.001	10,000	20.000	40.000		1 100000



Click GJView (View Mode) in [Method View].

6.5 **Compound Table**

The Compound Table must be completed to identify detected peaks or to perform quantitative calculation on the detected peaks. There are various ways of entering data into the Compound Table. Use the method that is the most convenient.

- "Compound Table Wizard"
- "Compound Table from the Peak Table"
- "Compound Table Retention Times Using the Mouse"
- "Directly Edit the Compound Table"

6.5.1 Compound Table Wizard

This section describes how to complete a Compound Table using the wizard. Using the wizard also allows the peak integration, peak identification, and quantitative parameters to be entered in the consecutive subwindows.



(Wizard) icon on the [Data Analysis] assistant bar. Click the



Enter the peak integration parameters, and click [Next].

	C <u>h</u> annel:	Detector A	- Ch1 (254nm)	
	<u>W</u> idth:	5	sec	Copy to All Channels
Y	<u>S</u> lope:	5000	uV/min	Π.
	Drift:	0	uV/min	
	T. DBL:	0	min	Program
	Min. Area/Height:	1000	counts	Noise/Drift Calculation.
	Calculated by:	Area	Height	Advanced

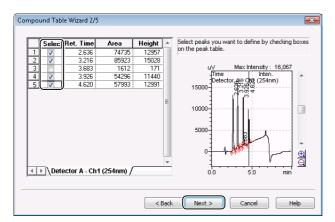
Reference

Refer to "6.2 Peak Integration Parameters" P.132 for details on setting the peak integration parameters.

6 Data Analysis



Select the [Select] column to register a peak in the Compound Table, and click [Next].





Enter the quantitative parameters, and click [Next].

Quantitative Method: External Standard Calculated by: Calculated by: o Galib-Levels: Curve Fit Type: Linear Zero: Not Forced Weighting Method: None	Unit: mg/L Format of Concentration @ Decimal Digits Significant 3 Grouping Type: Not Used
X Axis Calib. Curve: O Conc. O Area/Height	Next > Cancel Help

Reference

Refer to "6.4 Quantitative Parameters" P.148 for details on setting the quantitative parameters.



Enter the peak identification parameters, and click [Next].

ompound Table Wizard 4/3						X
Identification						
Window/Band:	Windov	🖱 Ba	nd			
Window:	5	56				
Default Bendwidth:	0.01	min				
Identification Method:	Absolute	łt	•			
Peak Selection:	Closest Pe	ak	•			
Display not identified	i peaks as pe	eks with zer	o area(heig	ht)		
Add the peaks v	iith zero area	(height) to a	albration h	rvel		
Retention Time Update:						
🔿 None 🛛 🔘 Rep	lace 🍥	Average				

Reference

Refer to "6.3 Peak Identification Parameters" P.145 for details on setting the peak identification parameters.

6

Enter the [Name], [Type] and [Conc.] column in the Compound Table, and click [Finish].

ID#	Name	Туре	Ret. Time	Conc.(1)	Conc.(2)	Conc.(3)	Ref S
1	RT:2.636	Target	2.636	1.000	1.000	1.000	
2	RT:3.216	Target	3.216	1.000	1.000	1.000	
3	RT:3.926	Target	3.926	1.000	1.000	1.000	
4	RT:4.620	Target	4.620	1.000	1.000	1.000	
5		Target	0.001	1.000	1.000	1.000	
4							

- The default [Name] is "RT (Retention Time) + peak retention time".
- Edit the Compound Table to match the parameters set in quantitative processing.

The settings made in the wizard are saved to the data processing parameters in the open data file.

Reference

- Refer to "6.7 Save (Export) to Method Files" P.172 to save settings made in the wizard to method file.
- Refer to "5 Calibration Curves" P.113 for details on creating calibration curves.

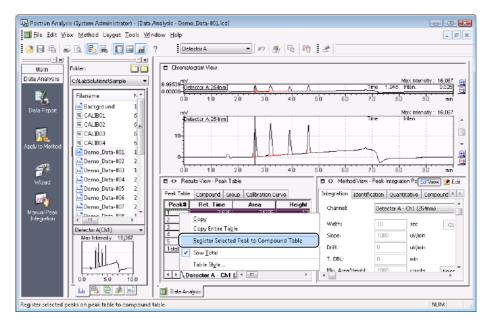
6.5.2 Compound Table from the Peak Table

Peaks displayed in [Chromatogram View] can be registered to the [Compound] tab in [Method View]. This section describes how to register peaks in [Chromatogram View] to the Compound Table.



Click the [Peak Table] tab in [Results View].

Right-click [Peak#] for the desired peak, and click [Register Selected Peak to Compound Table].

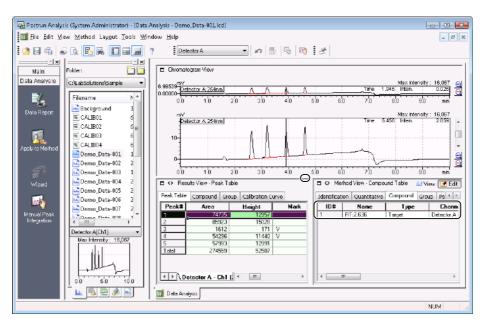


The selected peaks in the Peak Table are registered to the Compound Table.

Click the [Compound] tab in [Method View].

4

Enter [Name] and [Conc.] of the registered peak in the Compound Table.



Click the (Wide Size) button to maximize the view width. Click the II (Normal Size) button to restore the view size.

[]	II Method View · Compound Table									63 View 🚺	Edit
	Integration	n Identification	Quantitative	Con	npound	Group	Performance	Custom	QC Check		
	ID#	Name	Туре		Channel		Ret. Tim	ne 🛛	Conc.(1)	Conc.(2)	
	1	RT:2.636	Target		Detecto	or A · C	2	.636	10.000	20.000	

5

Click Goview (View Mode) in [Method View].

Reference

- Refer to "6.7 Save (Export) to Method Files" P.172 for details on saving to the method file.
- Refer to "5 Calibration Curves" P.113 For details on creating calibration curves.

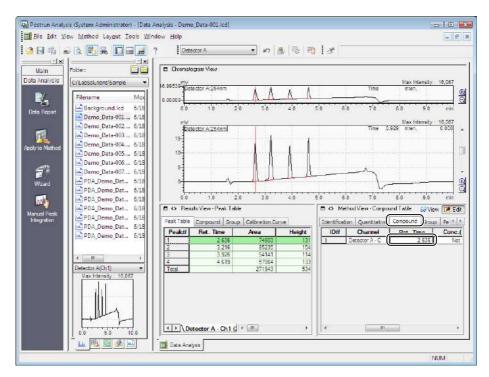
6

6.5.3 Compound Table Retention Times Using the Mouse

Retention times in the Compound Table can be easily set with the mouse in [Chromatogram View].

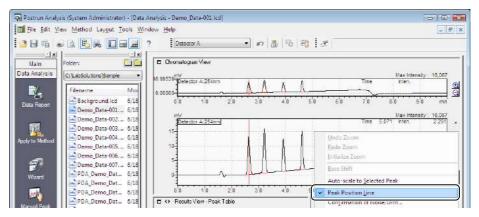
Click **Edit** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].

Click the [Compound] tab, and select the desired [Ret. Time] cell.

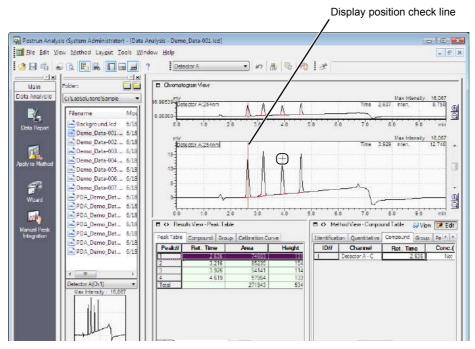


The peak position lines are displayed in red in the [Chromatogram View].

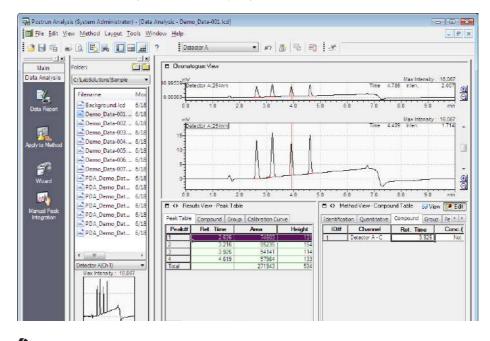
Right-click on the chromatogram, and if [Peak Position Line] on the displayed menu is not selected, select [Peak Position Line] to display the peak position line.



Select the peak whose retention time is to be changed.



The retention time change is automatically registered to the Compound Table.



Fine-adjust the peak position line by dragging the line with the [Shift] key held down.

Click Government (View Mode) in [Method View].

Reference

- Refer to "6.7 Save (Export) to Method Files" P.172 for details on saving to the method file.
- Refer to "5 Calibration Curves" P.113 for details on creating calibration curves.

6.5.4 Directly Edit the Compound Table

Click the [Compound] tab.

Click the target compound cell to edit a cell in the Compound Table.

This section describes how to select the Window/Band method and compound type.

Select the Window/Band Method for Each Compound

The identification method set on the [Identification] tab in [Method View] is used for all of the compounds. It can also be set to each compound in the Compound Table.

Click **Edit** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].



Right-click on the Compound Table, and click [Table Style].

∃ <> Meth	nod View - Co	ompo	und Table		·				63 View [🛃 Ed
Integration	Identificat	ion	Quantitative	Compound	Group P	erformance Cust	om QC Check		
ID#	Name		, Undo			Conc.(1)	Conc.(2)	Conc.(3)	
	PeakA		_		945	10.000	20.000	40.000	
	PeakB] C4	<u>R</u> edo		577	10.000	20.000	40.000	
	PeakC		Cut		342	10.000	20.000	40.000	
	PeakD		Copy		379	10.000	20.000	40.000	
5)01	10.000	20.000	40.000	
			<u>P</u> aste						
			Copy Entire	Ta <u>b</u> le					
			Clear						
			_						
			Select A <u>l</u> l						
			Add Ro <u>w</u>						
			Insert Row						
			- Delete Row						
			Sort by Rete	ntion Time					
			<u>V</u> iew Mode						
		~	 Edit Mode						
		n	-						
	(_						
			Table Style						



Add the [Window/Band] and the [Band] column to the Compound Table in the [Table Style] sub-window, and click [OK].

Table Style			X	
Item Settings Font				
Hide Items		Display Items		
Channel Itaa Band	^	Name Type Dat Time		
Pk. Select Calc. by Fit Type	≡ Add >>	Conc.(1) Conc.(2) Conc.(3)		
Zero Weight Window/Band Spikea 3rd Coefficient	< Remove		Down	
2nd Coefficient 1st Coefficient Intersection	-		Initialize	
• III •		Number of fixed columns: 0		
		OK Cancel	Help	

- 1 Select [Window/Band] and [Band] in the [Hide Items] list.
- 2 Click [Add].

The [Window/Band] and the [Band] item are added to the [Display Items] list.

Change the display order of items in the Compound Table, by selecting the item in the [Display Items] list and then clicking [Up] or [Down].

6



Set [Window/Band] and [Band] parameters.

ſ	🗆 II Meth	od View · Compo	und Table					63 View 📝 E	Edit
l	Integration	Identification	Quantitative C	ompound	Group F	Performance C	ustom QC Check		
l	ID#	Ret. Time	Conc.(1)	Cor	nc.(2)	Conc.(3)	Window/Band	Band	
l	1	2.636	10.00	0	20.000	40.00	0 Band	2.000	
	2	3.216	10.00	0	20.000		0 Default 🗸	Default	
	3	3.926	10.00	0	20.000	40.00	0 Default	Default	
	4	4.620	10.00	0	20.000	40.00	0 Window	Default	
	5	0.001	10.00	0	20.000	40.00	0 Band	Default	

- 1 Click the [Window/Band] cell for the desired compound, and select [Default], [Window] or [Band].
- 2 Enter the allowable time width in the [Band] cell, if [Band] is selected.

If [Window/Band] is set to [Default], the value set on the [Identification] tab is used.



Click Government (View Mode) in [Method View].

Reference

- Refer to "6.7 Save (Export) to Method Files" P.172 for details on saving to the method file.
- Refer to "5 Calibration Curves" P.113 for details on creating calibration curves.

Compound Type

This section describes how to set the reference compound for peak identification using the relative retention time method.



Click **Edit** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].



Click the [Compound] tab, and select the [Type].

Click the [Type] cell of the desired compound, and select [Reference].

Use this method to set the ISTD as the reference for the internal standard method. Click the [Type] cell of the ISTD, and select [ISTD & Ref.].

T-b		0	or	pound	Course 1		Curt	om OC Check	63 View 📝	_
Integration	Identification	Quantitative	-011	ipounu	Group	Performance	Cust	om QC Check		
ID#	Name	Туре		Ret.	Time	Conc.(1)	Conc.(2)	Conc.(3)	١v
1	PeakA	Target	J.		2.636	10.	.000	20.000	40.000	B
2	PeakB	Target			3.216	10.	.000	20.000	40.000	D
3	PeakC	ISTD			3.926	10.	.000	20.000	40.000	D
4	PeakD	Reference			4.620	10.	.000	20.000	40.000	D
5		ISTD&Ref.	_		0.001	10.	.000	20.000	40.000	D

Click Giview (View Mode) in [Method View].

🥙 ΝΟΤΕ

If changes are made to the parameters such as [Type] on the [Compound] tab, the calibration curve will change. In this case, the current calibration curve information saved in the data file is automatically deleted.

Reference

- Refer to "6.7 Save (Export) to Method Files" P.172 for details on saving to the method file.
- Refer to "6.7 Save (Export) to Method Files" P.172 for details on creating calibration curves.

6.6 Column Performance Parameters

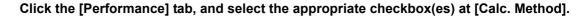
This section describes how to set the various calculation methods for supporting the system suitability test and how to check calculation results.

- USP
- USP2
- JP
- JP2
- EP
- BP
- DAB
- EMG
- EMG (50%)
- · area/height
- · user-defined

Reference

For details about the column performance equations, refer to Help or the Data Acquisition & Processing Theory Guide.

Click ZEdit Mode) in [Method View].



II Method View - Column Performance Parameter	ers		631	View 📝 Edit
Integration Identification Quantitative Compo	und Grout Perfo	rmance	Justom QC Check	Retenti 4 🔸
Calc. Method	User			
✓ USP EP EMG(50%)	Method <u>N</u> ame:			
USP2 BP Area/Height	Number of Theor	etical Pla	te	
□ <u>J</u> P □ <u>D</u> AB V <u>Uger Defined</u> □ JP <u>2</u> □ E <u>M</u> G	Peak <u>W</u> idth at:	0	% Peak Height	
Unretained Peak Time	Co <u>e</u> fficient:	0		
1st Peak Time	Tailing Factor			
Set Time 0 min	Peak Wi <u>d</u> th at:	0	% Peak Height	
Column Length: 150 mm	Resolution			
Calculate identified peaks only	Pea <u>k</u> Width at:	0	% Peak Height	
Calculation of Relative Retention Time	Coefficient:	0		
Reference Peak: ID# 👻 1				
Unretained Peak Time Correction				
Copy to All Detectors				

- Select [User Defined] to display the [User] parameters box.
- · Either select [1st Peak Time] or enter a [Set Time] at [Unretained Peak Time].
- · Select [Column Length] to calculate the number of theoretical plates.



Click Gaview (View Mode) in [Method View].

4

Click the [Peak Table] tab in [Results View], and check the number of theoretical plates and resolution.

🗖 🛛 Res	ults View - Peak T	able				
Peak Table	Compound Gr	oup Calibration C	urve			
Peak#	ID#	Name	Area%	NTP(USP)	HETP(USP)	Resolution(USP)
1	1	PeakA	27.220	4159	36.068	
2	2	PeakB	31.295	6706	22.366	3.619
3			0.587	4211	35.618	2.431
4	3	PeakC	19.776	12715	11.797	1.325
5	4	PeakD	21.122	21054	7.125	5.203
Total			100.000			



To check the tailing factor, right-click on the Peak Table, and click [Table Style].

eak Table	Compour	nd Gro	oup Calibration C	urve				
Peak#	ID#	t	Name	Area%	NTP(US	P)	HETP(USP)	Resolution(USP)
		1	PeakA	27 220		159	36.068	-
2		Co	ру			706	22.366	3.619
}		Co	py Entire Ta <u>b</u> le			211	35.618	2.431
Ļ			,			715	11.797	1.325
j		Reg	gister Selected Pe	ak to Compound	Table	054	7.125	5.203
otal		🗸 Sov	v <u>T</u> otal					
	ſ	Tak	ole Style)		



Add the [Tailing F.] in the [Hide Items] column to the Compound Table in the [Table Style] sub-window, and click [OK].

Item Settings Font				
Hide Items		Display Items		
Peak Start Peak End Group#		Ret. Time Area Height Mark		
Taimp F. Taimp (10%) k' Separation Height% A/H USP Width Width[10%] Width[10%] Width[5%]	Add >> << Remove	Unit ID# Name	Down	4

- 1 Select [Tailing F.] in the [Hide Items] list.
- 2 Click [Add].

The [Tailing F.] item is added to the [Display Items] list.

Change the display order of items in the Compound Table, by selecting the item in the [Display Items] list and then clicking [Up] or [Down].

[Tailing F.] is displayed in the Peak Table.

III Res Peak Table	sults View - Peak T	able Calibration Cu	IVe			
Peak#	Name	Area%	NTP(USP)	HETP(USP)	Resolution(USP)	Tailing F.
1	PeakA	27.220	4159	36.068		1.206
2	PeakB	31.295	6706	22.366	3.619	1.134
3	•	0.587	4211	35.618	2.431	
4	PeakC	19.776	12715	11.797	1.325	1.175
5	PeakD	21.122	21054	7.125	5.203	1.182
Total		100.000				

Add [Tailing Factor] or [Resolution] display settings to the [Quantitative Results] report items to print the results in the output report.

6.7 Save (Export) to Method Files

After setting the quantitative parameters and the Compound Table, save (export) the new settings to the method file.

Click the 📃 (Apply to Method) icon on the [Data Analysis] assistant bar.





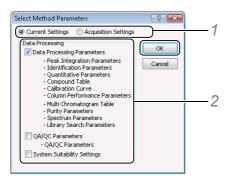
The name of the method file used for data acquisition is displayed. Click [Save].

🙀 Save Meth	od As						×
Save in: 🔒	Sample	G 🦻	Þ	•			
Name	Date modif	Туре	Size				
i GuideDat Demo_M Demo_Q Demo_Q	lethod CTool_Method						
File name:	Demo_Method			•		Save	,
Save as type:	LC Method File (*	.lcm)		•		Canc	el

Enter a new name at [File name] to create a new method file.



Select the method items to save, and click [OK].



1 Select [Current Settings].

[Current Settings] saves the latest currently displayed method parameters. [Acquisition Settings] saves the method parameters used for data acquisition.

2 Select the method items to save.

The selected method items are saved to the method file.



In the case of a dual-line configuration GC, select the line to export the method from, and click [OK].





PDA Data Analysis

This chapter describes how to analyze chromatograms or spectra obtained by data acquisition with the PDA (photodiode array) detector, execute purity calculations on detected peaks, and perform library searches.

7.1 [PDA Data Analysis] Window

The [PDA Data Analysis] window is comprised of the following views:

- · [Contour View] displays a contour view with absorbance color-coded
- [Chromatogram View] displays chromatograms and status curves
- [Spectrum View] displays the UV spectra
- [Purity View] displays the purity calculation results of detected peaks
- · [Results View] displays quantitative calculation results
- · [Method View] displays and editing data processing parameters

7.1.1 Open the [PDA Data Analysis] Window

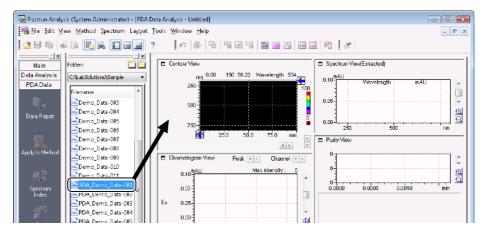


Click the [PDA Data Analysis) icon on the [Main] assistant bar in the [Postrun Analysis] program.





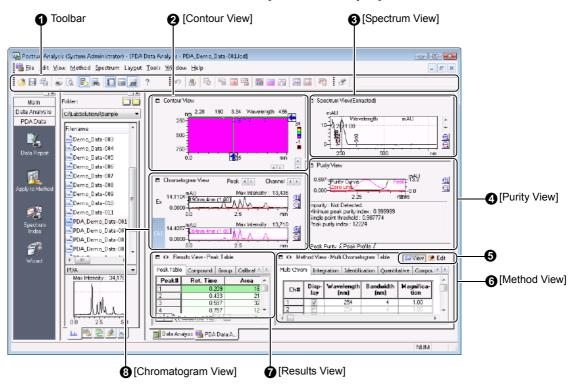
Drag-and-drop the data file onto the [PDA Data Analysis] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.



The contents of the data file is displayed in the [PDA Data Analysis] window.

7.1.2 [PDA Data Analysis] Window Description

This section describes how to view and use the [PDA Data Analysis] window.



No.	Explanation
0	Displays the [Standard] and [PDA Data Analysis] toolbars.
0	Displays the contour graph with PDA data color-coded into absorbance ranges.
	Drag the 🕋 and 🗲 to display the chromatograms and spectra extracted at that position in [Chromatogram View] and [Spectrum View].
0	Displays the UV spectrum at selected retention time or a selected peak. Right-click the [Spectrum View] to select operations such as switching of the view mode (Extracted or Registered) and UV library search for selected spectra.
4	The [Peak Purity] tab displays the purity result for the selected peak. The [Peak Profile] tab displays the overlaid chromatogram for the selected peak at multiple wavelengths.
0	Select the [Edit] mode to change various parameters in [Method View].
6	Displays the data processing parameters of the currently open data file. The [Multi Chrom], [UV Spectrum], [Library Search], and [Purity] tabs are displayed in addition to the tabs displayed in the [Data Analysis] window.
0	Displays the peak integration and quantitative results. The display content is the same as [Results View] in the [Data Analysis] window.
8	Displays the chromatogram at the wavelength on the [Multi Chrom] tab in the data processing parameters and the chromatogram extracted from the contour. Right-click on the graph in [Chromatogram View] to select operations such as switching the view mode (Overlay Chromatograms, Stack Chromatograms and Single Chromatogram), registration of multi chromatograms, and manual peak integration.
	Use I to change the channel and peak position.

Only data file can be displayed in the [PDA Data Analysis] window.

- Drag-and-drop the other data files onto the [PDA Data Analysis] window to change to the content of their data files.
- If the data file was acquired by simultaneous use of another detector, the chromatogram acquired by that detector is also displayed in the [Data Analysis] window.

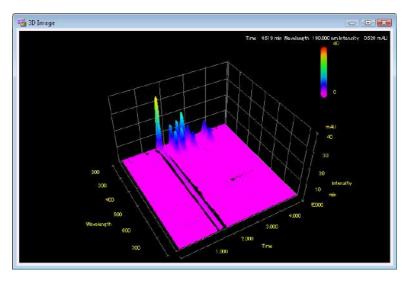
View the Data in Its Entirety (3D Image)

PDA data can be shown in its entirely as a 3D image.

Click [3D Image] on the [View] menu.



The [3D Image] sub-window opens.



- Click in the top right corner of the sub-window to close the [3D Image] sub-window.
- The [3D Image] sub-window can be enlarged by dragging on the sub-window, and the display angle can be changed by dragging on the periphery of the 3D display area.
- The [3D Image] sub-window does not support the [256 Colors] Windows graphic mode. Use it in environments with the [High Color] setting or above. Do not change the number of colors for graphics while the [3D Image] sub-window is displayed.

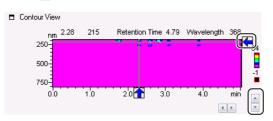
7.1.3 Display Chromatograms Extracted from [Contour View]

In [Contour View], the chromatograms or spectra can be extracted from [Contour View] by using the extraction lines.

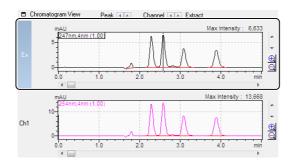
This section describes how to change the extraction position of the wavelength (Y-axis) and display the chromatogram at that position in the [Chromatogram View].

Dr

Drag 🗲 to move to the target position. (Click 🚔 to fine-adjust the wavelength extraction position.)



The extracted chromatogram is displayed in the [Ex] (extracted chromatogram) region in the [Chromatogram View].



- The wavelength extraction position can be checked by the wavelength displayed by the wavelength displayed in the [Ex] region in [Chromatogram View].
- Right-click on [Contour View] and select [Graph Properties] to adjust the Contour Properties. Select [Display Settings] to adjust the Contour View Display Settings.
- The extracted chromatogram is only displayed if [Display Extracted chromatogram] is selected on the [Multi Chrom] tab in [Method View].

ulti Chra	m Integ	ration Identifi	cation Quantitat	ve Compound	Group	Performance UV Spectrum Ubrary Purity
Ch#	Disp- lay	Туре	Wavelength (rm)	Bandwidth +/-(nm)	Magnific tion	a.
1	1	Absorbance	254	4	1.00	-
2		Absorbance	254	-4	1.00	Reference Correction
3		Absorbance	254	4	1.00	Ref. Wavelength: 350 nm
4		Absorbance	254	4	1.00	Ref. Wavelength: 350 nm
5		Absorbance	254	4	1.00	Ref. Bandwidth: 20 nm
6		Absorbance	254	4	1.00	
7		Absorbance	254	4	1.00	
8		Abscrbance	254	4	1.00	Display Extracted Chromatogram
9		Absorbance	254	4	1.00	Extraction Settings
10		Absorbance	254	-4	1.00	-
11		Absorbance	254	4	1.00	Absorbance C Derivative
12		Absorbance	254	- 4	1.00	Bandwidth: 4 T pro
13		Absorbance	254	4	1.00	Bandwidth: 4 🕶 nm
14		Absorbance	254	- 4	1.00	
15		Absorbance	254	4	1.00	
16	100	Absorbance	254	4	1.00	Magnification: L

7.1.4 Display Spectra Extracted from [Contour View]

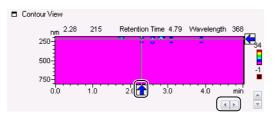
The chromatograms or spectra can be extracted from [Contour View] by using the extraction line.

This section describes how to change the extraction position of the time (X-axis) and display the spectrum at that position in the [Spectrum View].

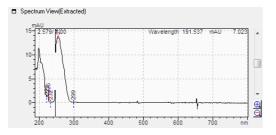
1

Drag 🚹 to move to the target position.

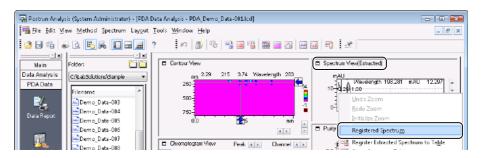
(Click I to fine-adjust the time extraction position.)



The extracted spectrum is displayed in [Spectrum View].



- The wavelength extraction position can be checked by the wavelength displayed by reconciliation or by the retention time displayed in [Spectrum View].
- Right-click on [Contour View] and select [Graph Properties] to adjust the Contour Properties. Select [Display Settings] to adjust the Contour View Display Settings.
- Right-click on the spectrum and select or deselect [Registered Spectrum] and switch between [Spectrum View (Registered)] and [Spectrum View (Extracted)].

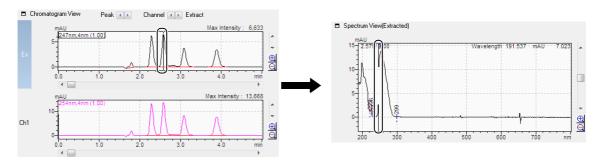


7.1.5 Manipulate Extracted Chromatograms and Spectra

Double-click anywhere on a chromatogram (or spectrum) display to check the chromatogram waveform or spectrum shape.

Display the Spectrum of a Desired Retention Time Extracted from the Chromatogram

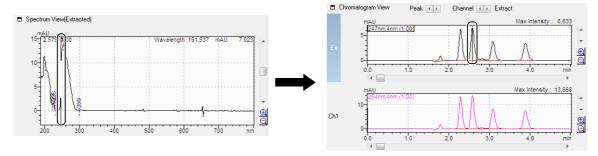
Double-click a selected chromatogram at a desired retention time to display the spectrum of that retention time in [Spectrum View].



To check the spectrum of a time at the top of a detected peak, click [Peak]. The spectrum moves to the top of the detected peak.

Display the Chromatogram of a Desired Wavelength Extracted from the Spectrum

Double-click a desired wavelength of a spectrum to display the chromatogram at that wavelength in the [Ex] (extracted chromatogram] section of the [Chromatogram View].



- Chromatograms extracted from [Spectrum View] cannot be displayed if a channel other than [Ex] (extracted chromatogram) is selected in [Chromatogram View].
- The extracted chromatogram cannot be displayed if [Display Extracted chromatogram] is deselected on the [Multi Chrom] tab in [Method View].

7.2 Register Chromatograms

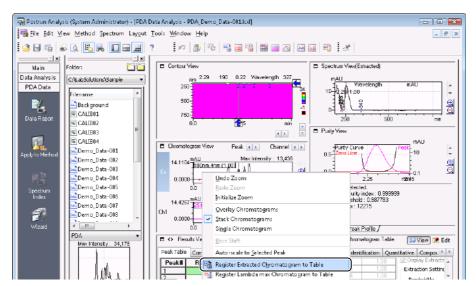
Chromatograms extracted from 3D data can be registered in the Multi-Chromatogram Table.

7.2.1 Register Chromatograms to the Multi-Chromatogram Table

Register a chromatogram to the Multi-Chromatogram Table to perform operations such as comparison of multiple chromatograms, output of reports and peak integration.

This section describes how to register chromatograms to the Multi-Chromatogram Table.

Right-click on the chromatogram in [Ex] (extracted chromatogram), and select [Register Extracted Chromatogram to Table].



The extracted chromatogram is registered to a channel in the Multi Chromatogram Table.

- The extracted chromatogram cannot be displayed if [Display Extracted chromatogram] is deselected on the [Multi Chrom] tab in [Method View].
- Right-click on the chromatogram, and select [Register Lambda max Chromatogram to Table] to register the lambda max chromatogram for the target peak to the Multi Chromatogram Table. Then, double-click near the peak top of the target peak in [Chromatogram View]. The chromatogram is registered to the Multi Chromatogram Table.
- If the chromatogram display mode is [Overlay Chromatograms] or [Stack Chromatograms], new chromatogram are displayed in [Chromatogram View] as they are registered to a channel in the Multi Chromatogram Table.

7 PDA Data Analysis



Click ZEdit (Edit Mode) in [Method View].

Click the [Multi Chrom] tab in [Method View], and select the registered chromatograms.

Ch#	Disp- lay	Туре	Wavelength (nm)	Bandwidth +/-(nm)	Magnifica- tion	-
1	11	Absorbance	257	4	1.00	1
2	[]]	Absorbance	258	4	1.00	Reference Carrection
}	- Mí-	Absorbance	254	4	1.00	Ref. Wavelength: 350 nm
	1	Absorbance	254	4	1.00	- Ker. Waveerigen: 1000 mil
i	[]	Absorbance	254	4	1.00	Ref. Bandwidth: 20 nm
	[]	Absorbance	254	4	1.00	
	0 1	Absorbance	254	4	1.00	
}	11	Absorbance	254	4	1.00	📝 Display Extracted Chromatogram
3	[]	Absorbance	254	4		Extraction Settings
0	[]]	Absorbance	254	4	1.00	
1	[]	Absorbance	254	4	1.00	Absorbance O Derivative
2	[]]	Absorbance	254	4	1.00	Bandwidth: 4 - m
3	[]	Absorbance	254	4	1.00	
4	1	Absorbance	254	4	1.00	
5	[]	Absorbance	254	4	1.00	Magnification: 1
6	1	Absorbance	254	4	1.00	riagnineadon.

- 1 Select [Display Extracted chromatogram] to display the chromatogram in [Chromatogram View].
- 2 Click the [Wavelength] cell.

Select [Max Plot] from the [Types of Chromatograms] and enter a [Start Wavelength] and an [End Wavelength] to display that chromatogram as a Max Plot.

Wavelength Settings	—
Chromatogram Type	
Absorbance	Derivative
🖱 <u>M</u> axPlot	
C Agerage	
Wavelength	Bandwidth
258 m	+/- 4 nm
	OK Cancel Help

Δ

Max Plot refers to the chromatogram obtained by plotting the intensity of the maximum absorbance in the specified wavelength range.



The chromatogram is displayed in [Chromatogram View].

7.2.2 Peak Integration Parameters

The peak integration parameters for PDA data can be individually edited for each channel in the Multi Chromatogram Table.

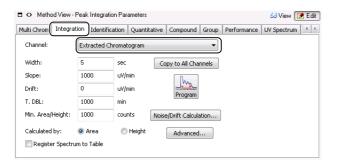
This section describes how to select a channel and perform data processing on that channel.



Click Zeiti (Edit Mode) in [Method View].



Click the [Integration] tab, and select the target channel from the [Channel] list.





Edit the peak integration parameters.

Reference

Refer to "6.2 Peak Integration Parameters" P.132 for details on peak integration operations.



Click GJView (View Mode) in [Method View].

The chromatogram in the selected channel is reintegrated with the new peak integration parameters.

Right-click on the chromatogram in [Chromatogram View], and select [Manual Integration Bar] to manually integrate the chromatograms for each channel. Refer to "6.2.4 Manual Peak Integration" P.137 for details on manual peak integration.

7.3 Register Spectra

Register spectra extracted from 3D data to the Spectrum Table to perform a library search and calculate the similarity between each spectrum and the reference spectrum.

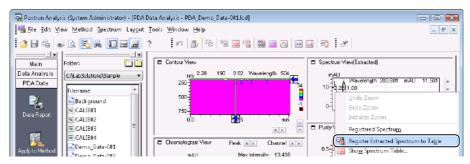
7.3.1 Register Spectra to the Spectrum Table

If the displayed spectra are registered to the Spectrum Table, they can be compared with other spectra and their similarity can be calculated.

This section describes how to register extracted spectrum to the Spectrum Table.

Right-click on the spectrum and select or deselect [Registered Spectrum] and switch between [Spectrum View (Registered)] and [Spectrum View (Extracted)].

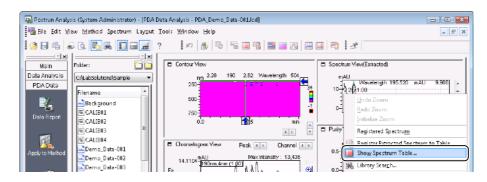
Right-click on [Spectrum View], and click [Register Extracted Spectrum to Table].



The extracted spectrum is registered to the Spectrum Table.



Right-click on [Spectrum View], and click [Show Spectrum Table].





Edit the Spectrum Table.

1 Check the content of the [Data Source], [Param.], and [Scale] cells of the registered spectrum. If an extracted spectrum has been registered, [Time] is displayed at [Data Source], and the retention time when it was extracted from the chromatogram is displayed at [Param.].

ectru	im'	Table								
pectr	rum	Table	1							
_	_									
D	#	Disp lay	Data Source	Param.	Scale	Magnifica tion	Lambda max	Lambda min	Similarity	Ch#
1		V	Time	2.28	Set	1.00	255/226	223/232/340		1
2		V	Time	2.62	Set	1.00	255	232/340		1
3		V	Time	2.86	Set	1.00	249	236		1
4	- T	(100)	Time	0.01	Set	1.00				

2 Click the [Data Source] cell and select [Library] and select the UV library file to register a spectrum in a library file to the Spectrum Table.

Disp- lay	Data Source	Param.	Scale	Magnifica tion	Lambda n	nax	Lamb	da min	Similarity	Ch#
	Library	(7) iet	1.00						1
V	Time					166		22274	n	1
V		🖓 Selei	t UV Libr	ary File						
	Time	-	Look in:	🐌 UVLibra	ity		•	G 🤌 🖡	۶ 🛄 🕈	
		0		Name	Date modif.	Type	Size			
		1 2		~						
		Recen	t Diaces							
		I Necell	Criaces	🛛 🖏 Sample	1 J					
		Des	ktop							
		Ad	min							
		Corr	puter							
			P							
		Net	work							
				File name:	1				-	Open
	lay V (lay Source Image: Constraint of the second se	Iay Source Plant. V Library Ime V Time Ime Ime Ime Ime	Iay Source Parallin. Scale V Library Ime Ime	Iay Source Paradit. Scale tion V Library 1.00 1.00 1.00 V Time Select UV Library File Name Recent Places Desktop Sample Desktop Sample Sample Computer Select V Network	Image: Time Source Prime Source Time ✓ (Library) (Image: Source) 1.00	Iay Source Frank Scale tion Lamoual max ▼ (Library 1.00	Iay Source Fanil: State tion Lambua max Lambua max ✓ (Library) 100 100 100 100 ✓ Time Ime 100 100 100 ✓ Time Ime 100 100 100 ✓ Time Look in: UVLibrary 100 100 Recent Places ✓ Sample Sample1 Sample1 Desktop Ime Look in: Vetwork	Iay Source Partial Scale tion Lambda max Lambda max ▼ Library 1.00 00 00 00 00 ▼ Time Select UV Library File 00 00 00 00 ▼ Time Cosk in: UVLibrary 0 00	Iay Source Frank State tion Landod max Landod max ▼ Library 1.00 ▼ Time Select UV Library File ▼ Time Look in: UVLibrary ■ Time Look in: UVLibrary ■ Name Date modif Type Size ■ Desktop Sample1 Desktop Sample1 Network

3 Select the spectrum in the library file from the [UV Library-Select Spectrum] sub-window, and click [OK].

No.	Ret. Time	Formula	Date Registered	Registered by	W.L. Bang	W.L. Step	Lambda min/ma	d l
1	0.034		06/03/23	System	195-380	0.00	190-800	2
2	2.846		06/05/17		190-800	1.24	210-360	$^{+}$
3	3.882		06/05/30		190-800	1.24	210-360	
4	3.081		06/05/30		190-800	1.24	210-360	Т
5	2.816		06/05/30		190-800	1.24	210-360	\top
6	2.577		06/05/30		190-800	1.24	210-360	T
7	2.283		06/05/30		190-800	1.24	210-360	T
8	1.941		06/05/30		190-800	1.24	210-360	T
9	1.789		06/05/30		190-800	1.24	210-360	Т
∢ ibrary	y Comment		m Spectrum					,
	/ Comment		Spectrum					,
	/ Comment		Spectrum					
	v Comment		Spectrum					,
	y Comment		Spectrum					
	y Comment		Spectrum 7.5 5.0					
	y Comment		Spectrum					
	y Comment		Spectrum 7.5 5.0 2.5				1	
	y Comment		Spectrum 7.5 5.0				-4	
	y Comment		Spectrum 7.5 5.0 2.5					

7 PDA Data Analysis



Click [Apply], check the display in [Spectrum View], and then click [OK].

ID#	Disp- lay	Data Source	Param.	Scale	Magnifica tion	Lambda max	Lambda min	Similarity	Ch#
1		Library	le1.llb 🕃	Set	1.00	234/278	251/331		1
2	7	Time	2.62	Set	1.00	255	232/340		1
3	V	Time	2.86	Set	1.00	249	236		1
4	V	Time	2.86	Set	1.00	249	236		1
5		Time	0.01	Set	1.00				

- If [Spectrum View (Registered)] is displayed, double-click anywhere in [Chromatogram View] to register the extracted spectrum to the Spectrum Table.
- Select [Register Spectrum to Table] on the [Integration] tab in [Method View] to automatically register the spectrum at all peak top times to the Spectrum Table.

7.3.2 Calculate Spectrum Similarity

The similarity between the reference spectrum and another spectrum in the Spectrum Table can be calculated if a reference spectrum ([Ref]) is registered to the Spectrum Table.

This section describes how to register a reference spectrum to calculate similarity.

Right-click the ID No. to be used as the reference spectrum, and click [Set to Reference Spectrum for Similarity].

[Ref] is displayed in the [Similarity] for the selected ID#.

pectrum	Table								
Spectrum	n Table	1							
ID#	Disp- lay	Data Source	Param.	Scale	Magnifica tion	Lambda max	Lambda min	Similarity	Ch#
1		Time	2.62	Set	1.00	255	232		1
2		Time	3.91	Set	1.00	255 250	231/316		1
	Selec Delet Print		Table			-			
		ry Search rt Spectrum							
	Regis	ster Spectru	um to Libra	ary					
	Set to	o Reference	2 Spectrum	ı for Simil	arity	J			



Click [Apply], and check [Similarity] of the spectrum currently registered to the Spectrum Table.

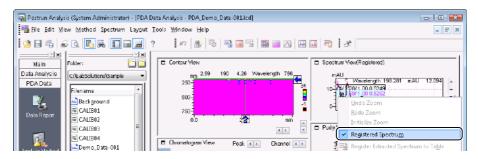
ctrum	Table								_
ectrun	n Table	7							
			_						
ID#	Disp- lay	Data Source	Param.	Scale	Magnifica tion	Lambda max	Lambda min	Similarity	Ch#
1		Time	2.62	Set	1.00	255	232	0.5420	1
2	(T)	Time	3.91	Set	1.00	255	231/316	0.5266	1
3		Time	1.76	Set	1.00	250	242	Ref	1
4	(m)	Time	0.01	Set	1.00				

[Similarity] is displayed as a value with respect to [Ref] = 1.



Click [OK].

Right-click on the [Spectrum View] and select [Registered Spectrum] to display the spectrum currently registered in the Spectrum Table.



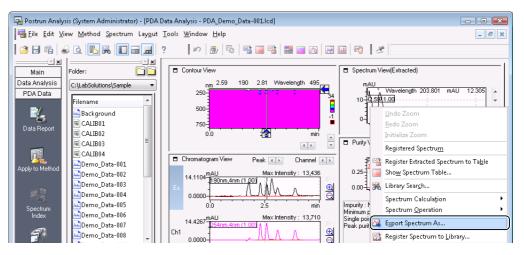
7.3.3 Create a Spectrum File

Spectra can be exported to common format (.jcm) files. Exported files are used to register to library files and to perform peak identification based on similarity.

This section describes how to export a spectrum in [Spectrum View] to a file, and how to export spectra registered to the Spectrum Table to files.

Export a Spectrum in [Spectrum View]

Right-click on [Spectrum View], and click [Export Spectrum As].



If the view mode is [Spectrum View (Registered)], select the spectrum label before right-clicking on [Spectrum View].

Spectrum View[Extracted					
15-12-28/11	0 0 5249			length 285.2	:64 miAU	.0.796
10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-1		_				
5- - - - - -	313					
200	300	400	500	600	700	nm



Enter the file name, and click [Save].

Save As							×
Save in:	📕 Project1				G d	E D	
0 a	Name	Date modif	Туре	Size			
Recent Places	Spec1.jcn Spec2.jcn						
Desktop							
- Admin							
Computer							
Network	File name	Spec3				7	Save
	Save as type	UV Spectrur	m File (".jom)		_	•	Cancel

The spectrum file is created.

Export Spectra Registered to the Spectrum Table

Right-click on the ID No. of the spectrum to export, and click [Export Spectrum As].

	n Table								
ID#	Disp lay	Data Source	Param.	Scale	Magnifica tion	Lambda max	Lambda min	Similarity	Ch#
1		Time	2.62	Set	1.00	255	232	0.5420	1
2		Time	3.91	Set	1.00	255	231/316	0.5266	1
3			4 70	10.	4 00	250	242	Ref	1
4	, c	Сору				255/226	223/232/340	0.5252	
5	S	elect All				255	232/313	0.5288	
6	0	elete							
	F	rint Spectru	ım Table						
	L	ibrary Searc	:h						
ſ	E	xport Spect	rum As						
ę		egister Sne							



Enter the file name, and click [Save].

Save As							
Save in:	腸 Project1			•	G 🗊	10 🖽	•
(And	Name	Date modif	Туре	Size			
Recent Places	Spec1.jcm						
Desktop							
Computer							
Network						_	
	File name.	Spec3				+	Save
	Save as type:	UV Spectrur	n File (".jom)			•	Cancel

The spectrum file is created.

7.4 UV Spectrum Library

A file that contains multiple UV spectra is called a library file. Library file allow for the comparison of unknown spectra to a library of known spectra to identify the unknown compound.

This section describes how to make a library file according to the following procedures.

- 1. "Create a Library File"
- 2. "Register a UV Spectrum to the Library File"
- 3. "Edit a Library File"

Reference

Refer to "7.5.1 Identify Peaks by Spectrum Similarity" P.196 or "7.5.2 Use [Library Search] to Search for Spectra" P.199 for more details.

7.4.1 Create a Library File

A UV spectra library file must be created before extracted spectra can be added to it.



Click the [1] (UV Library Editor) icon on the [Main] assistant bar in the [Postrun Analysis] program.





Click [] (New) on the toolbar.



Enter a [File name], and click [Save].

Save As									L
Save in:	🔒 Picject1			•	G	Ť	1		
(Pa	Name	Date modif	Туре	Size					
Recent Places	C Spec1.jcm								
Desktop									
Admin									
Computer									
Network	File name.	Spec3					+		Save
	Save as type:	UV Spectru	n File (".iom)				+	Ē	Cancel

The UV library file is created.

7 PDA Data Analysis

7.4.2 Register a UV Spectrum to the Library File

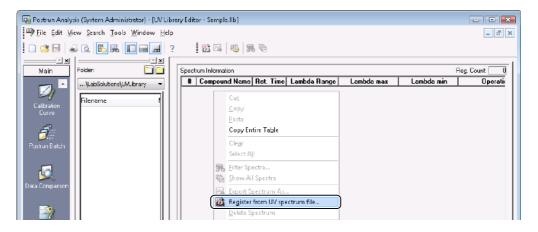
This section describes how to register the UV spectra displayed in the [Spectrum View] and spectra files to the library file made in "7.4.1 Create a Library File".

Register a UV Spectrum File

Reference

Refer to "7.3.3 Create a Spectrum File" P.188 for details.

Right-click on [Spectrum Information] in the [UV Library Editor] window, and click [Register from UV spectrum file].





Select the desired UV spectrum file and then click **U**.

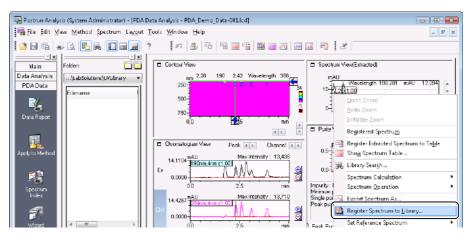
The UV spectrum file name is displayed in the [Selected Files] box. Repeat this procedure to select all files required for the UV library.

Register from	n UV Spectrum File					×
Look in: 🌗 F	Project1		- G	D 📂		
Name	Date modified	Туре	Size			
Spec1.jcm			Spec 2	l.jcm		
Spec3.jcm						
						ОК
Files of type:	Spectrum File (*.jcm;*.	spc;*.rfr)			•	Cancel
Selected Files:	J					
C:\LabSolutions	s\Data\Project1\Spec; s\Data\Project1\Spec; s\Data\Project1\Spec;	.jcm			Up Down	
						.4

The selected UV spectra files are registered to the UV library file.

Register a UV Spectrum

Right-click on [Spectrum View] in the [PDA Data Analysis] window, and click [Register Spectrum to Library].



The spectrum is added to the UV library file.

Select the desired UV library file, and click [Open].

Open UV Libr	ary File					×
Look in:	🔒 UVLibrary			G 🦻	10	•
(Ang	Name	Date modif Type	Size			
-	👑 Sample					
Places	Sample1					
	💥 Sample2					
sktop	蹤 Sample3					
ор	💥 Sample4					
	💥 sample5					
n	👑 temp					
puter						
<u>.</u>						
twork						
	File name:	Sample			•	Open
	Files of type:	UV Library File (*.llb)			•	Cancel

The spectrum is added to the UV library file.



2

Right-click on the ID No. of the desired spectra, and select [Register Spectrum to Library] to add spectra
in the Spectrum Table to the library file.

ID#	Disp- lay	Data Source	Param.	Scale	Magnifica tion	Lambda max	Lambda min	Similarity	Ch#
	V	Time	2.62	Set	1.00	255	232	0.5420	1
2		Time	2 91	Sat	1.00	255	231/316	0.5266	1
3	Co	ру				250	242	Ref	1
1	Sal	ect All				255/226	223/232/340	0.5252	
5						255	232/313	0.5288	
5	Del	ete							
	Prir	nt Spectrur	n Table						
	Lib	rary Search	l						
	Exn	ort Spectru	ım As						



• If the view mode is [Spectrum View (Registered)], select the spectrum label before right-clicking on [Spectrum View], and then select [Register Spectrum to Library].

Spectrum view	(Extracted)						
15-12-28/11 2.59/11	0 0 5249 0 0 5292			elength 285.2	64. mAU	.0.796	
10-10-							1
5-	340				,		2
1. 200	300	400	500	600	700	<u></u>	ł

7.4.3 Edit a Library File

Construm MountEntrasted

This section describes how to edit the spectrum files registered at "7.4.2 Register a UV Spectrum to the Library File".

Click the (UV Library Editor) icon on the [Main] assistant bar in the [Postrun Analysis] program.

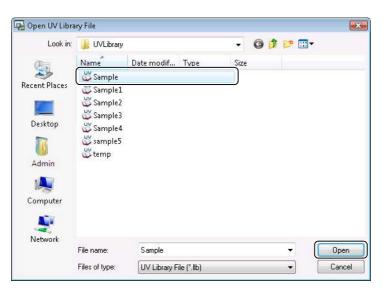


2

Click the 🎑 (Open) button on the toolbar.



Select the desired UV library file, and click [Open].





Edit the [Spectrum Information] in the UV library file.

	1 2	3
🖓 Postrun Analysis (System Administrator) - (UV Li		_ D X
💜 Eile Edit Yew Search Iools Window Hel		- 6° ×
	? 📲 🙀 🖓 🕷 🖻	
Main Folder:	Spectrum formation	Reg Count: 4
LabSolutions)UYUbrary	# Compound Nan Ret. Time Lambda Range Lambda max	Lambda min Operatio
	1 2.285 210-360 254.84/225.01 2 25.92 190-800 200.01/254.89	223 38/231.69/339.6 194.57/231.94/312.8
Calibration Curve Sample1 5/31	3 1.761 190-800 198 59/250.28/4231	419.85/653.60/483.5
Sample1 5731	4 12.285 190-800 254.85/200122/226.0	223 39/231 ER/339 E
🗐 👑 Sample 3 5/17		
Postrun Batch		
sample5 11/1 Spe.jem 5/17		
w temp 3/21		
Data Comparison		
E 2		
Report		
Format		
30	Library Comment Spectrum	
UV Library	* mAU	svelength mAU
Enilor	10+10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-1	
		- 01
Data Analysis	* 200 300 400	500 500 700 nm
PDA Data	🔝 Data Analysix 🔚 PDA Data A 🌳 UV Library E	
		NUM

- 1 Enter the [Compound Name] if one was not already entered.
- $2\,$ Enter the wavelength range in the [Lambda Range] column for use the library search.
- 3 Check the [Lambda max] and [Lambda min] values.



The items displayed at [Spectrum Information] can be edited with [Table Style]. Right-click on [Spectrum Information], and select [Table Style].



Click the 🗾 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The UV library file is saved.

7.5 Specify a Compound From a Spectrum

Compare the spectra of known compounds with the spectrum of an unknown compound to identify and specify the compounds from a spectrum.

This section describes the following operations.

- "Identify Peaks by Spectrum Similarity"
- "Use [Library Search] to Search for Spectra"
- "Spectrum Conditions of the Search Target"

Set the spectrum conditions of the search target to perform higher precision similarity and library searches.

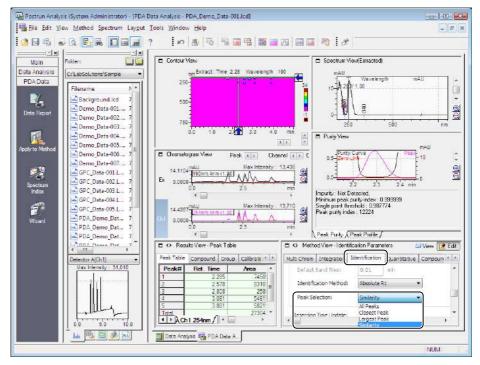
7.5.1 Identify Peaks by Spectrum Similarity



Click **Etil** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].

2 0

Click the [Identification] tab, and select [Similarity] in the [Peak Selection] list.





Click the [Compound] tab, right-click on the Compound Table, and click [Table Style].

,		
🖳 Postrun Analysis (System Administrator) - (PDA D	ata Analysis - PDA_Demo_Data-001.lcd]	- 0
🔚 Eile Edit View Method Spectrum Layout	Iools Window Help	- 5° ×
2 5 4 2 6 5 8 1 5 9 1	? 🔊 🗗 🗟 🎬 🗃 😘 🞆 🗰 🗖 🖓 🔛 🥙 🥩	
	2 2.578 0.3107 2 Eth Remove Standard Spectrum 3 2.608 2.563 9 7 Table Style	
< <u></u> >	5 3.881 58219 • • • •	Parim
14 🥦 🔜 🗶 🖬	📷 Deta Analysiz 🝓 PDA Data A 🖤 UY Library	
Show table style of the compound/grouping table.		NUM



Make the settings in the [Table Style] sub-window, and click [OK].

Table Style			
Hide Items Unit Band Unit Calc Calc Hids Spectrum Hids Spectrum Calc by Calc b	Display Items Name Type Channel Ret Time Conc [1] Conc [3] Conc [3] Number of fixed columns:	Down	1 2
	OK Cancel	Help	

1 Select [Std. Spectrum], [Min Similarity], and [Wavelength] in the [Hide Items] box.

2 Click [Add].

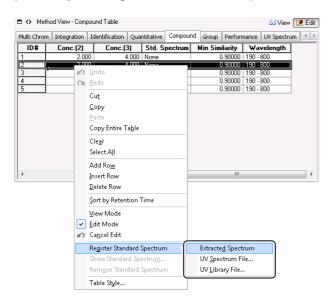
[Std. Spectrum], [Min Similarity], and [Wavelength] are added to the [Display Items] box.

Change the display order of items in the Compound Table, by selecting the item in the [Display Items] box and then clicking [Up] or [Down].

7 PDA Data Analysis



Right-click the [ID#] of the compound whose similarity is to be identified, click [Extracted Spectrum], [UV Spectrum File] or [UV Library File] at [Register Standard Spectrum], and register the standard spectrum for the compound.





Enter the [Min Similarity] and [Wavelength] that is associated with the [Std. Spectrum].

Multi Chror	m Integration Io	dentification Qua	ntitative Compou	nd Group Perform	nance UV Spectrum	4
ID#	Conc.(2)	Conc.(3)	Std. Spectrum	Min Similarity	Wavelength	
1	2.000	4.000	None	0.90000	190 • 800	
2	2.000	4.000	2.285	0.90000	190 - 800	
3	2.000	4.000	None	0.90000	190 - 800	
4	2.000	4.000	None	0.90000	190 - 800	
5	2.000	4.000	None	0.90000	190 - 800	



Click Galview (View Mode) in [Method View].

- · Right-click and select [Show Standard Spectrum] to check a registered spectrum.
- The peak is not identified if the similarity between the standard spectrum and the spectrum of the time at the top of the detected peak falls below the threshold.

7.5.2 Use [Library Search] to Search for Spectra

This section describes how to perform a library search.

- 1. Set library search criteria
- 2. Execute the library search

Library Search Criteria

The following example describes how to set the criteria to search the similarity between an unknown spectrum and the spectra registered to the library file.



Click the [Library] tab, and enter the search criteria.

1

Method View - Library Search Paramet rs Integration Identification Quantitative (Search Parameters Wavelength Range: 190 - 800 nm Max # of Hits: 1	Ci View Edit Group Performance UV Spectrum Library Purky (*) Library Files Use All Library Files in UVLibrary Folder Use All Library Files in a Specified Folder Folder: Library File 1 2 3 4 5 - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Prefiker Enable Index 1	Parameter A

1 Set the [Wavelength Range] and [Max # of Hits].

[Max # of Hits] is the number of spectra to display in the [UV Library Search Results] subwindow.

2 Set the [Library Files] parameters.

- Select [Use All Library Files in UVLibrary Folder] to search all of the library files in the UVLibrary folder.
- Select [Use All Library Files in a Specified Folder] and specify a folder to search all of the library files in a specific folder in the UVLibrary.
- 3 Select [Prefilter] and [Enable], then click the [Index] cell and select a keyword to further filter the search results by compound name, retention time or another keyword.



Click Government (View Mode) in [Method View].

Execute the Library Search

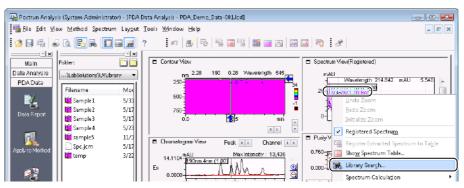
When the library search is executed, matching spectra are displayed in order from the highest similarity to the lowest in the [UV Library Search Results] sub-window.

The following example describes how to select a spectrum in [Spectrum View (Registered)] and perform a library search.

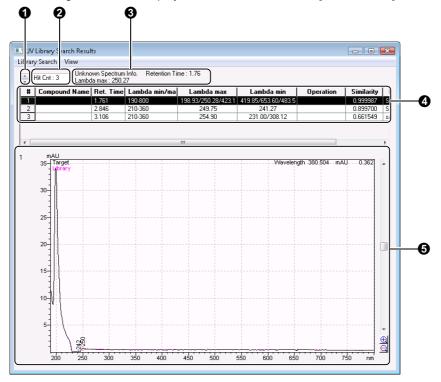
To perform a library search on the extracted spectrum, first, display the spectrum extracted from [Contour View] or [Chromatogram View] in [Spectrum View (Registered)], and execute the library search.



Select the spectrum in the [Spectrum View], right-click on the view, and click [Library Search].



The spectra found (hit) by the search criteria are displayed in the library search results. The following sub-window displays search results when the [Max # of Hits] is set to "3".



No	Explanation
0	Changes the spectrum displayed in the graph.
	The number of graphs to display can be set at [Display Settings] on the [View] menu.
0	Determines the number of hits displayed in the search results window.
8	Displays the [Ret. Time] and [Lambda max] values for the UV spectrum of the target peak.

No.	Explanation					
-	Displays a table of spectrum information that was hit (found) in the search.					
	The spectrum information is displayed in order from the highest similarity to lowest.					
6	Displays the searched spectra (Library) overlaying the unknown spectra (Target).					

Click [Repeat Search] on the [Library Search] menu, and change the search criteria in the [Library Search] sub-window to perform the search again with new criteria.

7.5.3 Spectrum Conditions of the Search Target

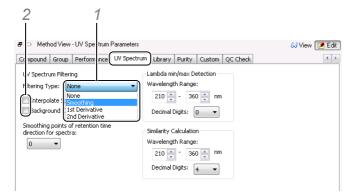
Set the spectrum conditions during extraction of the UV spectrum to perform higher precision peak identification and library searches.



Click **Edit** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].



Click the [UV Spectrum] tab, and set the spectrum conditions.



- 1 Select [Smoothing] in the [Filtering Type] list to perform spectral smoothing.
- 2 Select [Background Compensation] to perform background compensation on spectra.



Click & View Mode) in [Method View].

7.6 Peak Purity Analysis

The peak purity can be calculated and the peak shape of chromatograms at each wavelength can be compared to check whether detected peaks contain impurities.

Reference

Refer to Help for details on peak purity analysis.

7.6.1 Peak Purity Calculation Parameters

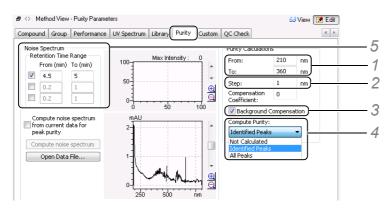
This section describes how to set the calculation range and the compensation conditions based on the noise spectrum.



Click **Edit** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].



Click the [Purity] tab, and set the conditions for the peak purity calculation.



- 1 At [From] and [To], enter the wavelength range where purity will be calculated.
- $2\,$ At [Step], enter the wavelength interval to use for the calculation.
- 3 Select [Background Compensation].

- Select [Background Compensation] to calculate the peak purity of components with a slow retention time or whose baseline easily drifts as in gradient acquisition.
- Insufficient peak separation causes the start and end points of the peak to overlap. Better
 results are obtained by not performing background compensation.
- 4 Select [Identified Peaks] from the [Compute Purity] drop-down list.

Depending on the number of peaks and whether [All Peaks] is selected, it may take time to perform data analysis.

5 At [From] and [To], enter the retention time range to set as the noise spectrum. Select a time range that incorporates the retention time of the target component.

- Display the chromatogram as a Max Plot, and verify that there are no peaks between [From] and [To], then select the noise spectrum range.
- Select [Compute noise spectrum from current data for peak purity] to compute the noise spectrum from the every data file.



Click Goview (View Mode) in [Method View].

The purity calculation is executed according to the preset conditions.

7.6.2 Displaying Calculation Results

[Purity View] has 2 sub-windows for viewing the results of the peak purity calculation, [Peak Purity] and [Peak Profile].

[Peak Purity] is used to check the peak purity based on the spectrum information of the detected peak. [Peak Profile] is used to check for impurities by comparing chromatograms at multiple wavelengths.

First, select the desired peak in [Chromatogram View] or [Contour View]. This section describes how to select peaks whose purity is to be checked in [Chromatogram View].

Next, check the calculation results at [Purity View]. The section describes the following 2 methods:

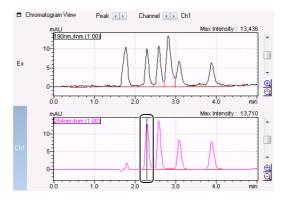
• "Display Calculation Results using the 3-Point Peak Purity Method"

• "Display the Calculation Result using the Total Peak Purity Method"

Move the extraction line in [Chromatogram View], to the peak for which purity is to be calculated.

Reference

Refer to "Display the Spectrum of a Desired Retention Time Extracted from the Chromatogram" *P.180* for more details.



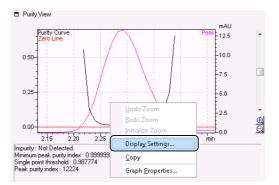
If the peak is detected, the purity of the selected peak is calculated.

■ Display Calculation Results using the 3-Point Peak Purity Method

Peak purity is calculated based on 3 points, the upslope, peak top point and downslope.



Select the [Peak Purity] tab in [Purity View] then right-click the graph and select [Display Settings].



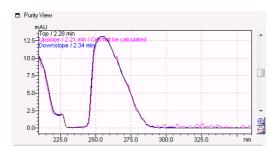


Select [3-Point] from the [Purity Index Mode] drop-down list, and click [OK].

Purity View(Peak Purity) Display Settings	×
Purity Index Mode	
Total Peak 👻	
Gill S-Point	
5-Point 7-Point	
9-Point	
Y None	
Use Range:	
-0.5 - 0.5	
OK Cancel	Help



Confirm that the 3-point spectra method waveform and calculation results are displayed.



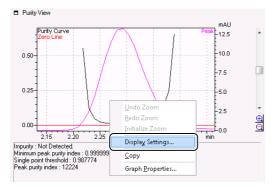
If the spectral similarity between the peak top, the upslope and the downslope is higher than the threshold, it is an indication that the calculated peak does not contain impurities.

Display the Calculation Result using the Total Peak Purity Method

Peak purity is calculated based on all of the points from peak start to peak end, then the similarity and purity curves are displayed.

1

Select the [Peak Purity] tab in [Purity View] then right-click the graph and select [Display Settings].



Select [Total Peak] from the [Purity Index Mode] drop-down list, and set the [Graph Type] and [Y Axis Scaling], and click [OK].

urity View(Peak Purit Purity Index Mode	y) Display Settings
Total Peak	•
Graph Type O Purity	🔘 Similarity
Y Axis Scaling V Auto Y Scale	
Use Range: -0.5 -	0.5
ОК	Cancel Help

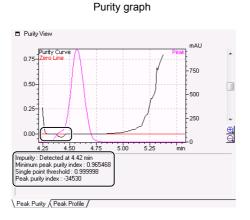
- If [Purity] is selected, the purity curve (curve obtained by subtracting the threshold curve from the similarity curve) and zero compensation line are displayed in the graph.
- If [Similarity] is selected, the similarity curve and threshold curve are displayed in the graph.
- To change the display scale of the similarity curve, deselect [Auto Y Scale] at [Y Axis Scaling], and enter a display range.

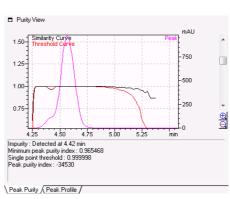
In the following example, the display range is set to 0.99 to 1.01.

 Notice in the following [Purity] graph example that impurities are detected where the purity curve is below the zero compensation line.

The negative [Peak purity index] value confirms that the sample contains impurities.

The [Purity] graph or [Similarity] graph is displayed.





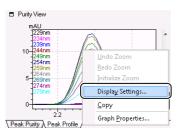
Similarity graph

Examine Chromatograms using the Peak Profile

Display chromatograms at multiple wavelengths to compare peak shape.

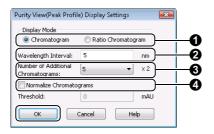


Select the [Peak Purity] tab in [Purity View] then right-click the graph and select [Display Settings].





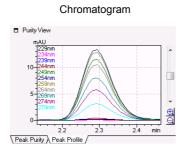
Enter the parameters in the [Display Settings] sub-window, and click [OK].

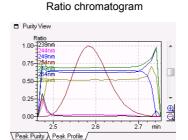


1 Select the [Display Mode].

No.	Explanation
0	Select [Chromatogram] to display the chromatogram based on the [Wavelength Interval] and [Number of Additional Chromatograms] parameters. Select [Ratio Chromatogram] to display the central wavelength chromatogram with the ratios between the chromatograms based on the [Wavelength Interval] and [Number of Additional Chromatograms].
0	Select how many wavelengths (nm) will separate the chromatograms displayed on the short and long sides of the center wavelength.
0	Select the number of chromatograms to display on the short and long sides of the center wavelength. Up to 5 wavelengths can be specified on each side.
4	If [Chromatogram] is selected as [Display Mode] and [Normalize Chromatograms] is selected, the intensity axis of the chromatogram is normalized.

The [Chromatogram] or [Ratio Chromatogram] is displayed.





The center wavelength refers to the wavelength of the chromatogram extracted from the contour view or set in the Multi Chromatogram Table.

7.7 Print PDA Data Analysis Results

A report format file must be made in the [Report] window to print PDA data analysis results. This software provides several report format files to make printing easier. First-time users of this software can easily print analysis results using the pre-installed report format files. As users becomes more familiar with the software operations, they can edit or add report items to the pre-installed report format files, or create a new report format file and use it to print reports.

This chapter describes the following procedures.

- "Open the [Report] Window"
- "Open Report Format Files"
- "Edit PDA Report Format"
- "Preview Before Printing"
- "Save Report Format Files"

7.7.1 Open the [Report] Window

Open the [Report] window in either the [Realtime Analysis] program or the [Postrun Analysis] program. This section describes how to open the [Report] window in the [Postrun Analysis] program.

Click the (Report Format) icon on the [Main] assistant bar in the [Postrun Analysis] program.

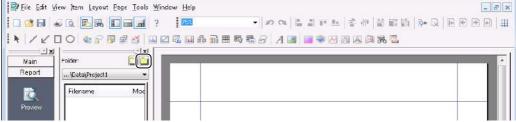


The [Report] window opens.

7.7.2 Open Report Format Files

Several report format files are pre-installed in the \LabSolutions\Sample\LC folder. This section describes how to open the report format file "PDA data analysis results.lcr".

Click Click Click (Select Folder) in the [Data Explorer] sub-window.



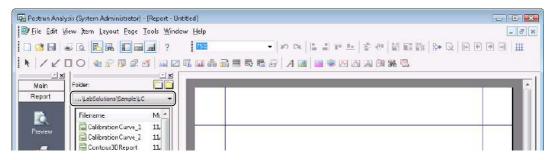
. . .



Select "\LabSolutions\Sample\LC", and click [Close].

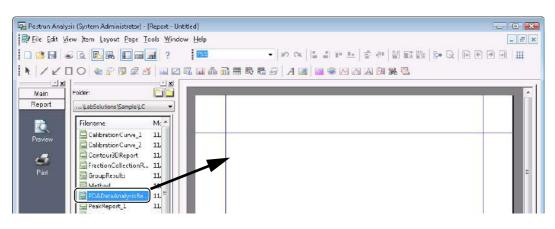
Look in:	C:\LabSolutions\Sample		Close
ė-1	Computer		New Folder
	🗄 🟭 Local Disk (C:)	1.18	
	E- LabSolutions		
		E	
	Data 💼 🔐 🔒		
	B- Sample		
	GC		
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
	🗊 퉲 System		
	🔒 Template		
	UVLibrary	-	
1	i in 📕 Work	1	Help

The "\LabSolutions\Sample\LC" folder is displayed in the [Data Explorer] sub-window.



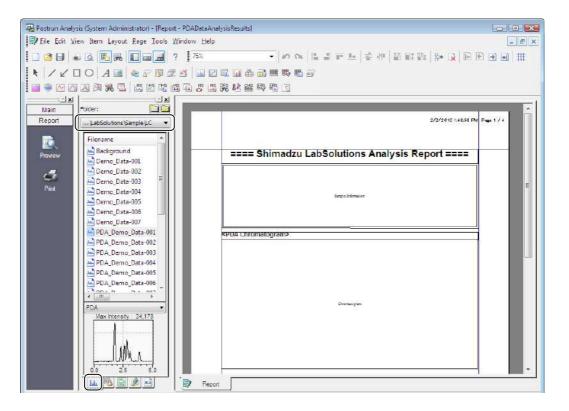
3

Drag-and-drop "PDADataAnalysisResults.lsr" onto the [Report] window.





Click the <u>luc</u> (Data) tab in the [Data Explorer] sub-window, and select the appropriate data file folder.

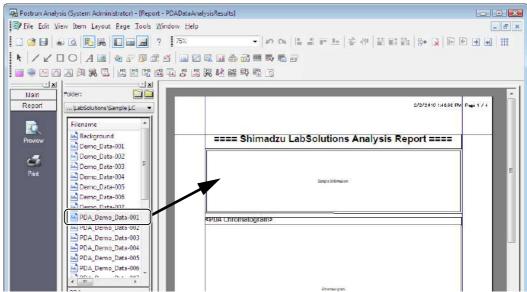


7 PDA Data Analysis



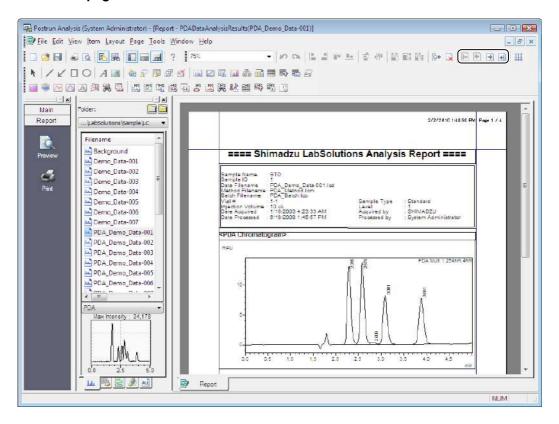
6

Drag-and-drop the data file into the report format.



The data file is loaded into the report format and displayed.

If the report includes multiple pages, use the icons on the toolbar to review the content of the other pages.



If the desired data file is not displayed in the [Data Explorer] sub-window, click 🔲 (Select Folder), and specify the folder that contains the desired data file.

7.7.3 Edit PDA Report Format

The following 8 report items are provided for inclusions in the PDA data analysis format.

🔓 Postrun Analysis (System Administrator) - [Report - Untitled]	_ _ X
🗊 Eile Edit View Item Layout Bage Iools Window Help	_ 6 ×
□ 2 日 ● ● ● ■ ■ ? 🛛 🔹 ● の ● ■ ■ ■ ● ● ■ ■ ■ ●	* Q E E E I #
▸/∠◻○◈◸▯◪◁▯▯◓▯▦◓▯◼▫ੑਸ਼	
Main Folder	

Item	Contents	
Contour Graph	Prints the contour graph and 3D graph of the data acquired by the PDA detector.	
2D Craph	Reference	
SD Graph	For details, see "Change the Display Color and Scale of the Contour View" <i>P.212.</i>	
W Spectrum	Prints the information in the spectrum files and the spectra extracted from the data acquired by the PDA detector.	
	Reference	
	For details, see "Change the Content and Print Scale for UV Spectra" P.214.	
Peak Purity	Prints the peak purity calculation results for the data acquired by the PDA detector.	
	Reference	
Peak Profile	For details, see "Specify the Peaks and Calculation Method to Print the Peak <i>Purity Calculation Results</i> " P.218.	
🔯 UV Spectrum Index	Prints the identified peak information and its spectrum.	
😹 UV Library Search	Prints the library search results for the data acquired by the PDA detector.	
	Reference	
	For details, see "Change the Content and Print Scale for Library Search Results" P.216.	
🔯 UV Library	Prints a list of the spectrum information registered to the UV spectrum library.	

This section describes how to edit items in the report format file opened at "7.7.2 Open Report Format Files".

Change the Display Color and Scale of the Contour View

Use the pre-installed report format file "Contour3DReport.lsr" to print contour views. Refer to "7.7.2 Open Report Format Files" and open "Contour3DReport.lsr".



Double-click the [Contour Graph] item.

The [Contour Properties] sub-window is displayed.



Click the [Contour] tab, and set the [Inten. Scale Position], [Color Mode], and [Number of Colors] parameters.

Contour Properties			
Genera	icale/Title/Range File		
Grid V axis Grid V axis Grid V axis Grid	icale/Title/Range File Inten. Scale Position: Contour Peak: Color Mode: Number of Colors:	Right Ever Peak Color 256 ▼	
		OK Cancel	Apply Help



Click the [Scale/Title/Range] tab, then under the [Display Area] deselect [Auto] for the the X-axis (time), Y-axis (wavelength) and X-axis (intensity). Enter the desired scale for each.

📝 X 📝 X Scale Title	: Tite : Top:	Display Area x: 🔲 Auto	
min	Contour Graph	0 + 60	
👿 Y 👿 Y Scale Tite	: Bottom:	Y: 🕅 Auto	
nmi	Contour Graph	190 - 800	
		Z: 📝 Auto	
		0 - 100	



Click [OK].

Reference

For details, see "7.7.4 Preview Before Printing" P.220.

Change the Display Scale of 3D Graphs

Use the pre-installed report format file "Contour3DReport.lsr" to print 3D graphs. Refer to "7.7.2 Open Report Format Files" to open "Contour3DReport.lsr".



Double-click the [3D Graph] item.

The [3D Graph] item is located on the second page of "Contour3DReport.lsr".



Click the [3D] tab, and set the [Inten. Scale Position], [Color Mode], [Number of Colors], and [Rotate] parameters.

N axis Grid	Color Mode:		
∐ ⊥ axis Grid	Number of Colors;	Color -	
Z axis Grid	Rotate		
	Elevation: 30	T Rotation: 45	



Click the [Scale/Title/Range] tab and under the [Display Area], deselect [Auto] for the X-axis (time), Y-axis (wavelength) and Z-axis (intensity). Enter the desired scale for each.

Image ieneral	Properties 3D Graph Scale,	/Title/Range File		
V		Title Top: 3D Graph Bottom: 3D Graph	Display Area X: Auto 0 - 60 Y: Auto 190 - 800 Z: Vato 0 - 100	
		ок	Cancel Apply	Help



Click [OK].

Reference

For details, see "7.7.4 Preview Before Printing" P.220.

Change the Content and Print Scale for UV Spectra

Use the pre-installed report format file "PDADataAnalysisResults.lsr" to print UV spectra. Refer to "7.7.2 *Open Report Format Files*" to open "PDADataAnalysisResults.lsr".

1	
2	

Double-click the [UV Spectrum] item.

Click the [Spectrum] tab, and select the spectrum from the [Selection] list.

UV Spectrum Properties General Spectrum Header Scale/Title/	Range File
Selection: Selection: D Peak Multi Chromatogram 1 Multi Chromatogram 2 Multi Chromatogram 3 Multi Chromatogram 4 Multi Chromatogram 4 Multi Chromatogram 6 Multi Chromatogram 7 Multi Chromatogram 10 Multi Chromatogram 10 Multi Chromatogram 11 B Multi Chromatogram 13 Multi Chromatogram 14 Multi Chromatogram 14 Multi Chromatogram 15 Multi Chromatogram 16 Spectrum Table	ID#: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
	OK Cancel Apply Help

Parameter	Explanation
ID Peak	Selects the spectra to print by entering the ID#s of the compounds in the Compound Table. The spectra of all identified peaks are printed if [0]-[0] is entered.
All Channel	Select the retention time range at [RT]. The spectra of all detected peaks are printed if [0]-[0] is entered. If multiple peaks are detected, the printed spectra can be easily checked by selecting [Reduce duplicate output for same RT].
Multi Chromatogram	Sets the number of the peak at [Peak #]. The spectra of all detected peaks are printed if [0]-[0] is entered.
Spectrum Table	Sets the row No. of the table at [Row]. All of the spectra registered in the Spectrum Table are printed if [0]-[0] is entered.



Click the [Header] tab, and edit the items to display in the report.

JV Spectrum Properties	
Image: state in the image is a state in the image in the image in the image in the im	Align: Left Tab Stop: 25 (character) Variable: Selected Data Source ID# Peale# Retention Time Retention Time Spectrum Table# Compound Name Lambda max Lambda max Lambda max Spectrum Operation
Initialize	Insert
	OK Cancel Apply Help



Click the [Scale/Title/Range] tab.

Scale	Tite	
V Scale	Top:	UV Spectrum
🖺 Scale Interval: 1000 Sub Scale: 1 🚔	Bottom:	UV Spectrum
V Scale	X Scale Title:	nm
Scale Interval: 1000 Sub scale: 1 👘	Y Scale Title:	mAU
190 - 500 Y: Auto 0 - 100	Font: Tin Size: 8 Style: No	ies New Roman Set

- 1 Deselect [Auto] for the X-axis (wavelength) and Y-axis (intensity) in the [Display Area], and enter the desired scale.
- 2 To output reports of lambda max or lambda min spectrum, select [Lambda max Label] or [Lambda min Label], and click [Format].



Click [OK].

Reference

Refer to "7.7.4 Preview Before Printing" P.220 for details.

Change the Content and Print Scale for Library Search Results

Use the pre-installed report format file "PDADataAnalysisResults.lsr" to print library search results. Refer to "7.7.2 Open Report Format Files" to open "PDADataAnalysisResults.lsr".

Data processing parameter changes on the [Library Search] tab for the data file are not printed even if the library search results are printed. Add the [Method] item to print the settings made on the [Library Search] tab.

Double-click the [UV Library Search] item.

The [UV Library Search] item is located on the second page of "PDADataAnalysisResults.lsr".



Click the [UV Library Search] tab.

UV Library Search Properties						—	
Target Spectrum - Scale (1994-1995-1995) General UV Library Searce	:n	der Result : Search	Spectrum - Scale Header		Search Result t Spectrum Header	File	
UV Library Search							
Selection:	ID#:	1					— 1
# of Hits: 1	[-					—2
Block:		ectrum Size					
Feed form in each target spectrum		60 60	mm				
Display target spectrum Display target spectrum on each page Newline after target spectrum	Reduce o	duplicate outpu	ut for same RT				— 3
	R	RT Width: 30	0 msec				
Vorlay target spectrum							
			K Ca	ancel	Apply	Help	

- 1 Select the searched peaks to display in the [Selection] list.
- 2 Enter the number of hits to display at [# of Hits].
- 3 Select the target spectrum print method at [Display target spectrum].



Δ

Click each of the [Search Header], [Result Spectrum Header], and [Target Spectrum Header] tabs, and edit the header information to display in the report.

The [Target Spectrum Header] tab is shown in the following example.

JV Library Search Prope	rties						×
Target Spectrum - Scale	/Title/Range	Result Spectrum H	eader	Result Spectrum - S	cale/Title/Dange	Saarch Daguit	File
General	UV Lib	rary Search		Search Header	Tar	get Spectrum Heade	ər 🛛
\$EndIf\$\$If\$(\$SelSpec: Retention Time : \$ Compound Name : \$ \$EndIf\$\$If\$(\$SelSpec: Retention Time : \$;RetTime\$ \$==AllIdPeak); ;RetTime\$;CompoundNar \$==IdPeakNo) ;RetTime\$;CompoundNar \$==RetTime)R	: \$Peak() * Ta D# S ID# III ID# R re\$ LL etention Tin LL	eak# O# etention ompound ambda m ambda mi	hata Source Time IName ax in Operation	vacter)		
				ОК	Cancel	Apply	Help

Reference

Refer to "8.5.11 Edit Calibration Curve Information" P.249 for more details.

Click each of the [Result Spectrum - Scale/Title/Range], and [Target Spectrum - Scale/ Title/Range] tabs and under [Display Area], deselect [Auto] for X-axis (wavelength) and Y-axis (intensity). Then, enter the desired scale.

The [Target Spectrum - Scale/Title/Range] tab is shown in the following example.

UV Library Search Properties		×
Concel Lattice ary Search	Search Header	Target Spectrum Header
Target Spectrum - Scale/Title/Range Result Spectrum H	eader Result Spectrum - Scale/Title	e/Range Search Result File
Image: With Scale Title: Image: Top: X: Image: Number of State Title: UV Spectrum	play Area Auto 190 - 800 0 - 100	
	OK Cancel	I Apply Help

7 PDA Data Analysis



Click the [Search Result] tab, and select the table information to be displayed for each of the spectra hit (found) in the search.

General	UV Lib	rary Search	Search Header	Target Seaster Manday
arget Spectrum - Scale/Ti	itle/Range	Result Spectrum Heade	r Result Spectrum - Scale/Ti	tle/Range Search Result File
	osition:		Compound Name Operation	Lp Down
Display grid Display search re	play column sults	ndex Cell Height: [0 🔔 mm	

Click [OK].

Reference

Refer to "7.7.4 Preview Before Printing" P.220 for details.

Specify the Peaks and Calculation Method to Print the Peak Purity Calculation Results

Use the pre-installed report format file "PDADataAnalysisResults.lsr" to print peak purity calculation results. Refer to "7.7.2 Open Report Format Files" to open "PDADataAnalysisResults.lsr".

Data processing parameter changes made on the [Purity] tab for the data file are not printed even if the peak purity calculation results are printed. Add the [Method] item to print the settings made on the [Purity] tab.



6

Double-click the [Peak Purity] item.

The [Peak Purity] item is located on the third page of "PDADataAnalysisResults.lsr".



Click the [Peak Purity] tab.

Peak Purity Properties	
Purity Selection: ID Peak ID Peak Multi Chromatogram 1 Multi Chromatogram 3 Multi Chromatogram 4 Multi Chromatogram 5 Multi Chromatogram 7 Multi Chromatogram 8 Multi Chromatogram 10 Multi Chromatogram 11 Multi Chromatogram 12 Multi Chromatogram 13 Multi Chromatogram 14 Multi Chromatogram 15 Multi Chromatogram 16	—1 —2 —3
OK Cancel Apply Help	

1 Select the peaks to display in the [Selection] list.

If [ID Peak] is selected, select the calculation results to print by entering the ID#s of the compounds in the Compound Table. The calculation results of all identified peaks are printed if [0]-[0] is entered. If [Multi Chrom] is selected, select the number of the peak at [Peak #]. The calculation results of all detected peaks are printed if [0]-[0] is entered.

- 2 Select the purity calculation mode in the [Mode] list.
- 3 Select the display graph in the [Graph Type] list.



Click the [Header] tab, and edit the items to display in the report.

Peak Purity Properties	
General Peak Purits Header Scale/Title/Range File	3
<pre>\$Tf\$(\$5alPeak\$==TdPeakNo)ID# : \$TdNof * \$Tf\$(\$5alPeak\$==MultiChrom)Peak# : \$PeakN Retention Time : \$RetTims Compound Name : \$CompoundName\$</pre>	Align: Left Tab Stop: 20 (character) Variable: Selected Data Source 1D# Peak# Retention Time Mode Graph Type Detector Name Channel Bandwidth Compound Name
Initialize	Insert
	OK Cancel Apply Help

Reference

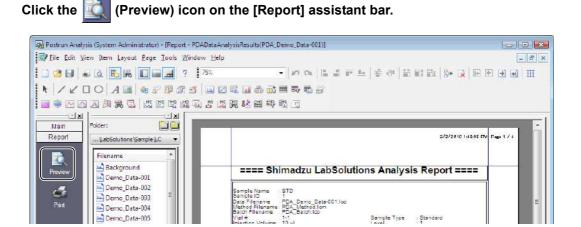
Refer to "8.5.11 Edit Calibration Curve Information" P.249 for details.



Click [OK].

7.7.4 Preview Before Printing

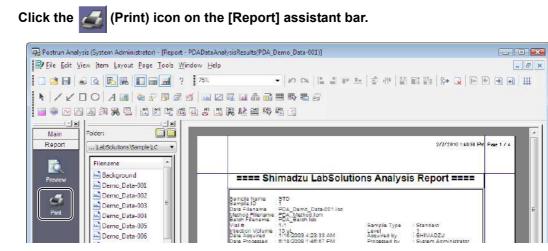
Preview the print details set in "7.7.3 Edit PDA Report Format" before printing the report.





Check the report in the preview sub-window, and click [Close].

	Report - PDADataAnalysisResults(PDA, Demo_Data-001)]	
Efficient Page (Prov Page) [no P	By Zorn In Zorn Out Obs Figure Out	
	Collar Identional Band WLCHD A.Dans Data-COLlad	
Page 1 / Total 4		NUM



The report is printed.

7.7.5 Save Report Format Files

Once a report format is complete, save the report format file under a new name.







Set [Save in], enter the file name, and click [Save].

🙀 Save Report	Format File As				×
Save in: 🔒 I	Project1		-] 🧿 🗯	Þ 📂 🛄 🕇	
Name	Date modif	Туре	Size		
	No ite	ems match you	r search.		
File name:	PDAReport		•	Save	



Report Function

This chapter describes how to use the report function to print chromatograms and quantitative results. Use the report format function, to combine report items, such as sample information, chromatograms and quantitative results, to create reports in various formats.

8.1 Print Reports in Batch Processing

This section describes how to use the Batch Table to print reports in realtime batch.

Reference

Refer to "4.2 Create Batch Tables" P.63 for details on creating a new Batch Table.



Click the [Main] assistant bar in the [Realtime Analysis] program.

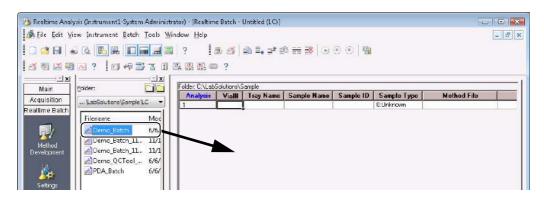


Click 🚯 (Toggle Data Explorer) on the toolbar.





In the [Data Explorer] sub-window, drag-and-drop the target batch file onto the Batch Table.



. . .

- 5 ×

8 Report Function



Select the [Report Output] cell in the desired rows, and select the [Report Format File].

- If a new report format file has not been created, select an installed report format file in the [Report Format File] cell.
- If a report format file has been created, select that report format file in the [Report Format File] cell.
- If the [Report Format File] cell is left blank, the default report format file "Default.lsr" is used to print the report.

Reference

- Refer to "8.3.1 Installed Report Format Files" P.232 for details on pre-installed report format files.
- Refer to "8.1.1 Change the Default Report Format File" P.224 for details on the default report format file.

😕 Realtime Analysis (Instrument1-System Administr	rator) - [Realtime Batch - Demo_Batch.lcb]			_ • ×
🗿 Eile Edit View Instrument Batch Tools Win	indow <u>H</u> elp			- 5 ×
i 🗅 🖄 🖬 🐷 Q. 🖪 🐘 🔲 🖬 🚍	1 ? 👘 🗿 🚮 🖕 🖆 🚳 🗄	B 🛛 🕢 🛈		
i 🛃 🖏 🖾 🖏 🖂 ? 🛛 💷 🐨 🖬 🗊	🖪 🔣 🛲 🚥 📍			
Nain Acquisition Realtime Batch Wethod Development Development	Folde: C.\LabSoluticrs\Semple Analysis Levels trit Volume 1 1 1 10 2 2 10 10 3 3 10 10 4 0 10 10 5 0 10 10 7 0 10 10	Report Output	Report Format File Collibutor Curve, 1 far QuanitativePresulte_1 far Bil	iata Comment



Click the (Start Realtime Batch) icon on the [Realtime Batch] assistant bar.

The report is automatically printed when data acquisition for the selected row is complete.

Set the Batch Table in the same way in the [Postrun Batch] window, to automatically print reports in postrun batch.

Reference

Refer to "4.4.4 Print a Summary Report" P.89 for details on outputting summary reports.

8.1.1 Change the Default Report Format File

When [Report Output] is selected for single run or realtime batch, reports are printed in a pre-determined default report format even if a report format file is not set.

This section describes how to change the default report format file in the [Realtime Batch] window.

Click [Options] on the [Tools] menu in the [Realtime Batch] window.

🔱 Realtime Analysis (Instrument1-System	Administrator) - [Realtime Batch - Demo_Batch.lcb]				- • •
Eile Edit ⊻iew Instrument Batch	<u>T</u> ools <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp				- & ×
	System Configuration Audit Trail Settings		-		
₫ № ₩ ₩ № ? 🗊 +Ф 🖀	Ersont Sattings				
	Check <u>R</u> aw Data				
Main Eolder:	Options				
Acquisition C:\LabSolutions\Sample	Show Total Time	Report Output	Report Format File	Data Comment	
Realtime Batch	Customization				



Click [Change] on the [Report] tab, set the report file to change, and click [OK].

Setting Options
File New Report Auto Copy PDF Output Start Acquisition Compatible Batch Table Edit
Default Report Format File ILabSolutions(System)DEFAULT.isr Change
OK Cancel Help

- Do not delete or move the default report format file.
- If the [Report Format File] cell is left blank and [Report Output] is selected, reports are printed in the report format saved in each data file.

Reference

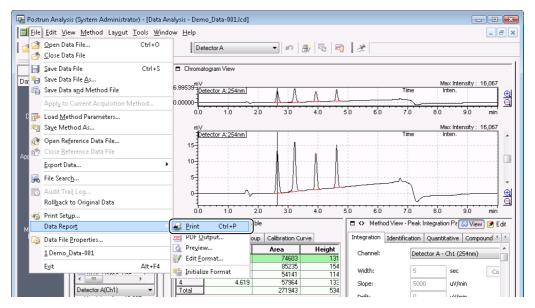
Refer to "8.2 Print Data Processing Results" P.225 for details on the report format saved in each data file.

8.2 Print Data Processing Results

This section describes how to print reports from data files in the [Data Analysis] window or [PDA Data Analysis] window.



Open the data file in the [Data Analysis] window or [PDA Data Analysis] window, select [Data Report] on the [File] menu, and click [Print].



The report is printed.

- If a report format file was not specified at the time of data acquisition, the default report format file [Default.lsr] is used to print the report.
- Select [Data Report] on the [File] menu, and click [Preview] to check the printed details. The preview sub-window opens.
- Select [Data Report] on the [File] menu, and click [Edit Format] to change the report format. The report format in the data file is edited.

Reference

Refer to "8.4 Create a Report Format File" P.234 for details on pasting new items to reports.

8.3 Edit Report Format Files

Sample report format files are installed in the \LabSolutions\Sample\LC (or \LabSolutions\Sample\GC) folder. First-time users should use these report format files as a base to make new report format files.

This section describes how to open the pre-installed report format file "peak report_1.lsr" in the [Report] window, and display the compound name in the peak top comment of the chromatogram.

Reference

Refer to "8.3.1 Installed Report Format Files" P.232 for details on pre-installed report format files.

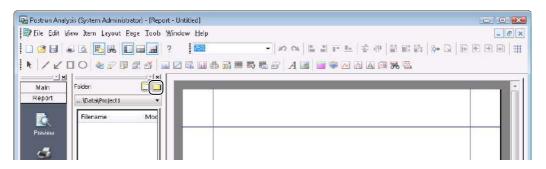


Click the [Main] assistant bar.

The [Report] window opens.



Click 🧰 (Select Folder) in the [Data Explorer] sub-window.

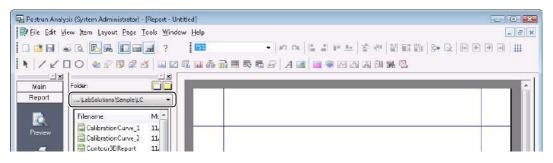




Select "\LabSolutions\Sample\LC" (or "\LabSolutions\Sample\GC"), and click [Close].

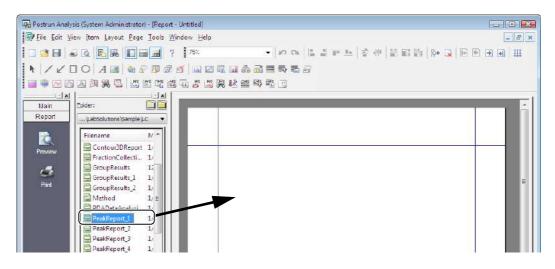
ookin:	C:\LabSolutions\Sample		Close
÷.	l Computer Local Disk (C:)	~	New Folder
	B- LabSolutions	12	
	- Common	E	
	👜 🔒 Data		
	Manual	-	
	🚊 🍌 Sample		
) GC		
	I System		
	Template		
	work		Help

The contents of the "\LabSolutions\Sample\LC" (or "\LabSolutions\Sample\GC") [Folder] is displayed in the [Data Explorer] sub-window.



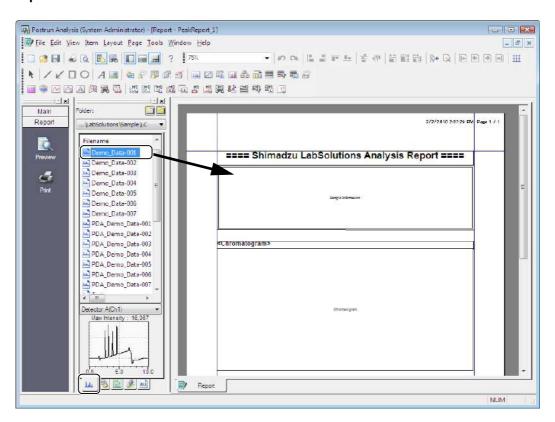
8 Report Function

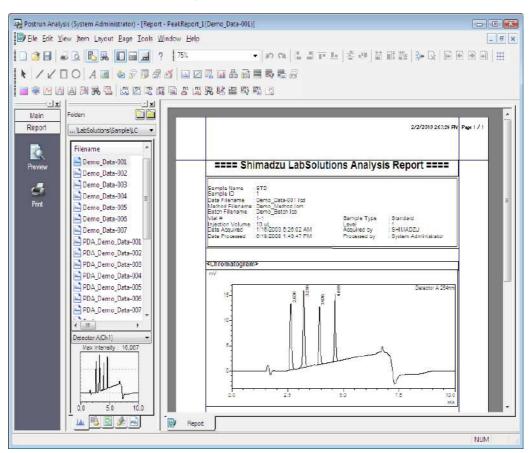
Drag-and-drop "peak report_1.lcr" from the [Data Explorer] sub-window onto the [Report] window.





Click the **I** (Data) tab at the bottom of the [Data Explorer] sub-window, and drag-and-drop the data file.





The contents of the data file is displayed in the [Report] window.

If the data file is not displayed in the [Data Explorer] sub-window, click [2] (Select Folder), and specify the folder that contains the desired data file.

Double-click the chromatogram item.

The [LC/PDA Chromatogram Properties] sub-window opens.

8 Report Function



Click the [Peak Top Comment] tab, enter the [Peak Top Comment] tab parameters, and click [OK].

Chromatogram Properties							×	1
General Chromatogram Peak Top Comment	Setting Scale	LC Status	GC Status	File				
V Settings		Display	Items:				_	
Peak Start Peak Start Nome Group # Group # Number of Theoretical Plate HETP	Add >:	> Ret. Ti				Up		1
			Format:					
Peak: ID Peak I Others		k	99.9	99	_			2
Angle: 90	c.	ont: Times	New Roman					3
Position: Front	Tail St	yle: Norma	al					0
Column Performance Settings								
			OK	Cancel	4	Apply	Help	

Select [Name] in the [Hide Items] box, and click [Add].
 [Name] is displayed in the [Display Items] box.

Click [Format] to open the [Format Settings] sub-window to edit the number of display digits and rounding method. Refer to "8.5.9 Edit the Numeric Value Format in the Quantitative Results Table" P.247 for details.

- 2 Select [ID Peak] and [Others] to display the peak top comment on all detected peaks.
- 3 Enter the [Angle] or [Position] to change the angle or position of the peak top comment.

The default angle is "90". Increase the value to rotate the comment counterclockwise from the start of the text string.

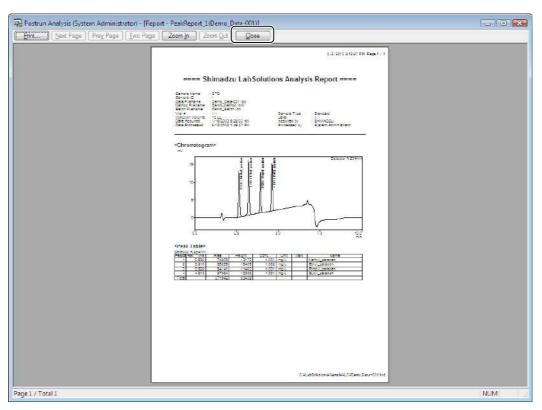
Reference

Refer to "8.4 Create a Report Format File" P.234 for details on adding items to the report format. Refer to "8.5 Edit Report Items" P.239 or "7.7.3 Edit PDA Report Format" P.211 to edit other report format items.



Click the 📷 (Preview) icon on the [Report] assistant bar.

Preview the report, and click [Close].



Click [Save Report Format File As] on the [File] menu.

🕞 🙀 Postrun Analysis (System Administrator) - [Rep	iort - PeakReport_1(Demo_Data-001)]	
Eile Edit View Item Layout Page Tools	<u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp	_ & ×
□ _ New Report Format File Ctrl+N ② Open Report Format File Ctrl+O ☆ Close Report Format File	? ^{75%} → め ᅆ L L T E L 吉 맨 曽 証 監 肿 Q M B Z E B 品 読 囲 歌 電 S A B / A B 国 等 M A A 例 第 図	€ € ₪ ##
Save Report Format File Ctrl+S Save Report Format File <u>As</u> Data Save Report Format As <u>Template</u>	2/2/2010 1:48:58 FM	Page 1 / 4

1

9

Enter a file name at [Save in], and click [Save].

🖙 Save Report Format File As						
Save in: 🌗 I	Project 1		-]3 🤌	► 🔝 🍤		
Name	Date modif	Туре	Size			
File name:	Report 1		•	Save		
Save as type:	LSS Report Form	at File (*.lsr)	•	Cance		

8.3.1 Installed Report Format Files

The following report format files are installed.

Pre-installed report format files are saved to the \LabSolutions\Sample\LC (\LabSolutions\Sample\GC) folder.

Report Format File	Contents
Method.lsr	This file is used to print all instrument parameters and data processing parameters set in the method file.
CalibrationCurveReport_1.lsr	This file is used to print a calibration curve graph and calibration curve information.
CalibrationCurveReport_2.lsr	This file is used to print chromatograms, sample information, quantitative results, and calibration curve information.
CalibrationCurveReport_3.lsr	This file is used to print two blocks of calibration curve graph and rhe list.
QuantitativeResults_1.lsr	This file is used to print sample information, chromatograms, and quantitative results. (This is a basic report format file.)
QuantitativeResults_2.lsr	This file is used to print vertical stack display, sample information and quantitative results of chromatograms acquired by detector1 and detector2.
QuantitativeResults_3.lsr	This file is used to print horizontal stack display, sample information and quantitative results of chromatograms acquired by detector1 and detectorB.
QuantitativeResults_4.lsr	This file is used to print the chromatogram and quantitative results of detector1 on the first page, and the chromatogram and quantitative results of detector2 on the second page.
QuantitativeResults_5.lsr	This file is used to print the all chromatogram (overlay) and the quantitative results in landscape page.
PeakReport_1.lsr	This file is used to print sample information, chromatograms, and peak reports. (This is a basic report format file.)
PeakReport_2.lsr	This file is used to print chromatograms in landscape orientation.
PeakReport_3.lsr	This file is used to print basic method information in addition to the content of the basic format.
PeakReport_4.lsr	This file is used to print the chromatogram and the peak report in landscape page.
PeakReport_5.lsr	This file is used to print the divided chromatogram and the peak report.
PeakReport_CalibrationCurve.lsr	This file is used to print calibration curve information in addition to the content of the basic format.
SummaryReport_1.lsr	This file is used to print a summary of chromatograms and peak reports of multiple data.
SummaryReport_2.lsr	This file is used to print the concentration, area and height of multiple data by individual compound.
SummaryReport_3.lsr	This file is used to print the chromatograms and the statistical calculation results of the concentration, area and height of multiple data.
SummaryReport_4.lsr	This file is used to print the chromatogram(Landscape), and the quantitative summary report for each compound.
SummaryReport_5.lsr	This file is used to print the concentration summary report, the area summary report and the height summary report in landscape page.
SummaryReport_6.lsr	This file is used to print the chromatogram(overlay), and the quantitative summary report for each compound.
GroupResults_1.lsr	This file is used to print chromatograms and grouping results.

Report Format File	Contents
GroupResults_2.lsr	This file is used to print chromatograms, grouping results and group calibration curve.
BatchTable.lcr	This file is used to print the batch table in landscape page.
FractionCollectionReport.lsr(*1)	This file is used to print chromatograms and fraction collection results.
Contour3DReport.lsr(*1)	This file is used to print contour views and 3D graphs of PDA data.
PDADataAnalysisResults.lsr(*1)	This file is used to print chromatograms and PDA data analysis results (UV spectra, library search and peak purity).
GCMethodShort.lcr(*2)	This file is used to print the chromatogram and the peak report with general method parameters.
GCConfiguraton.lcr(*2)	This file is used to print the GC system configuration.

*1:\LabSolutions\Sample\LC folder only *2:\LabSolutions\Sample\GC folder only

8.4 Create a Report Format File

This section describes an example of how to make a new report format file in the [Report] window.

Reference

Refer to "8.5 Edit Report Items" P.239 for details.

	Click the 📝 (Report Format) icon on the [Main] assistant bar.				
2	Click 🔲 (New) on the toolbar.				
	🙀 Postrun Analysis (System Administrator) - [Report - Untitled]				
	Elle Edit View Item Layout Page Iools Window Help				



Click [III] (Chromatogram) on the toolbar.

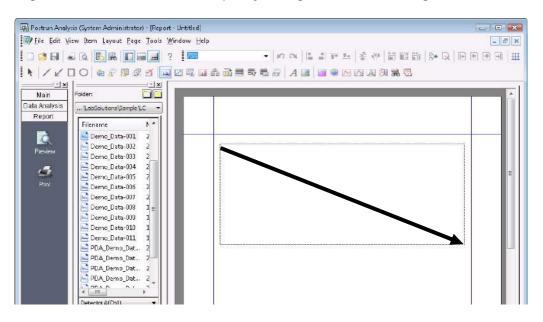
🙀 Postrun Analysis (System Administrator) - [Report - Untitled]	
Pile Edit View Item Layout Page Tools Window Help	×
	¥ • • • • • #
Ì◣│/ど□○│₲₽₽₽₽⊻́ш⊇⊑шё̀̀̀ਗੋ≡ぢぢ₽│АШ│⊒◈№∩д∅Ж©	

Reference

Refer to "8.4.1 Types of Report Items" P.238 for details on each toolbar item.



Drag the cursor on the format to specify a range for the chromatogram.



5

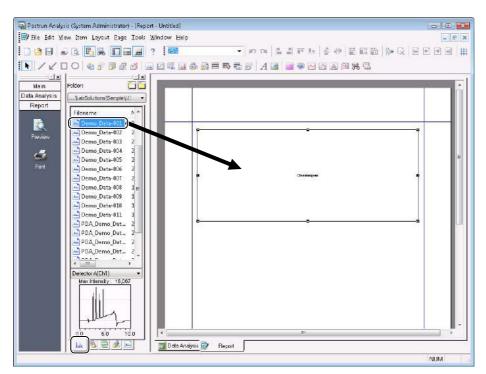
In the [LC/PDA Chromatogram Properties] sub-window, correct the display position and edit the display items, and click [OK].

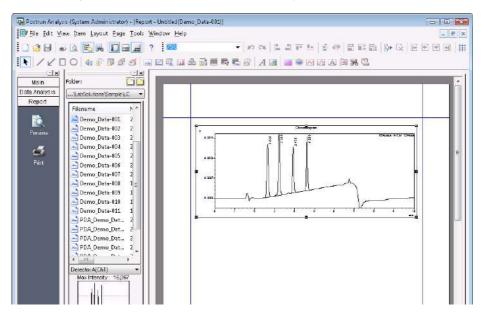
Double-click inside the item frame to open the [LC/PDA Chromatogram Properties] sub-window.

Reference

Refer to "8.5.1 Change the Chromatogram Properties" P.239 or "8.5.2 Chromatogram Display Scale" P.240 for details on editing the chromatogram display.

Click the **Lite** (Data) tab at the bottom of the [Data Explorer] sub-window and drag-anddrop the target data file onto the report format to examine the print details of a report format file.





The chromatogram information of the data file is displayed in the [Report] window.

- Right-click on an item and click [Delete] to remove the item.
- Drag-and-drop the data file to a specific item with the [Shift] key held down to load data only to that item.
- If the data file is not displayed in the [Data Explorer] sub-window, click i (Select Folder), and specify the folder containing the desired data file.

Click the 🔣 (Preview) icon on the [Report] assistant bar.

🖥 Postrun Analysis (System Administrator) - [Report - Unt		<u> </u>
🗊 Eile Edit View Item Layout Bage Tools Window	v. Help	- 6 ×
0 🛎 🖬 🐷 🖳 🔚 😹 🔲 🖬 🛃 🤊 🚦	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 III III * Q D D D
	E 🖬 🖞 🗮 🗣 🛱 🖉 🔺 📑 🐸 🗠 🛆 🗛 🕮	R 🖸
Main Folder:	1	
Data Analysis'LebSolutions\Sample'LC 🔹		
Report Filename N *		
Demo Data-001 2 -		
Dama Data 002 - 2	Chrometeryme	T I
Preview Denno_Data=002 2		IDanas / Cbl 254aal
Demo_Data-003 2		
Demo_Data-003 2		



Examine the report in the preview sub-window, and click [Close].

Click [Save Report Format File As] on the [File] menu.



10

Specify a folder at [Save in], enter a [File Name], and click [Save].

🕞 Save Report Format File As						
Save in: 🎳 Project 1 🔹 🕫 📂 🖽 🗸						
Name	Date modif	Туре	Size			
File name:	Report 1		•	Save		
Save as type:	LSS Report Form	at File (*.lsr)	•	Cancel		

8.4.1 Types of Report Items

Items, such as chromatograms and quantitative result information, can be added to the report format using the icons on the toolbar. The following report items are available.



Item	Content
🖉 🖉 🔲 💽 Figure	Use these icons to add a Line, Arrow, Rectangle or Ellipse to the report format.
A Text	Use this icon to add a text box to the report format.
Image: Picture Image:	Use this icon to add bitmaps or other image files to the report format.
System Configuration	Use this icon to add the instrument configuration at the time of data acquisition to the report format.
Sample Information	Use this icon to add sample information to the report format.
I Method	Use this icon to add method file information, such as the instrument and data processing parameters to the report format.
Batch Table	Use this icon to add the Batch Table and batch file settings to the report format.
System Check	Use this icon to add the system check results saved in data files to the report format.
Chromatogram	Use this icon to add chromatograms and instrument status information to the report format.
Calibration Curve	Use this icon to add the calibration curve graph and information to the report format.
Peak Table	Use this icon to add a table of the retention times and area values of detected peaks to the report format.
Quantitative Results	Use this icon to add a table of the quantitative results of identified peaks to the report format.
Group Results	Use this icon to add a table of the quantitative results for grouped compounds to the report format.
III Fraction Collection Report	Use this icon to add a table of the fraction collection status to the report format.
Summary (Concentration)	Use this icon to add a summary of the chromatograms, statistical concentration results, areas and heights for multiple data acquisitions to the report format.
Summary (Compound)	Use this icon to add a summary of the concentrations, areas and heights of multiple data by individual compound to the report format.
🖺 Summary (Data)	Use this icon to add a summary of the chromatograms and Peak Tables for multiple data to the report format.
Status Information	Use this icon to add contour graphs of PDA data to the report format.
Contour Graph	Use this icon to add 3D graphs of PDA data to the report format.
💽 3D Graph	Use this item to add PDA spectra and spectra information to the report format.
W Spectrum	Use this icon to add the PDA peak purity results to the report format.
M Peak Purity	Use this icon to add the PDA peak profile information to the report format.
Peak Profile	Use this icon to add PDA chromatograms and spectra for detected peaks to the report format.
JUV Spectrum Index	Use this icon to add UV Library Search results to the report format.
😹 UV Library Search	Use this icon to add a list of the spectra in the library file to the report format.
🔯 UV Library	Use these icons to add a Line, Arrow, Rectangle or Ellipse to the report format.

8.5 Edit Report Items

This section describes how to edit properties for each report item.

8.5.1 Change the Chromatogram Properties

The following section describes how to set the chromatogram display properties on the [Chromatogram] tab of the [Chromatogram Properties] sub-window.



Click the [Chromatogram] tab.

Enter the properties on the [Chromatogram] tab, and click [OK].

e: Landscape	100 🐨 % 🗹	Line Name Index Craw Inside Graph Baseline Peak Detection Mark	USP Line Graph Frame ID Reference Line	Detail
f I	Scale to feult	YMin	YMax 2 10CCCCCC	
Cinginal Chrom. (before Background Compensati Background Chromatogram	n]			

- 1 Select each of the checkboxes to print the [Baseline] and [Peak Detection Mark].
- 2 Click [Portrait] and [Overlay] in the [Type] list to draw chromatograms overlaid in a portrait orientation.

Click [Landscape] and [Separate] in the [Type] list to draw chromatograms overlaid in a landscape orientation.

3 Click [All] in the [Displayed Chromatogram] list.

- When [Select Chromatogram] in the [Displayed Chromatogram] list is selected and select the detector in [Detector], all of the channels set by that detector are displayed.
- When [No Chromatogram] is selected in the [Displayed Chromatogram] list, chromatograms are not displayed. Use this parameter to display only the instrument status.

8.5.2 Chromatogram Display Scale

Set the chromatogram display scale and scale interval on the [Setting Scale] tab in the [Chromatogram Properties] sub-window.

-		
	2	
	2	

Click the [Setting Scale] tab.

Enter the properties on the [Setting Scale] tab, and click [OK].

neral Chroma	togram Peak Top Commer	t Setting Scale	LC Status GC Status	File	
Scale			Title		
📝 X Scale(Time)		🔲 Тор	Chromatogram	
📃 Scale Inte	erval: 1 Sub Sc	ale: 1 🔺	Bottom	Chromatogram	
🗸 Y Scale(Inte	n.)		▼ X Scale(Time)	min	
Scale Inte	erval: 1000 Sub Sc	ale: 1		\$Unit\$	
Width: 💿 Au	:o Manual 6	character	V Scale(Inten.)	\$UNIC\$	
0.13			Time	Range	
intensity Range			Auto	-scale: Auto 🔻	
Use range in	data	Inten, Unit	t: uV 🔻	- 60 min	
Scale to:	Auto-scale to Largest Pe	ak 🔻 📃 Zer	o Base Point		
0	. 1000000 Ma	irgin: 0	% Gri	0	
Set per chro					
bet per triro	matogram Detail				

- 1 Select [Scale Interval], and set the interval at [Scale Interval] and [Sub Scale] to display the scale on the intensity axis (Y-axis) and time axis (X-axis).
- 2 Deselect [Use range in data], and select the display unit and reference peak at [Inten. Unit] and [Scale to] to set the chromatogram intensity axis (Y-axis).

- The default setting is [Use range in data], and the intensity unit and intensity axis range saved in data files are used.
- If [Zero Base Point] is selected and a setting other than [User Defined] is selected at [Scale to], chromatograms are auto-scaled and displayed on the intensity axis of 0 V or more.
- Set the upper/lower width (margin) of the intensity axis at [Margin] when chromatogram displays are auto-scaled.
- If the intensity axis is unique for each chromatogram, for example, because the peak height
 of obtained by data acquisition differs for each detection channel, select [Set per
 Chromatogram] and enter the upper limit and lower limit values for each chromatogram.

8.5.3 Display the LC Instrument Status and Gradient Curve

Use the [LC Status] tab of the [Chromatogram Properties] sub-window to overlay the instrument status information and gradient curve on chromatograms.

This section describes how to overlay the gradient curve for pump B (B.Conc%) on a chromatogram.



Click the [LC Status] tab.



Enter the [LC Status] tab parameters, and click [OK].

Chromatogram Properties	Ĩ
General Chromatogram Peak Top Comment Setting Scale LC Status GC Status File	
V Settings	
Hide Items: Display Items: Rack Changer Cooler Temp. Pump A Total Flow Pump B Total Flow Add >> Pump D Total Flow Conc	1
Scale Title Y Scale(Temp.) Y Scale(Temp.) Y Scale(Press.) Y Scale(Fress.) Y Scale(Flow) Y Scale(Flow)	
Y Scale(Conc.) Y Scale(Conc.) Intensity Range FRC Results FRC Simulation	2
OK Cancel Apply Help	

- Select [B.Conc] in the [Hide Items] box, and click [Add].
 [B.Conc] is added to the [Display Items] box.
- 2 Select [Y Scale (Conc.)] at [Scale] and [Title].



Click [Intensity Range] to set the intensity axis range.



- 1 Click [Manual] in the [Scale to] list.
- 2 Enter the upper limit and lower limits at [Conc].
- 3 Click [OK].



Check the edited details, and click [OK].

8.5.4 Display the GC Instrument Status and Column Oven Temperature

To draw the instrument status information and column oven monitor temperature overlaid on chromatograms, set this on the [GC Status] tab in the [Chromatogram Properties] sub-window.

This section describes how to draw the column oven monitor temperature overlaid on chromatograms.

- If [Save the Status Monitor] is selected in the [Properties] sub-window for the GC in the [System Configuration] sub-window, the monitor temperature can be displayed overlaid by performing data acquisition. The monitor temperature can be displayed only for the data file that retains monitor values.
- With the GC other than GC-2010 and GC-2014, status monitor values cannot be retained.



Click the [GC Status] tab.

Set the [GC Status] tab.

de Items:		Display Items:	
etting Column Oven Terr etting Carrier Gas Press etting Injection Tempera	ire/Flow	Add >>	
Ionitor Carrier Gas Press Ionitor Injection Temper	ure/Flow	e< <u>B</u> emove	
cale ▼Y Scale(Temp.)	Title		
Y Scale(Press.)	Y Scale(Press.)	SPressureUnitS	
Y Scale(Elow)	Y Scale(Flow)	nt/min	
Intensity Range			

- 1 Select [Monitor Column Oven Temperature] in the [Hide Items] list, and click [Add]. [Monitor Column Oven Temperature] is added to the [Display Item] list.
- 2 Select [Y Scale (Temp.)] at [Scale] and [Title].



Click [Intensity Range] to set the intensity axis range.

cale to:	Manual		•	
[emp.:	D	10	100	c)
Press.:	D		100	Press. Unit
Elow:	0	1.2	100	mi_/min

- 1 Select [Manual] in the [Scale to] list.
- 2 Enter the upper limit and lower limits at [Temp.].
- 3 Click [OK].

4

Check the edited details, and click [OK].

8.5.5 Edit Sample Information Display

Click [Remarks] on the [Chromatogram] tab of the [Chromatogram Properties] sub-window, and select the desired remark to display sample information in the chromatogram remarks section.

Click the [Chromatogram] tab, select [Remarks], and click [Detail].

eneral	Chromatogra	m Peak To	op Comment	Setting	Scale LC Stat	us GC Sta	itus File		
ype: Shift	90.b	Dver 100 - 3	lay 🔹	* %	Line Name : Craw to Baseline	side Graph	USP Line	ranie	Detail
	ed Chromatog					aon none			
All	,		•						
All #	Detector	Channel Ch1	323	Scale to	0	YMin	YMax 0 1000		
#				Scale t	0	YMin			



Select the display item in the [Remarks] sub-window, and click [OK].

Hide Items:	Display Items:	
Noise Virit Acquired by Date Acquired Time Acquired Processed by Date Processed Time Processed Font Font: Times New Roman Size: 8 Set Style: Normal	Add >> Detector Name Wavelenath	Down

- 1 Select the items to print in the [Hide Items] box.
- 2 Click [Add].

The added items are displayed in the [Display Items] box.

8.5.6 Display the Background File

Use the [Chromatogram] tab in the [Chromatogram Properties] sub-window to overlay the background data or the chromatograms before background compensation.

1	
2	

Click the [Chromatogram] tab.

Enter the [Chromatogram] tab parameters, and click [OK].

pe: Landscape 💌 Overlay	<u>[</u>	Line Name Index	I USP Line	Remarks
	r: 100 💽 %	Craw Inside Graph Baseline Peak Detection Mark	Graph Frame	Detail
played Chromatogram				
Select Chroamtogram All Select Chroamtogram No Chromatogram	Scale ault	to YMin	YMax 7	
1	11			
Fx Detector Ch No.			- +	
			, ,	

- 1 Click [Overlay] in the [Type] list.
- 2 Select the chromatograms to be overlaid at [Displayed Chromatogram].
- 3 Select [Original Chrom. (before Background Compensation)] and [Background Chromatogram].

8.5.7 Attach a Specific Chromatogram to the Report Format

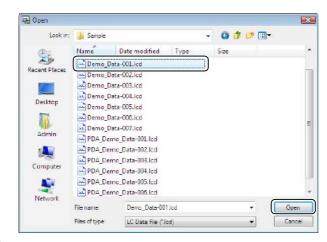
Enter a file on the [File] tab of the [Chromatogram Properties] sub-window to attach a specific (reference) chromatogram to the report format and cause the same chromatogram to be printed each time the report format is used to print data.



Select the [File] tab parameters, and click [OK].

nromatogram Properties				
General Chromatogram Peak Top	Comment Setting Scale LC	Status GC Status File		
File: C:\LabSolutions\Sample\Demo_Dat	a-001.lcd	Browse		
Fix a file in the item				
		ок с	ancel Apply	Help

1 Click [Browse] and select the desired data file, and click [Open].



2 Select [Fix file in the item].



Select [Fix file in the item] to print the chromatogram selected in [File] each time the report format is used. This selected chromatogram is printed even if a different data file is loaded in the [Report] window.

8.5.8 Edit the Quantitative Results Table

Click the [Quantitative Results] tab.



Set the [Quantitative Results] tab parameters, and click [OK].

Quantitative Result Properties General Quantitative Results File	
Data: All Fix Detector Number Fide Items: Display Items: Peak# DD# Group Name Add>> Area 78/hsight Add>> Area 78/hsight Conc. Height Ratio Conc. Column Index: Position: Right v 12 Ø Display grid Display column index Cell Height: 0 Total: Area 78 Area V Prea% V Height % Column Performance Setting	-1
OK Cancel Apply Help	

1 Select items to print in the [Hide Items] box, and click [Add].

The added items are displayed in the [Display Items] box.

2 Select the desired items to display statistical calculation results and the grid.

When displayed items include column performance parameters (e.g. number of theoretical plates and tailing factor), all values calculated by the various pharmacopoeia methods (JP, USP, etc.) specified in the data processing parameters are displayed.

To filter the reported calculation results in the Quantitative Results Table, click the [Column Performance Settings] button, select [Display only selected calc. method] in the [Display Settings for Column Performance Results] sub-window that is displayed, and specify the calculation results to display.

8

8.5.9 Edit the Numeric Value Format in the Quantitative Results Table

It is possible to set the rounding method and the display parameters for the numeric data. This section describes the procedure for changing the numeric format of [Area Ratio].



Click the [Quantitative Results] tab.

Select [Area Ratio] in the [Hide Items] box, and click [Add].

[Area Ratio] is displayed in the [Display Items] box.

Deta: All Fix Detector Number Settings Hide Items: Display Items: Desker Group Mare Rest. Time Area% Area% Area Valoates Column Index: Position: Ref. String: Width[rm]: Format: Display grid Ø Display column index Cell Height: 0 mm Total: Ø Area Ø Area% Ø Height Ø Height% Concentration Column Performance Setting	uantitative Resi General Quant	ult Properties titative Results File	×
Total: 🖉 Area 🖉 Area% 📝 Height 📝 Height% 🔂 Concentration	Hide Items: Peak# Group# Group Name Area% Height% Area Ratio Regnic Radu	Image: Construction of the second real body Image: Construction of the second real body Position: Ref. String: Width[mm]: Format: 0 0	
	Total: 📝 Are	ea V Area% V Height V Height% Concentration	



Select [Area Ratio] in the [Display Items] box, and click the [99.9999] format.

Make the appropriate settings in the [Format Settings] sub-window, and click [OK].

Format Settings	(×
Sample 99.	9999	
Pre-String:		
Post-String:		
(V Option Settings)		1
Display Type:	Significant Digits 🔹 🔻) — 2
Significant Digits	6 Digits) — 3
Rounding:	Half Adjust 🗸 🔻) — 4
Set Minimum Length:	1 character	
Align:	Right -	
Fill Character:	Space 👻	
Zero Substitution:		
ОК Са	ncel Help]

- 1 Select [Option Settings].
- 2 Click [Significant Digits] at [Display Type].
- 3 Select [Significant Digits], and enter "6".
- 4 Click [Half Adjust] at [Rounding].

By default, [Option Settings] is deselected and the display format and rounding method set in the [Data Processing Setting] sub-window for [System Settings] in [Administration Tools] are used.



8.5.10 Edit Sample Information

Use the [Sample Information] tab of the [Sample Information Properties] sub-window to select the sample information to include in the report format.

The following section describes how to display the repeat injection count of the same vial number set in the batch file.



Click the [Sample Information] tab.

Set the [Sample Information] tab parameters, and click [OK].

Sample Infomation Properties	
General Sample Infomation File	
Hide Items: isplay Items: ISTD Amount(1-5) Acquired by Sample Amount Data Acquired Diution Factor Formascad hu Base File Original Data File Original Data File Original Data File Original Data File Sample Wame Original Data File Sample Wame	—1
# of Items in a Row: 2 A Margin between Items: Settings	2
Align: Left 30 (character) Tab Stop: 30 (character) Setting Macro	_
OK Cancel Apply Help	

- 1 Select [Sampling Count from the Vial] in the [Hide Items] box, and click [Add]. [Sampling Count from the Vial] is displayed in the [Display Items] box.
- $2\,$ To display 2 sample information items in a row, enter "2" at [# of Items in a Row].

Click [Setting Macro] on the [Sample Information] tab and create a method using macros to display sample information. Select the information to be displayed and the position in the macros sub-window. Once macros have been used to set the [Sample Information] tab parameters, the original table format sub-window cannot be displayed.

8.5.11 Edit Calibration Curve Information

Use the [Header] tab in the [Calibration Curve Properties] sub-window to edit calibration curve information such as, calibration curve expressions and quantitative calculation methods.

Macros are provided for each of the [Header] tab items. These macros can be edited to determine display items and positions in reports.

This section describes how to edit the [Channel] macro to print the channel.

Click the [Header] tab.

2

Place the cursor in the position where the new information is to be added in the display area to the left, select [Channel] in the [Variable] list, and click [Insert].

[\$Channel\$] is added to the text display area.

alibration Curve Properties	
General Position Header Graph Table File	
ID# :\$Id\$ Name :\$Name\$ Quarkitative Method@\$ Function :{(x)=Func\$ RT1=\$RT1\$ Rr2=\$Rr2\$ RS5=\$RS5\$ MeanR*; MeanR*; RPSD; \$RFSD\$ RFRSD PR17pe :\$CurveType@\$ ZeroThrough@\$ Weighted Regression :\$WeightedRegre Otector Name :\$DetectorName\$	Align: Left Tab Stop: Z5 (character) Variable: Residual Sum of Squares Calculated by Mean RF RF 5D RF %RSD Curve FR Type Zero Through Weighted Regression Method File Name Batch File Name Charnel Insert
	OK Cancel Apply Help

8 Report Function

5

Prefix the additional macro [\$Channel\$] with "Channel:".

Calibration Curve Properties	
General Position Header Graph Table File	
ID# :\$Id\$ Name :\$Name\$ Quantitative Method :\$Method@\$ Function :f(x)=\$Func\$ R:1=\$Func\$ R:1=\$Func\$ MeanRF: \$MeanRF\$ R\$S:\$R\$S=\$R\$S\$ MeanRF: \$MeanRF\$ R\$S:\$R\$S\$ FirType :\$CurveType\$ ZerOThrough :\$ZerOThrough@\$ Weighted Regression : \$Weighted Regre Detector Name : \$Weighted Regre Detector Name : \$Weighted Regre Detector Name : \$Weighted Regre Channel : \$Channel\$	Align: Left Tab Stop: 25 (character) Variable: Residual Sum of Squares Calculated by Mean RF SD RF SVR SD Curve Fit Type Zero Through Kethod File Name Batch File Name Detector Name Channel V
Initalize	Insert
	OK Cancel Apply Help

- Tabs can be inserted by pressing the [Ctrl] and [I] keys at the same time. The tab interval is the number of characters set at [Tab Stop].
- Click [Initialize] to restore the default settings.
- Use the [Position] tab to change the display position of the calibration curve graph and table.
- · [Channel] is displayed as follows:

Pant	Next Page Prev Page Two Page	Zoom in Zoom Out Close	
		Calibration Curve	
	ID+	1	
	Name	: Methyl_paraben	
	Quantitative Mathod Function	External Standard f(x)=1.5603624-005*x+0.0000004-000	
	Rrl=0 Rr2=0 RS5=0.0		
		RFSD: 0.000000a+000 RFRSD: 0.000000	
	FitTypa	: Linear	
	ZeroThrough	Not Through	
	Weighted Regression	None	
	Daraster Maina	Detations	
	Channel	Ch1 254nm	
	Cone	2 Cont (Ratio) MeanArea Area	
		1 1000 73209.5 75310	
	[*10°0] 1.2 /		
	17 E		
	0.0		
	00 10 20 30	0 40 50 60 70 80	
		Area [*10*4]	



Check the edited details, and click [OK].

8.5.12 Change the Color and Line Width of Overlaid Chromatograms

Select the number of lines, line color and line width for overlaid chromatograms on the [General] tab in the [Summary (Concentration) Properties] sub-window.

This section describes how to change the color, line type and line width of overlaid chromatograms.



Click the [General] tab.

Set the [General] tab parameters, and click [OK].

Summary(Concentration) Properties	×
General Display Chromatogram Peak Top Comment Setting Scale Summary File	
Position Left: 45.4 mm Top: 42.3 mm Display the title on all pages	
Size Width: 53 mm Height: 24.7 mm Color Graph - Chromato Line 2 Definable Max Lines: 2 Definable Max Lines: 2 CK Cancel Apply Heip	
1 2 3 4 5	

1 Enter "2" at [Definable Max Lines].

When "2" is set to [Definable Max Lines], [Graph - Chromato Line 2] is added to the [Color] list. Values higher than 2 for [Definable Max Lines] add additional chromatograms to the color list.

- 2 Select [Graph Chromato Line 2] in the [Color] list.
- 3 Click [Set], select red in the [Color] sub-window, and click [OK].

Color				×
Basic colors:				
				•
Custom colors:				
		Hue: 0	Red	255
		Sat: 240	Green:	0
Define Custom Colors >>	Color Solid	Lum: 120	Blue:	0
OK Cancel	A	dd to Custom	Colors	

- 4 Click [Dot] in the [Style] list.
- 5 Set [Width] to "2".

In addition to chromatograms, statistical results can also be output with the [Summary (Concentration)] item. Select the summary data (area, height and concentration) and the statistical items to display on the [Summary] tab to display the statistical calculation results of multiple data.

8.5.13 Edit the Statistical Results Table

Items such as statistical results can be displayed by adding them to the [Display Items] box on the [Summary] tab in [Summary (Compound) Properties].



Click the [Summary] tab.

Set the [Summary] tab parameters, and click [OK].

Summary(Compo	und) Properties								- ×-	Í
General Display	Chromatogram	Peak Top Comment	Setting Scale	Summary	File					
Hide Items: Peak# ISTD Area ISTD Height Unit Mark Peak Start Peak End ID# Column Index: Conc.	Position: Right		Title	Time ht Format:),999			Down		1
Statistic:	✓ Average ✓ %RSD Fo	Index Cell Height : Maximu mat]	2
	Col	umn Performance Sett	ings	ОК		Cancel	App	ly	Help	

- 1 Select the items to be displayed in the report in the [Hide Items] box, and click [Add]. The added items are displayed in the [Display Items] box.
- $2\,$ Select the respective items to display the statistical results and the grid in the table.

- If [Calculate by specified digits] is selected, statistical calculation is performed using the number of digits set in the [Format Settings] sub-window.
- If the number of theoretical plates and tailing factor display items are selected, all values calculated by the formulas (JP method and USP method) specified in the data processing parameters are displayed.

Click the [Column Performance Settings] button, and select [Display only selected calc. method] in the [Display Settings for Column Performance Results] sub-window to select calculation results to display in the Quantitative Results Table.

8.5.14 Edit the Measurement Results Table

Use the [Summary (Data)] item to display one of three tables, the Peak Table, Quantitative Results Table and Grouping Results Table.

This section describes how to use the [Summary (Data)] item to edit the Peak Table display items.



Click the [Display] tab.

Select [Display peak table].

mmary(Data) P	roperties				E
Peak Ta	ble	Quantitative Results	Gro	uping Results	File
General	Display	Sample Information	Chromatogram	Peak Top Comment	Setting Scale
Data: 🛛 🔽 GC/	LC 🔽 PDA				
Display chron	natogram				
Block:	1	× v			
Block Gap:	5	mm			
Dicelau came	le information				
Display samp Display peak					
	titative results				
🗌 Display group	oing results				
Arrangement:	50	* %			
Onder Chrom	atogram 🔘	Right Chromatogram			
			ОК	Cancel App	ly Help



Click the [Peak Table] tab.



Set the [Peak Table] tab parameters, and click [OK].

Summary(Data) Properties						
	Sample Information	Chroma	-	Peak Top Comment	-	Scale
Peak Table	Quantitative Results		Grou	ping Results	File	
	• 12	Area Height Unit Mark Name Width[mm]: 0	Format:	99	Down	
			OK	Cancel	Apply	Help

- 1 Select the desired items in the [Hide Items] box, and click [Add]. The added items are displayed in the [Display Items] box.
- 2 Select the respective items to display the total values and grids.

 If the number of theoretical plates and tailing factor display items are selected, all values calculated by the formulas (JP method and USP method) specified in the data processing parameters are displayed.

Click the [Column Performance Settings] button, and select [Display only selected calc. method] in the [Display Settings for Column Performance Results] sub-window to select the calculation results to display in the Quantitative Results Table.

8.5.15 Change the Display of Chromatograms and Results Tables

Use the [Display] tab in the [Summary (Data) Properties] sub-window to change the horizontal and vertical chromatogram display and table information to display.



Click the [Display] tab.



Set the [Display] tab parameters, and click [OK].

Peak Table	•	Quantitative Results		Gro	uping Results	File
General	Display	Sample Information	Chror	natogram	Peak Top Comment	Setting Scale
ata: 🛛 🔽 GC/LC	PDA					
Display chroma	togram					
lock:	1					
lock Gap:	5	mm				
Display sample	information					
🖊 Display peak ta	ble					
Display quantiti	ative results					
Display groupin	g results					
rrangement:	50	%)				
	_					
	ogram (🔮 R	ight Chromatogram)				
) Under Chromat	· _					
9 Under Chromat						
9 Under Chromat						
9 Under Chromat						
9 Under Chromat						
9 Under Chromat						
9 Under Chromat						
🤊 Under Chromat						
) Under Chromat				ОК	Cancel App	y Help

- 1 Click [Right Chromatogram] to display the table on the right side of the chromatogram.
- 2 Change [Arrangement] to change the display aspect ratio of chromatograms and tables.

8.6 Report Layout

Functions for editing the positions of report items include position and size adjustment, header/footer setting and the ability to add, move or delete pages.

8.6.1 Change the Item Position and Number of Pages

If a report format includes multiple items, the layout icons are enabled in the toolbar so that the items can be repositioned.

Pages can be added to and deleted from the report format.

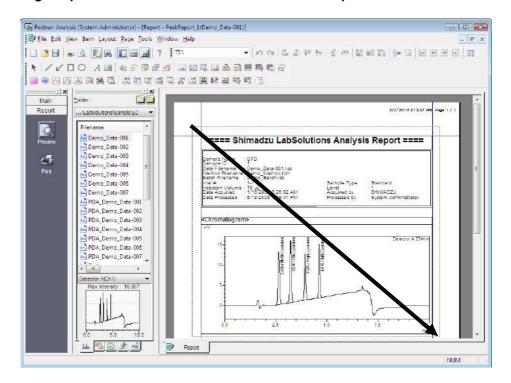
Re-Position Items



Click 📘 (Pointer) on the toolbar.



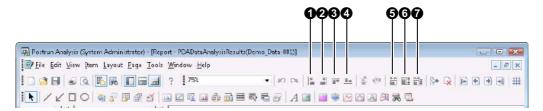
Drag the point so that it encloses the items to be re-positioned.







Click each of the items on the [Report] toolbar, and adjust the position of items.



No.	Explanation
0	Aligns items to the left edge of the left most item.
0	Aligns items to the right edge of the right most item.
0	Aligns items to the top edge of the topmost item.
4	Aligns items to the bottom edge of the bottommost item.
6	Aligns the width of each item to the longest horizontal item.
6	Aligns the height of each item to the longest vertical item.
0	Aligns the width and height of each item to the longest horizontal and vertical item.

- · Some of the layout icons are disabled if only one item is selected.
- · Drag the frame of the report item to resize that item.

Add or Delete Report Pages



No.	Explanation	
0	Inserts a page after the currently displayed page.	
0	Deletes the currently displayed page.	
0	Displays the first page.	
4	Displays the previous page.	
6	Displays the next page.	
6	Displays the last page.	

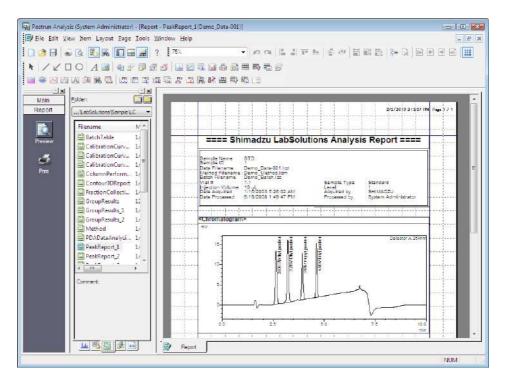
All icons except the [Insert (Page)] icon (1) are disabled if there is only one page.

8.6.2 Use the Grid

Use the grid to adjust the positions of report items.

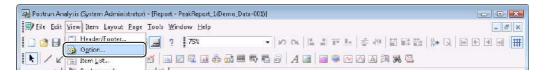
This section describes how to display the grid in the [Report] window.

Display the report format file on the [Report] window, and click (Toggle Grid) on the toolbar.



2

To adjust the interval of the displayed grid, click [Option] on the [View] menu.





Enter [Grid Width], and click [OK].

Option		×
Scale:	(%)	ОК
Report No.:	1 e	Cancel
Grid Width:	10 (mm)) Help

The grid is displayed at that interval.

8.6.3 Headers and Footers

This section describes how to display information such as, print date, page number in the header or footer of the report format.

Display the report format file on the [Report] window, and click [Header/Footer] on the [View] menu.

🙀 Postrun Analysis (System Administrator) - [Report - PeakReport_1(Demo_Da	ste-001)
Eile Edit View Item Layout Bage Tools Window Help	- 6 ×
🗋 😅 🗐 🛄 Header/Footer 🔗 🦷 🤈 75%	 ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
▶ / ✔ Item List	1 5 1 3 A 💷 🥃 🗭 🛆 🛆 🖄 🕺 🖾



Select the [Header] or [Footer] tab and select the information to be displayed in the [Left], [Center], and [Right] sections.

Header/Footer				×
Header Footer				
A Ver. 📄 🔟	123 🏂 🗰 🛨	Pa 🕑 👗	🤿 📥 🗛	
Left:	Center:	Right:		
		\$Date:	\$\$Time\$\$Pag e#\$	
Edit on Page:	1			
	ОК	Cance	el Hel	p



Click [OK].

The settings are displayed in the report header or footer.

8.6.4 Paper Size and Margin

Click [Page Setup] on the [File] menu in the [Report] window. The [Page Setup] sub-window is displayed. Select the paper size, paper source, orientation (portrait or landscape), and margins of the report.

Paper				
Size: A	4			•
Source:	utomatically	Select		•
Orientation	Margins	: (millimeters)		
Portrait	Left	20	Right	20
	Top:	25	Bottom:	25

8.7 Other Reports

Exclusive reports can also be output from the following sub-windows.

Window/Sub-Window	Explanation (Operation Method)
Data Acquisition	The contents of the displayed method file are loaded to a system exclusive report format and output. ([Print Method File] on the [File] menu)
System Configuration	The current system configuration information is loaded to a system exclusive report format and output. ([Print] button)
Realtime Batch Postrun Batch	The contents of the Batch Table are loaded to a system exclusive report format and output. Edit the report format to match specific display items. ([Print Batch Table] on the [File] menu)
Data Analysis PDA Data Analysis Calibration Curve Data Comparison UV Library Editor Quant Browser	The contents of files loaded to each window can be loaded to a system exclusive report format and output.
Spectrum Index	The PDA chromatograms and spectra for detected peaks are loaded to a system exclusive report format and output. ([Print Spectrum Index] on the [File] menu in the [PDA Data Analysis] window)
Spectrum Table	Spectrum information registered to the Spectrum Table is output.
UV Library Search Results	The UV library search results are loaded to an exclusive report format and output. Edit the report format to match the settings made in the data processing parameters. ([Print] on the [Library Search] menu)
Audit Trail Log	If the audit trail log is activated, the log contents are output in a fixed format. ([Print] button)
Log Browser	Each log displayed in the log browser is output in a fixed format.
Show Check Result	Results of the program or raw data check are output in a fixed format.
System Check Results	The system check results are output in a fixed format. ([Print] button)





Use the [Quant Browser] window to edit a method file and then perform quantitative calculation on multiple data.

This chapter describes how to edit the quantitative results for multiple data files, and perform collective postrun analysis on multiple data files.

9.1 [Quant Browser] Window

The [Quant Browser] window is comprised of the following views:

- [Quantitative Results View] displays the quantitative calculation results
- [Method View] displays the method file parameters
- [Chromatogram View] displays the chromatograms and sample information
- · [Calibration Curve/Spectrum View] displays the calibration curves and spectra

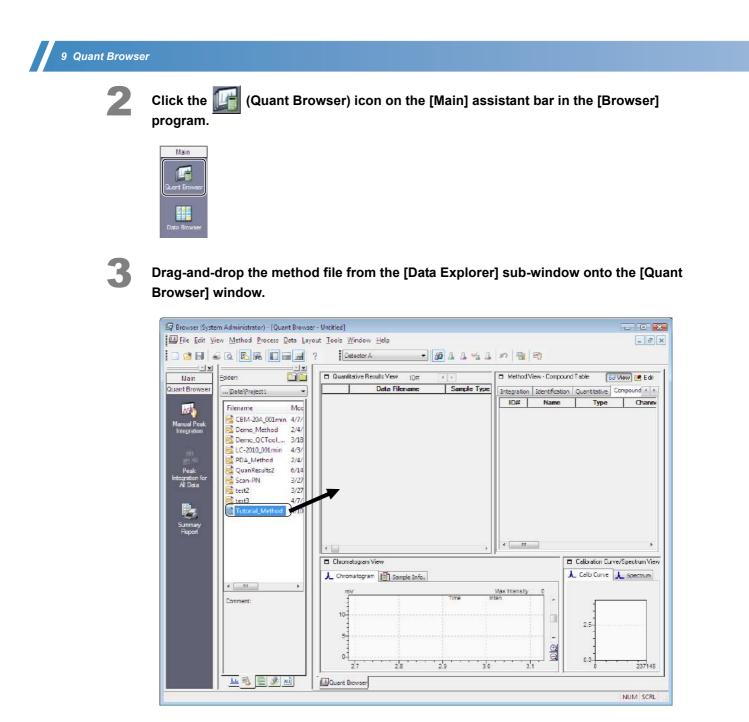
9.1.1 Open the [Quant Browser] Window



Select the ricon on the [LabSolutions Main] icon bar, and double-click the

The [Browser] program opens.

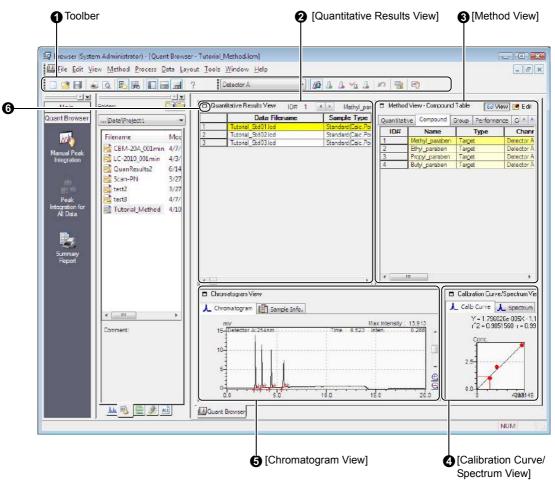




The contents of the method file are displayed in the [Quant Browser] window.

9.1.2 [Quant Browser] Window Description

This section describes how to view and use the [Quant Browser] window.



No.	Explanation				
0	Displays the [Standard] and [Quant Browser] toolbars.				
0	Displays the quantitative calculation results of compounds selected on the [Compound] tab in [Method View].				
	Click Let to change the ID # and the displayed compound.				
0	Displays the data processing parameters in the method file. Click Pedic (Edit Mode) to change the				
	parameters. Click Goview (View Mode) after editing to reflect the changes in [Method View].				
4	Displays the calibration curve for the compound selected on the [Compound] tab in [Method View] or the spectra specified in [Chromatogram View].				
0	Displays the [Chromatogram] and [Sample Info] for the selected data file. Clicking 🖳 or 🤤 to double or halve the intensity axis (Y-axis), respectively.				
6	Click this icon to expand the view to the full screen size.				

- The [Quant Browser] views that are separated by dividers. Drag the dividers with the mouse to resize the views.
- Use the [Quant Browser] to check the quantitative calculation results of up to 1024 data files.
- Click [Save Browsing File As] on the [Layout] menu to save the name of the method and data file, file sort
 order, layout information, and other details as a browsing file (file extension *.lcq).
- Files are [Read Only] if they are currently being edited in other windows and cannot be edited. Close the file in the other window, and open the file again to edit these files.

9 Quant Browser

9.2 Check Quantitative Results in the Quant Browser

Multiple data can be displayed in a simple form in the [Quant Browser] window. This section describes how to display data in each of the [Quant Browser] views.

9.2.1 Open Batch Files

1

This section describes how to open batch files to display the contents of the method file and data files.

ew Method Process Data La	iyout Iools <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp	-
	? - 📶 L L 🗠 L	n 📲 🛤
Folder:	Quantitative Results View 1D#	Method View - Compound Table 6d Method View 198 E
Data Project 1 -	Data Filename Sample Type	Integration Identification Quantitative Compound
		ID# Name Type Cha
and the second se		
STD-02 3		
🔤 STD-03 3		
STD-04 3		
test2 4		
Tutorial_Std01 4		
Tutorial_Std02 4		
🔄 unk1 1 🗐		
		<
🛶 unk2 1		
🔜 unk3 1	Chrometogram View	Calbration Curve/Spectrum
unk3 1 unk4 1		I Caltration Curve/Spectrum
unk3 1 unk4 1	Chromatogram View Chromatogram B Sample Info,	Calb Curve L spectre
unk3 1 unk4 1	Chromatogram View Chromatogram B Sample Infor 100 Tme In	L Calb Curve L spectri
unk3 1 unk4 1 <u>trinet5</u> 1 <u>trinet5</u> 1 <u>trinet5</u> 1	Chromatogram View Chromatogram B Sample Info,	Max ntensty 0 100
unk3 1 unk4 1 <u>trinet5</u> 1 <u>trinet5</u> 1 <u>trinet5</u> 1	Chromatogram View Chromatogram B Sample Infor 100 Tme In	Mex mensty 0
unk3 1 unk4 1 <u>trinet5</u> 1 <u>trinet5</u> 1 <u>trinet5</u> 1	Chronetogram View Chrometogram B Sample Info. 100 75	Max mensty 0
	Data/Project1 Filename * GTD-01 3 GTD-02 3 GTD-04 3 GTD-05 3 GTD-05 3 GTD-05 3 GTD-05 3 GTD-05 3 GTC-05 4	Date Projecti Date Filename Sample Type Filename N ^

2

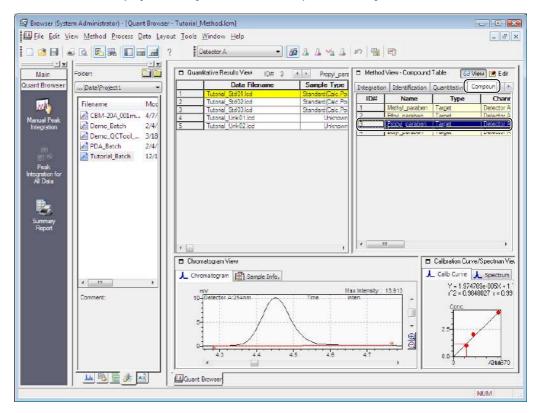
Drag-and-drop the batch file onto the [Quant Browser] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.

🗐 Browser (System Administrator) - [Quant Browser -	- Untitled]	
Eile Edit View Method Process Data Layou	ut Iools <u>W</u> indow Help	- @ ×
- <u></u>	- 🖉 1. 1. 🔧 1.	12 [13] [
Nain Folder:	Quantitative Results View ID#	Method View - Compound Table 6d View () Edi
Quant Browser Data Project 🔻	Data Filename Sample Type	Integration Identification Quantitative Compoun
Filename Mod		ID# Name Type Chanr
Manual Peak Integration Manual Peak Integration Manual Peak Manual Peak		
PDA_Batch 2/4/		
Peak Integration for All Data		
P.		
Summary Report	· ,	e

The contents of the method file and data files are displayed in the [Quant Browser] window.

Click the [Compound] tab in [Method View], and select the desired compound.

The quantitative results of the selected compound are displayed in [Quantitative Results View], and the calibration curve is displayed in the [Calibration Curve/Spectrum View].

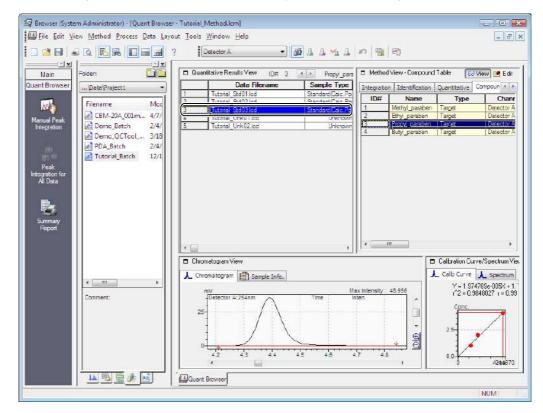


9 Quant Browser

4

Select the data file from [Quantitative Results View], and click the data file.

The chromatogram of the selected data file is displayed in the [Chromatogram View].





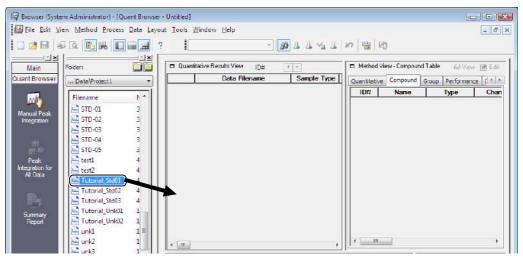
- The method file in the top row of the Batch Table is displayed in [Method View] when a batch file is selected in the [Data Explorer] sub-window. If the method file contains calibration curve information, the standard sample data file used for making the calibration curve is loaded.
- The data file and method file must be saved to the same folder as the batch file to display the content of the method file and data file using a batch file.
- Edit the method file and data file in the [Quant Browser] window. The batch file is not changed when data is displayed.

9.2.2 Open Data Files

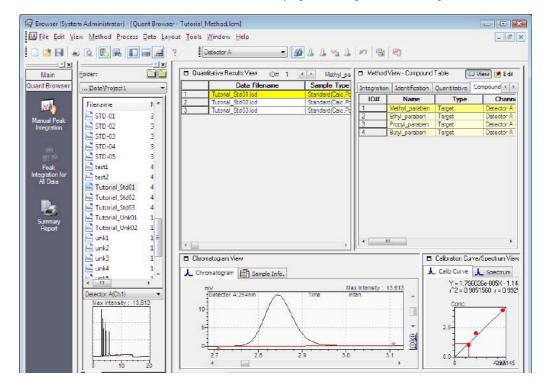
Open data files to display the contents of data files in each view.

This section describes how to open the data file of an unknown sample.

Drag-and-drop the data file onto the [Quant Browser] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.



The contents of the data file and method file are displayed in the [Quant Browser] window.



Multiple files are selected when the data file is dragged-and-dropped onto the [Quant Browser] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window. The method file in the top data file is displayed in [Method View]. If the loaded method file contains calibration curve information, the content of the standard sample data file used to make the calibration curve is also displayed.

9.2.3 Change the Detector

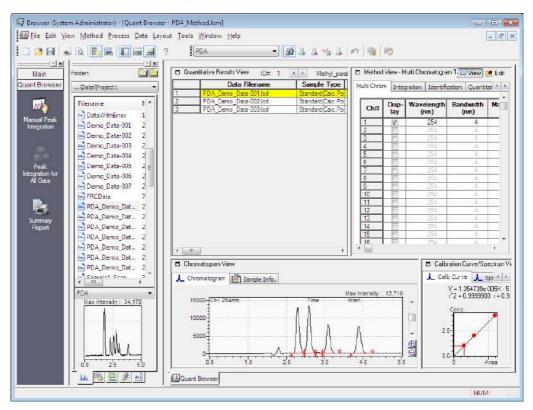
The method for the targeted detector can be changed if the method files contains methods for multiple detectors.

This section describes how to change [Select Detector] from [Detector A] to [PDA].

Select and click [PDA] from the [Select Detector] list.

Browser (System Administrator) - [Quant Browser - PDA_Method.lcm]		
Eile Edit View Method Process Data Layout Iools Window Help		- 8 ×
Constant A		
Main Foder:	Mathyl_paral 🗖 Method View - Compound Ta	able 🛛 🔂 View 💽 E dil
Quant Browser Data Filename Data Filename	Sample Type Quantitative Compound Gro	pup Performance (1)

The [Quant Browser] window changes to display the PDA detector.

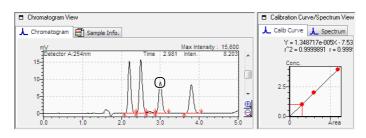


9.2.4 Check Spectra from [Chromatogram View]

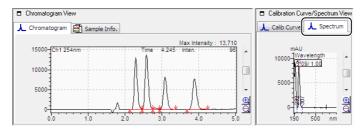
Double-click the PDA chromatogram displayed in [Chromatogram View] to display the spectrum at that retention time.

This section describes how to display a PDA spectrum.

Select the [Chromatogram] tab in [Chromatogram View], and double-click the PDA chromatogram.



[Calibration Curve/Spectrum View] changes to the [Spectrum] tab, and the PDA spectrum is displayed.



To display chromatograms in all time ranges in [Chromatogram View], right-click on [Chromatogram View], and click [All Peaks] on the displayed menu.

9.3 Postrun Analysis of Multiple Data

This section describes how to edit [Quantitative Results View] and [Method View] and perform collective postrun analysis on multiple data.

9.3.1 Edit the Compound Table

Compound Tables that were used for data acquisition can be edited in [Method View]. This section describes how to change [Conc. (1)] in the Compound Table.

Click **Edit** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].

LA File Erlit V	iew Method Process Data L	evout Tools Window Help					- 5
The Feir T	Ten Mentod Freess Son F	alone Tools Hundow Deb					
DOLL.		7 Detector A	個月月 4月	10 100	(a)		
	Contract Press of the second states of the second	English and a second se	10 10 10 10 10 10				
그치							
Main	Folder:	□ Quantitative Results View 1D# 1	4 Methyl pa	Method	View - Compound	Table 🐻	Viev Edit
			The second				
uant Browser	Data Project 1 *	Data Riename	Sample Type	Identificati	on Quantitative	Compound Gr	oup Pe * *
uant Browser		Data Filename	Sample Type Standard(Calc.Pc	-			and the second se
		Data Filename	Sample Type Standard(Calc.Pc Standard(Calc.Pc	Identificati	Name	Туре	Channe
Jant Browser	Filename Mod	Data Filename	Sample Type Standard(Calc.Pc	1D#	Name Methyl_paraben		and the second se
I	Data\Project1	Data Filename 1 Tutorial_Std01licd 2 Tutorial_Std02lod 3 Tutorial_Std03lcd	Sample Type Standard(Calc.Pd Standard(Calc.Pd Standard(Calc.Pd Standard(Calc.Pd	1D#	Name	Туре	Channe
uant Browser	Filename Mod	Data Filename Data Filename 1 Tutorial_Std01.lod 2 Tutorial_Std02.lod	Sample Type Standard(Calc.Pc Standard(Calc.Pc	1D#	Name Methyl_paraben	Type Target	Chann Detector A



Click Click (Full Size) in [Method View].

	ew Method Process Data	I wout Tool	r Window Help					_ 5
STILE FOIL X	EN MEINOU FIOCESS Data	Pañone Tool	s Mindow Tielb					= 0
1384		7	Detector A 🔹	加且上山山	0	EP1		
	and the second	100		100 La La La La				
<u></u>	I	×		(\neg			-
Main	Folder:	📋 🗖 նւ	antitative Results View ID# 1	Methyl pa	🗖 vietho	d View - Compound	Table 👸 ۱	/iew 📝 Edit
AND DESCRIPTION OF THE OWNER.	Contraction of the second seco							A CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER
ant Browser	Date Project 1		Data Filename	Sample Type	Identifica	tion Quantitative.	Compound G	DUD Pe 1 >
ant Browser	Data\Project1		Tutorial Std01Jcd	Stample Type Standard(Calc.Pd	1	tion Quantitative		
		1			Identifica	Name	Туре	Chann
ant Browser	Filename Mod	$\frac{1}{2}$	Tutorial_Std01.lcd Tutorial_Std02.lcd	Standard (Calc.Pd Standard (Calc.Pd	1			
1		$\frac{1}{2}$	Tutorial_Std01.lcd Tutorial_Std02.lcd Tutorial_Std03.lcd	Standard (Calc.Pc Standard (Calc.Pc Standard (Calc.Pc Standard (Calc.Pc	1	Name	Туре	Chann
anual Peak	Filename Moo	1 2 3 4	Tutorial_Std01.lcd Tutorial_Std02.lcd Tutorial_Std03.lcd Tutorial_Unk01.lcd	Standard (Calc. Po Standard (Calc. Po Standard (Calc. Po Standard (Calc. Po Unknown	1	Name Methyl_paraben	Type Target	Chann Detector A
	Filename Mod	1 2 3 4 5	Tutorial_Std01.lcd Tutorial_Std02.lcd Tutorial_Std03.lcd	Standard (Calc.Pc Standard (Calc.Pc Standard (Calc.Pc Standard (Calc.Pc	1	Name Methyl_paraben Ethyl_paraben	Type Target Target	Chann Detector A Detector A



Click the [Compound] tab, select the desired compound, and change [Conc. (1)]. In this example, change the [Conc. (1)] setting from "10.000" to "5.000".

Eile Edit Vi	ew Method Process [Data Layou	t <u>T</u> ools <u>W</u> i	ndow <u>H</u> elp					- 5
🗅 😰 🖬 🔤			Dete	actor A	- 65	1 1 4 1	n 間 1		
X			. Method	View - Compound	Table				🕹 View 💽 Edi
Main	Folder:		Er Mothod	r view - compound					
ant Browser	Data Project 1	-	Integratio	n Identification	Quantitative C	ompound Group F	Performance Cust	m OC Check	
		_ 11	Integratio	n Identification Name	Quantitative C	Channel	Ret. Time	Conc.(1)	Conc.(2)
	Filename	Moc					6		Conc.(2) 20.000
		Moc		Name	Туре	Channel	Ret. Time	Conc.(1)	
anual Peak	Filename	Moc . 4/7/		Name Methyl_paraben	Type Target	Channel Detector A - C	Ret. Time 2.812	Conc.(1) 5.000	20.000
	Filename	Moc . 4/7/ 2/4/		Name Methyl_paraben Ethyl_paraben	Target Target	Channel Detector A - C Detector A - C	Ret. Time 2.812 3.448	Conc.(1) 5.000 10.000	20.000

4

Click 🝙 (Normal Size) and 63 View (View Mode) in [Method View].

Browser (Syste	m Administrator) - [Quant Brow	er - Tutorial M	ethod.lcm]					
Eile Edit Vi	ew Method Process Data La	yout Iools <u>V</u>	(indow <u>H</u> elp					4
🗆 1 🖬 🔤		?	tector A	- 10	1141	n 📲 🖻		
X	ix	-						
Main	Folder:	(Tethe	od View - Compound	l Table				🛃 View 💽 E
	Folder:				Compound Group	Performance Custo	m QC Check	🛃 View 💽 E
Main ant Browser	Folder:				Compound Group	Performance Custo	m QC Check	Conc.(2)
Main	Folder:	Integrat	on Identification	Quantitative				
Main ant Browser	Folder:	Integrat	on Identification	Quantitative Type	Channel	Ret. Time	Conc.(1)	Conc.(2)
Main ant Browser	Folder:	Integrat	on Identification Name Methyl_paraben	Quantitative Type Target	Channel Detector A - C	Ret, Time 2.912	Conc.(1) 5.000	Conc.(2) 20.000
Main ant Browser	Folder:	Integrat	on Identification Name Mothyl_parabon Ethyl_parabon	Quantitative Type Target Target	Channel Detector A - C Detector A - C	Ret. Time 2.812 3.448	Conc.(1) 5.000 10.000	Conc.(2) 20.000 20.000

The calibration curve is recreated, the quantitative results are re-calculated, and [Quantitative Results View] is updated.

🗖 Quan	itative Results View	ID# 2	•	Ethyl_paraben			🗖 Quant	itative Results View	ID# 1	4	Methyl_paraben	
	Data Filename	Ret. Time	Area	Conc. (mg/L)	Std. Conc.)		Data Filename	Ret. Time	Area	Conc. (mg/L)	Std. Conc.
1	Tutorial_Std01.lcd	3.494	57,862	11.608	10.000		1	Tutorial_Std01.lcd	2.844	64,619	8.429	5.000
2	Tutorial_Std02.lcd	3.473	89,605	17.940	20.000		2	Tutorial_Std02.lcd	2.831	100,03	15.602	20.000
3	Tutorial_Std03.lcd	3.450	202,46	40.452	40.000		3	Tutorial_Std03.lcd	2.816	225,28	40.970	40.000
4	Tutorial_Unk01.lcd	3.525	61,153	12.264			4	Tutorial_Unk01.lcd	2.864	68,295	9.173	
5	Tutorial_Unk02.lcd	3.495	143,48	28.687		J	5	Tutorial_Unk02.lcd	2.848	159,50	27.647	
				-							-	

- · Right-click on [Method View] and click [Cancel Edit] to cancel method editing.
- Select the columns that are displayed in the Compound Table in the [Table Style] sub-window. Rightclick on the Compound Table and click [Table Style] to open the [Table Style] sub-window.

9.3.2 Edit [Quantitative Results View]

This section describes how to change the items displayed in the [Quantitative Results View].

Quantitative results are automatically re-calculated when each item is changed.

- Right-click on [Quantitative Results View] and click [Remove] to delete a data file in [Quantitative Results View]. If deletion of a data file affects the calibration curve, all data files are re-calculated.
- Click the **3 1 4 1** icon on the toolbar to filter the data files displayed in [Quantitative Results View] by individual sample type.
- Right-click on [Quantitative Results View] and click [Full Path] to display the folder and file name at [Data Filename].
- Click the title of a column in the [Quantitative Results View] table to sort the data by [Data Filename], [Sample Name], [Sample ID], [Sample Type], [Level #], [Vial #], [Tray], and [Date Acquired].
 - Select the columns that are displayed in the [Quantitative Results View] table in the [Table Style] subwindow. Right-click on the [Quantitative Results View] table and click [Table Style] to open the [Table Style] sub-window.
- Click [Save Method File] on the [File] menu to save changes made to the data and method files in [Quantitative Results View].

Change the Sample Type

Sample types that were set at data acquisition can be changed.



Click the [Sample Type] cell of the sample to be changed, and select the sample type from the displayed list.

A Tue Ben Tu	en Menion Floress 1	Sora Falonr T	ools <u>W</u> indow Help					- 5
i 🙆 🖬 🖌	G. 🖪 🚜 🔲 🖬	2	Detector A	• 🖉 A A 🔸 A	的豐	E)		
11			Quantitative Results View IDH	4 2 21	B Method	View - Compound	Table 🕅	Real Carta
Main	Eolder:		(DF		il			View 🛃 E dil
iant Browser	Data Project 1	• -	Data Filename	Sample Type	Integration	Identification	Quantitative	Compound 👘
			Tutorial_Std01.lcd Tutorial_Std02.lcd	Standard (Calc Point) Standard (Calc Point)	ID#	Name	Туре	Chann
20	Filename	M 2	Tutorial Std03.lcd	A	1	Methyl paraben	Target	Detector A
lanual Peak	0.1ppb_STD_01	8	Tutonal_Unk02.lod	Unknown	2	Eihyl_paraben	Target	Detector A
Integration	Background	1= 5	Tutorial Unk01.icd	Unknown	3	Propyl_paraben	Target	Detector A
and granter	Catechins	3116		Standard(Calc.Point)	4	Butyl_paraben	Target	Detector A
200	Data1	2		Standard(No Calc.Poir				
10.1	Data10			Control Unspiked				

If [Standard (Calc. Point)] is changed to another sample type, or another sample type is changed to [Standard (Calc. Point)], the calibration curve is re-created, and all data files are re-calculated.

■ Change the [Level#]

The level numbers that were set at data acquisition can be changed.

Change the [Level#] of the desired sample.

E File Echt V	(iew Method Process Dat	a Layout Io	ools <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp						- 5
🗋 🖄 🖬 🖡	- C F F		Detector A	• 10 1	л 🖌 Д	10 1	E)		
Main	Folder:		Quantitative Results View	ID# 1	Mathyl pa	🗖 Method	View - Compound	Table 🕼	View 💌 Edit
uant Browser			Data Filename	Sample Type	Level#				
	IData Project 1		Tutorial_Std01.lcd	Standard (Cale . Point)	1	ID#	Name	Type	Chann
	Filename	A 2	Tutorial_Std02.lcd Tutorial_Std03.lcd	Standard (Calc. Point) Standard (Calc. Point)		1	Methyl paraben	Target	Detector A
17 L			Tutonai acousticu			17	Ethyl paraben	Target	Detector A
1	0.1ppb_STD_01 8	1 4	Tutorial Unk02 ind	Standard/Calc Poir 1	1		citiyi paraberi		
Manual Peak Integration		4 L = 5	Tutorial_Unk02.iod Tutorial_Unk01.iod	Standard (Calc Poir Unknown			Propyl_paraben	Target	Detector A Detector A

Disable Calibration Points

Calibration curve points can be disabled if the standard samples were not analyzed appropriately.

Deselect [Cal. Point].

🖗 Browser (Syste	m Administrator) - (Quant Br	owser - Tut	orial_Method.lcm]						
Eile Edit Vie	ew Method Process Data	Layout I	ools <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp						4 5
🗆 🎯 🖬 🖌			Detector A	- 10 1	1 1 1/2 1	0	E)		
Main	Eolder:		Quantitative Results View	ID# 1	Methyl_pa	Method	View - Compound	Table 🐻	View 🛃 Edit
Duant Browser	Data\Project 1	Π	Data Filename	Accuracy[%]	Cal. Point	Integration	Identification	Quantitative	Compound + +
-		김 분	Tutorial_Std01.lcd Tutorial_Std02.lcd	115.9	V	ID#	Name	Туре	Chann
al b	Filename N	4	Tutorial Std02.lcd	101.1	V	1	Methyl_paraben	Target	Detector A
Manual Peak	0.1ppb_STD_01 8	1 A	Tutonal Unk02.lcd	286.4		2	Ethyl_parabon	Target	Detector A
Integration	Background 1	5	Tutorial_Unk01.icd			3	Propyl_paraben	Target	Detector A
the stranger	Catechins 3					4	Butyl paraben	Target	Detector A

If a [Cal. Point] is disabled, the calibration curve is re-created.

Calibration points for individual compounds can be enabled or disabled on the [Compound] tab in [Method View].

Display Statistical Results

Statistical calculations can be applied to quantitative results and the results can be displayed in the [Quantitative Results View].

1

Right-click on [Quantitative Results View], and click [Statistical Result].

Eile Edit Vi	ew Method Process [Qata Layout	Iools <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp						- 5
	a 6 8 D		Detector A	- 10 1. 1		0 1	ey		
Main Luant Browser	Eolder:		Quantitative Results View	ID# 1 ▲ ► Sample Type	I IIII		/iew - Compound		/iew 💌 E dit
Jant Browser	Data Project 1	-	Data Filename	Standard (Calc.Point)	1		Identification		ompound +
10 Martin	Filename	P	2 Tutonal_St Dat	а Туре) <u>2</u> 3	ID#	Name	Туре	Chann
and a second	0.1ppb STD 01	8	3 Tutorial_St	ults Window	3		Methyl_paraben Eihyl paraben	Target Target	Detector A Detector A
Manual Peak	Background		4 Tutonal_Ur 🙀 Res	ults window			Propyl_paraben	Target	Detector A
Integration	Catechins			РУ			Butyl_paraben	Target	Detector A
200	Data1	2	Co	py Entire Ta <u>b</u> le					
197) 195 KA	Data10		Sej	ect All					
		4	Ful	Path					
Peak tearation for	Data2	6							
All Data	Data2+	4	Sta	tistical <u>R</u> esult					
	Data3	6	Ad						

The statistical calculation results are added to the bottom of the table.

₽ Qu	antitative Results View	ID# 1 ▲ →	Methyl_p	araben					
	Data Filename	Sample Type	Level#	Ret. Time	Area	Height	Conc. (mg/L)	Std. Conc.	Area%
1	Tutorial_Std01.lcd	Standard(Calc.Point)	1	2.844	64,619	13,853	1.159	1.000	28.474
2	Tutorial_Std02.lcd	Standard(Calc.Point)	2	2.831	100,034	21,685	1.795	2.000	28.416
3	Tutorial_Std03.lcd	Standard(Calc.Point)	3	2.816	225,287	48,881	4.045	4.000	28.303
4	Tutorial_Unk02.lcd	Unknown	0	2.848	159,506	34,674	2.864		28.389
5	Tutorial_Unk01.lcd	Unknown	1	2.864	68,295	14,595	1.225		28.320
	Average			2.841	123,548	26,738	2.218		28.380
	%RSD			0.637374	55.374827	55.860302	55.419995		0.247536
	Maximum			2.864	225,287	48,881	4.045		28.474
	Minimum			2.816	64,619	13,853	1.159		28.303
	Gtd Day			0.019105	68 414 602116	14 935 704095	1 228994		0.070252



Select the [Statistic] column in the [Quantitative Results View] table to target a data file for statistical calculation. [Statistic] is not displayed in [Quantitative Results View] by default. Right-click on the [Quantitative Results View] table and select [Table Style] to display the [Statistic] column.

9.3.3 Change Peak Integration Parameters

This section describes how to change the peak integration parameters and re-integrate the peak.

Click Feit (Edit Mode) in [Method View].

	iew Method Process Data	I wout Tool	s Window Help					4 5
B Luc Four A	iew Method Flocess Data	Falor Tool	s minouv Helb					
n or Ell.		1 2	Detector A	45 A A 14 A	10 100	E IST		
	and the second				D. LE	1 -12		
그치		XI			d.			
Main	Folder:		antitative Results View (DE 1	1 Methyl pa	Metho	dView · Compound	Table 🔂	View 📑 Edit
	Constantion of Constantion							
	(Data (Project 1		Data Filename	Sample Type		tion Quantitative		oup Pe * *
ant Browser	Constantion of Constantion		Data Filename Tutorial_Std01.lod	Sample Type Standard (Calc.Pt	Identifica	tion Quantitative	Compound Gr	cup Pe 4 *
ant Browser	(Data\Project 1		Data Filename	Sample Type		tion Quantitative	Compound Gr	oup Pe * *
	Filename Mod		Data Filename Tutorial_Std01.lod	Sample Type Standard (Calc.Pt	Identifica	tion Quantitative	Compound Gr	Channe Detector A
ant Browser	(Data\Project 1		Data Filename Tutorial_Std011cd Tutorial_Std021cd Tutorial_Std031cd	Sample Type Standard(Calc.Pd Standard(Calc.Pd Standard(Calc.Pd Standard(Calc.Pd	Identifica	tion Quantitative	Compound Gr	oup Pe * *
iant Browser	Filename Mod		Data Filename Tutorial_Std011cd Tutorial_Std021cd	Sample Type Standard(Calc.Pd Standard(Calc.Pd	Identifica	tion Quantitative Name Methyl_paraben	Compound Gr Type Target	Channe Detector A



2

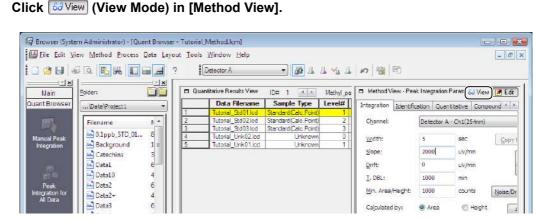
Click the [Integration] tab, and set each parameter as required.

In this example, change the [Slope] to "2000".

🗆 🙆 🖬 🖌			2	Detector A	- 10 1	1 4 1	10 1 11 11			
· ː ː ː ː ː	Eolder:		-	antitative Results View	ID# 1 • •	Methyl_pa	Method View - Pe	ak Integration	Param 63 View	💌 Edit
uant Browser	Date Project 1			Data Filename	Sample Type	Level#	Integration Identif	cetion Over	titative Compo	word + 1
	in pole (rejects		1	Tutorial_Std01.lcd	Standard (Calc. Point)	1		00001 2001	recourse compe	And Is
123	Filename	1.	2	Tutonal_Std02.led	Standard (Cale Point)		Channel:	Detector A	- Ch1(254nm)	
100.00	0.1ppb_STD_01	8	3	Tutorial_Std03.lcd	Standard (Calc. Point)	3		_		
lanual Peak	The second s		4	Tutorial_Unk02.lod	Unknown		Width:	5	sec	Cop
Integration	Background	1=	5	Tutorial_Unk01.lcd	Unknown	11	Slope:	2000	LIV/min	10.000
	Catechins	3					Laiope.	20001	Livpini	
2011	🛄 Datal	6					Drift:	0	u/v/min	
111	Data10	4					T. DBL:	1000	min	
Peak	Data2	6								-
egration for	Data2+	A					Min. Area/Height:	1000	counts	Noise/I
All Data	Data3	6					1217 101110	and the second	1000000000	-
	0000						Calculated by:	 Area 	🖑 Height	1

Reference

Refer to the Data Acquisition & Processing Theory Guide for details on peak integration.



The results of peak integration and quantitation are displayed in the [Quantitative Results View].

	Data Filename	Area	Height	Conc. (ppm)	Std.	Conc.		Data Filename	Area	Height	Conc. (ppm)	Std
1	Tutorial_Std01.lcd					0.500	1	Tutorial_Std01.lcd				
2	Tutorial_Std02.lcd	15,230,436	1,152,193	1.000		1.000	2	Tutorial_Std02.lcd	13,793,324	1,097,534	1.000	
	Tutorial_Std03.lcd	80,746,261	4,833,989	5.000		5.00U	3	Tutorial_Std03.lcd	78,935,700	4,790,611	5.000	
-	Tutorial_Unk01.lcd	11,077,384	835,152	0.746			4	Tutorial_Unk01.lcd				
5	Tutorial_Unk02.lcd	10,886,185	846,829	0.735			5	Tutorial_Unk02.lcd				

9.3.4 Calibration Curve Correction

During calibration curve creation, low-concentration samples may not be integrated properly. If the lowconcentration calibration point is disabled, a 3-point calibration curve becomes a 2-point calibration curve.

This section describes how to manually integrate the data of a standard sample that could not be automatically integrated, and correct the calibration curve.

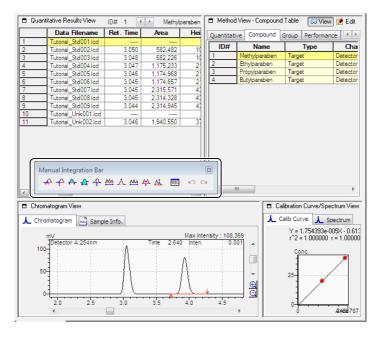
This section describes an example where peak integration failed, resulting in 2-point calibration curve.

Click

Click the [Manual Peak Integration) icon on the [Main] assistant bar in the [Browser] program.



The [Manual Integration Bar] is displayed.



2

Click \bigcirc (Insert Peak) on [Manual Integration Bar], and click the peak start point and then the peak end point.

Manual Integration Bar 会子(合)合合会人の会人ので、 「「」」	Þ
Chromatogram View	Calibration Curve/Spectrum View
L Chromatogram 🖾 Sample Info.	📕 Calib Curve 📕 Spectrum
Max Intensity : 108,369	Y = 1.754393e-005X - 0.613 r^2 = 1.000000 r = 1.00000 Conc.
	25

The peak is detected, and the results are re-calculated. The 3-point calibration curve is re-created, and all data files are recalculated.

	Quan	titative Results View	ID# 1 •	Methylp	araben	Method	View - Compound	Table 63 View	📝 Edit
		Data Filename	Ret. Time	Area	Hei	Quantitati	ve Compound (Group Performan	ce 🔹 🕨
		Tutorial_Std001.lcd	3.050	581,388	1	ID#	Name	Туре	Cha
3		Tutorial_StdU02.lcd	3.050	582,482 582,226	10	1	Methylparaben	Target	Detector
4		Tutorial_Std003.lcd	3.048			2	Ethylparaben	Target	Detector
5		Tutorial_Std004.lcd Tutorial_Std005.lcd	3.047	1,175,233		3	Propylparaben	Target	Detector
		Tutorial Std005.lcd	3.046	1,174,968	2 2 2 4	4	Butylparaben	Target	Detector
ŀ			3.045		- 41	-	Datyparaboli	raight	100100101
18		Tutorial_Std007.lcd Tutorial_Std008.lcd	3.045	2,315,571	4				
l 🖁		Tutorial_Std009.lcd	3.045	2,314,328 2,314,945	43				
1		Tutorial Unk001.lcd	3.044	2,314,340	43				
H		Tutorial_Unk002.lcd	3.046	1.940.550	37				
H-		_ rational_Onkouz.icu	3.040	1,340,330	31				
•	-	anual Integration Bar 슈 슈 슈 슈 샦	幽太幽,	¥ 🔬 📰	n ("		+
	Chron	natogram View					🗖 Ca	ibration Curve/Spe	ctrum View
	Chro	omatogram 🔜 Samp	le Info.				م لم	alib Curve 📕 Sp	pectrum
		mV Detector A:254hm		Time 3.559		ensity : 108,3 0.0		Y = 1.733733e-0 r^2 = 0.9998978	
	100 50 0			3.5	4.0	¥ 4.5		25-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0	

To confirm the calibration curve information, right-click on the calibration curve on the [Calib Curve] tab in [Calibration Curve/Spectrum View], and click [Calibration Information] on the displayed menu.

9.3.5 Export the Quantitative Results

The contents of the [Quantitative Results View] table can be converted to the ASCII text format and saved to a file or copied to the Clipboard.

Click [Export Quantitative Results] on the [File] menu.

🖗 Browser (System Administrator) - [Quant Browse	r - Tutorial_N	/lethod.lcm]							
Eile Edit View Method Proce	ss <u>D</u> ata <u>L</u> ay	out <u>T</u> ools	<u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp							- 5
□ <u>N</u> ew Method File ☑ <u>O</u> pen Method File	Ctrl+N Ctrl+O		etector A	-	1 1 🖌	1				
- 🚰 <u>C</u> lose Method File		🗖 Quan	titative Results View	ID# 1 🔹	Methylp	paraben	Method	View - Compound	d Table 63 View	🖉 🗷 Edit
us Save Method File	Ctrl+S		Data Filename	Ret. Time	Area	Hei	Quantitati	ve Compound	Group Performan	ice 1
-		1	Tutorial_Std001.lcd Tutorial_Std002.lcd	3.050	581,388 582,482	10	ID#	Name	Туре	Cha
Load from <u>B</u> atch File		3	Tutorial_Std003.lcd	3.048	582,226	10	1	Methylparaben	Target	Detecto
Close All Data Files		4	Tutorial_Std004.lcd	3.047	1,175,233	2	2	Ethylparaben	Target	Detecto
Export Quantitative Results		5	Tutorial_Std005.lcd	3.046	1,174,968	2	4	Propylparaben Butylparaben	Target Target	Detecto
Select Project(Folder)		6	Tutorial_Std006.lcd Tutorial_Std007.lcd	3.045 3.045	1,174,657 2,315,571	21		batyiparabori	Targot	Poroon
Eile Serach		8	Tutorial_Std008.lcd	3.045	2,314,328	43				



Select the desired parameters, and click [OK].

Export to	
Copy to Clipboard	
Output File:	
Items to Output	
O All Items	
Items Displayed on the Screen	
IDs to Output	
(a) All IDs	
🔘 Designate IDs:	
Delimiter	
Tab 💌	

1 Select [Export to].

Enter the folder and file name to output files.

2 Set [Items to Output].

Select [Items Displayed on the Screen] to output the items displayed in the [Quantitative Results View].

3 Set [IDs to Output].

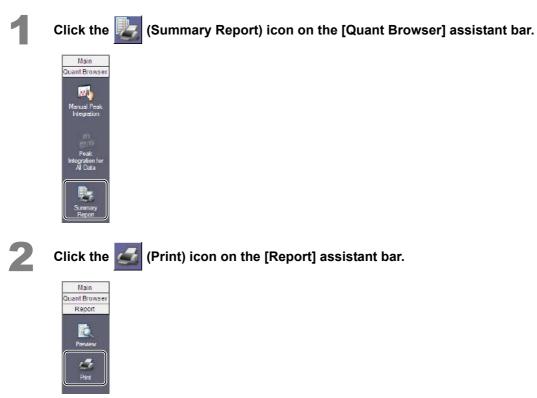
Select [All IDs] to display the results of all compound IDs.

Select [Designate IDs] and enter the ID numbers of the compounds to output.

- Enter multiple ID numbers to output with a comma or space. (example: 1,3,8)
- Enter a range of continuous ID numbers with a hyphen. (example: 2-8)
- 4 Select a [Delimiter].

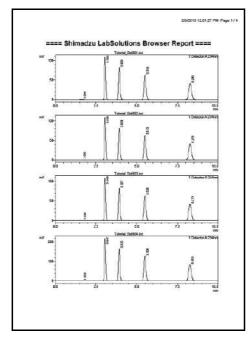
9.4 Print Quantitative Results

The [Quant Browser] window has a summary report function for collectively reporting multiple data.



An image of the table is printed for each compound.

Example of Quant Browser printout



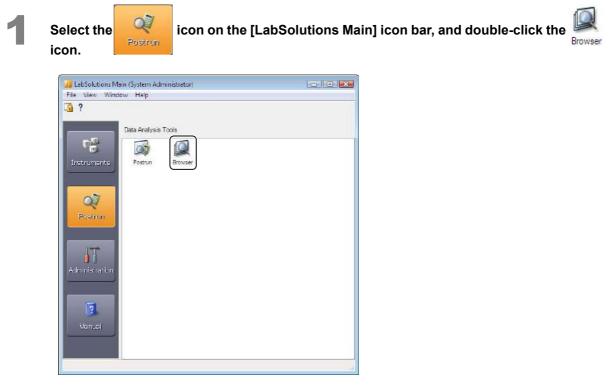


Use the [Data Browser] window to compare multiple data, compare the data of different detectors, set the layout of display data, perform peak integration of chromatograms, and print browser reports.

This chapter describes how to collectively check multiple chromatograms and spectra.

10.1 Open the [Data Browser] Window

Up to 64 chromatogram data, sample information, etc. can be displayed as a list in the [Data Browser] Window.



The [Browser] program opens.



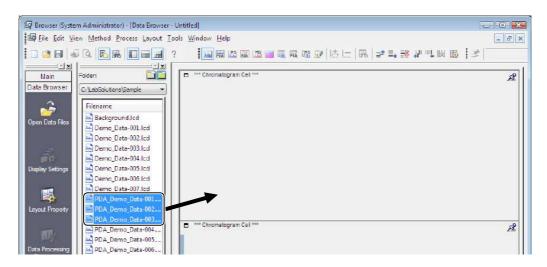
2

(Data Browser) icon on the [Main] assistant bar in the [Browser] program.

10 Data Browser



Drag-and-drop the data files onto the [Data Browser] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.





Select the Data Type parameters, and click [OK].

Target Cell Load Data to Current C	el 👘 Open as New Cel	Cel Location © Rightward © Downward	
Data Type Dromatogram PDA Chromatogram	Peak Table		
PDA Spectrum	Sample Information		
		Cancel	

If the cell fixed function is not enabled, the [Select Data Type] sub-window is displayed. Refer to "10.3 Cell Fixed Function" P.290 for details on the cell fixed function.

1 Select the [Target Cell].

Select [Load Data to Current Cell] to display the selected data files in the cell where the files were dragged-and-dropped into from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.

2 Set [Cell Location].

If [Open as New Cell] was selected at [Target Cell], set the direction that new cells will be added. Select [Rightward] to create columns and select [Downward] to create rows.

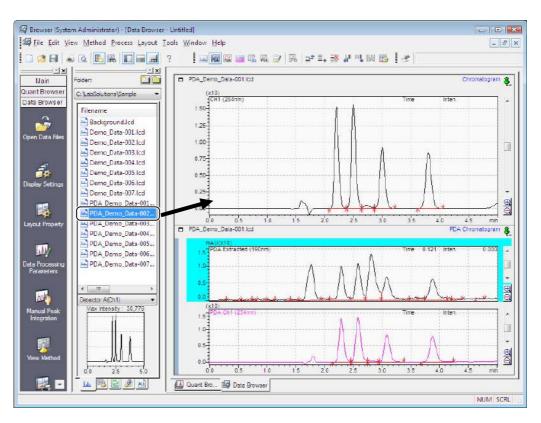
3 Set [Data Type].

Select the multiple types of data to be displayed.

The contents of the data files are displayed in the [Data Browser] window.

[Target Cell]

Cells are created according to the [Target Cell] setting in the [Select Data Type] sub-window. The following example assumes that a data file is already loaded in a layout whose [Row] and [Col] settings are set to "3" and "1", respectively.



· [Load Data to Current Cell] is selected at [Target Cell]

The [Chromatogram] cell contents are replaced by the data file that is dragged-and-dropped into that cell. In this example, the cell contents are overwritten with the [Chromatogram] and the [PDA Chromatogram] are opened in the direction specified at [Cell Location]. Here, the [PDA Chromatogram] cell is overwritten to cells below the cell that the data file was dragged-and-dropped into.

ect Data Type					
Target Cell		Cel Location			
Load Data to Current Cell	🕑 Open as New Cel	() Rightward			
		Downward			
Data Type					
🖉 Chromatogram	Peak Table				
PDA Chromatogram	PDA Peak Table				
PDA Spectrum	Sample Information				
PDA Contour					
PDA_Demo_Data-002 lod (X10) 2.5- 2.0- 1.5- 1.0- 0.5- 0.0- 0.5- 0.0- 0.5- 0.0- 0.5- 0.0- 0.5- 0.5- 0.5- 0.0- 0.5-				Ce	ll overwritten by drag-and-d
mAU(x10) 1.5 PDA Extracted (190n 1.0	m)	Time 2.861	nten. 9.751	*	erwritten cell

The cell order becomes [Chromatogram] and [PDA Chromatogram].

If multiple data files are dragged-and-dropped, only the data file initially selected in the [Data Explorer] sub-window is processed.

• [Open as New Cell] is selected

New cells are created to individually display the [Chromatogram]and [PDA Chromatogram].

Target Cell		Cel Location			
🕐 Load Data to Current Cell	Open as New Cel	() Rightward			
		Overward			
Data Type					
🗹 Chromatogram	Peak Table				
PDA Chromatogram	PDA Peak Table				
PDA Spectrum	Sample Information				
DDA Contour					
DA_Demo_Data-002.lcd				Chromatogram	The display does not cha
			imie 1.952 Inten.	0.057	
(x10) CH1 (254nm) 2.5-			A.	-	
CH1 (254nm) 2.5		×2.5	3.5 4.0 PD		The display does not cha
4CH1 (254nm) 2.5 0.0 0.0 0.5 16 PDA_Demo_Data-001.icd 1.6 PDA Extracted (190ni		*2:5********		4.5 min A Chromatogram 8	The display does not cha
CH1 (254nm) 2.5- 0.0 0.5 1 PDA_Demo_Data-001.icd 16 ^{mAU(x10)} PDA Extracted (190m)		*2:5********	PD	4.5 min A Chromatogram	The display does not cha
CH1 (254nm) 2.5 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.5 1.6 CH1 (254nm) 1.6 CH1 (n) k		PD. Imie 0.280 Inten. W. sk. sk skok Inten.	4.5 min A Chromatogram 0.128 W	The display does not cha
CH1 (254nm) 2.5 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.5 1.6 mAU(x10) PDA_Extracted (190n) 1.6 PDA_Ch1 (254nm) 0.0 1.6 PDA_Ch1 (254nm) 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.5 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6			PD. inie 0.280 Inten. wkkwk	4.5 min A. Chromatogram 9.0.128 9.0.128 9.0.128 9.0.128 9.0.128 9.0.128 9.0.128 9.0.00 9.000 9.000 9.000 9.000 9.000 9.0000 9.0000 9.0000 9.00000000	
CH1 (254nm) 2.5 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.5 1.6 PDA_Demo_Data-001.icd 1.6 PDA_Extracted (190ni 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.5 1.0 PDA_Ch1 (254nm) 0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 PDA_Demo_Data-001.icd 1.0 PDA_Demo_Data-001.icd 1.0 PDA_Demo_Data-001.icd 1.0 PDA_Demo_Data-001.icd 1.0 PDA_Demo_Data-001.icd 1.0 PDA_Demo_Data-001.icd 1.0 PDA_Demo_Data-001.icd 1.0 PDA_Demo_Data-001.icd 1.0 PDA_Demo_Data-001.icd 1.0 PDA_Demo_Data-001.icd 1.0 PDA_Demo_Data-001.icd 1.0 PDA_Demo_Data-001.icd 1.0 PDA_Demo_Data-001.icd 1.0 PDA_Demo_Data-002.icd	n) k		PD. Imie 0.280 Inten. W. sk. sk skok Inten.	4.5 min A. Chromatogram 9.126 Q 4.126 Q 0.126 Q 0.126 Q 0.126 Q	The display does not char
CH1 (254nm) 2.5 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.5 PDA_Demo_Data-001.icd 1.6 PDA Extracted (190ni 0.0 1.6 PDA Ch1 (254nm) 0.0 0.0 1.6 PDA Ch1 (254nm)	n) k		PD. Imie 0.280 Inten. W. sk. sk skok Inten.	4.5 min A. Chromatogram 9.0.128 9.0.128 9.0.128 9.0.128 9.0.128 9.0.128 9.0.128 9.0.00 9.000 9.000 9.000 9.000 9.000 9.0000 9.0000 9.0000 9.00000000	

10

PDA_D

0.0

If the [Row] or [Col] display reaches the maximum number of 8 each (8 rows, 8 columns), a new [Row] or [Col] is created to display the additional data files.

€

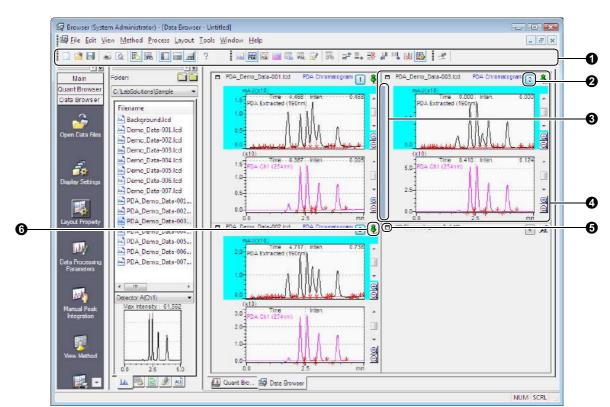
₽ <u>⊕</u>

⊕

Newly created cell

10.1.1 [Data Browser] Window Description

This section describes how to view and use the [Data Browser] window.



No.	Explanation
0	Displays the [Standard] and [Data Browser] toolbars.
0	Displays the preset cell number. The cell number can be changed by clicking 1. If the cell fixed function is
	enabled, 1 is displayed. Refer to "10.3 Cell Fixed Function" P.290 for details on the cell fixed function.
0	The focus bar is displayed in the currently selected cell.
4	Displays the content of the data file in the cell. Place the mouse pointer over the data file name display area to display the sample information.
6	Clicking this button to expand the cell to the full screen view.
6	When the focus pin is upright and green (3), it is linked to other cells. Refer to "10.4.2 Link Content Between Cells" P.294 for details on linking cells.

- Files currently being edited in other windows are [Read Only] and cannot be edited. Close the file in the other window and open the file again to edit these files.
- The arrangement of cells in the vertical direction is referred to as [Row], and the arrangement of cells in the horizontal direction is referred to as [Col].
- The maximum number of [Row] and [Col] is 8 each, which means that up to 64 cells can be displayed.

10.2 Adjust Layouts

Adjust and re-arrange layouts so that the content of the currently displayed data can be easily compared.

- Drag the boarder of the [Data Browser] cell with the mouse to resize the cell. The size of [Data Browser] is automatically determined so that it is split into equal lengths according to the number of displayed cells.
- Use the cell connect function to partially create larger cells. Refer to "10.2.3 Connect Cells" P.289 for details on connecting cells.

10.2.1 Adjust Display Layouts

This section describes how to adjust the layout of display cells.



Click the [Jata Browser] assistant bar.

The [Property] sub-window can also be opened by clicking [Property] on the [Layout] menu of the [Data Browser] window.

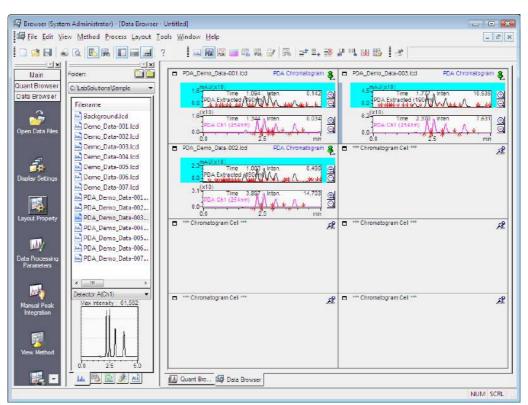


Select the [Style] tab, set the number of rows and columns of the cell to display, and click [OK].

In this example, set [Row] and [Col] at [Cell Created] to "4" and "2", respectively.

roperty	6					X
Style	Cell Fixed	Font	Print			
Cell C	reated					
Roy	i: 4	ΧC	ol: 2			
E Se	roll Mode					
	isplayed	-		-		
RUP	e: 3	x C	ol; 2			
6						1
		1	CK		Cancel	Help

A 4 \times 2 grid of cells is displayed.



- Select [Scroll Mode] in the [Style] tab to display additional cells using the scroll bars. For example, when [Row] and [Col] at [Cell Displayed] are set to "3" and "2", respectively, a 3 × 2 grid of cells is displayed in the sub-window and the remaining cells are displayed by scrolling with the scroll bars.
- To delete rows or columns, either right-click a cell in the row or column to be deleted, select

[Adjust Layout], and click [Delete Row] or [Delete Column], or click $\stackrel{\text{res}}{=}$ (Delete Row) or $\stackrel{\text{lk}}{=}$ (Delete Column) on the toolbar. Select the cell and click [Delete Cell] from the [Edit] menu to delete a single cell.

• Select [Save Layout File As] on the [Layout] menu to save cell layouts or the display information of data loaded to each cell. This data can be saved as layout files (file extension *.lyt).

10.2.2 Change the Contents of Cells

The contents displayed in cells in the [Data Browser] window can be changed.

This section describes how to change the cell content from [LC Chromatogram] to [Sample Information].

Click the desired cell.

The focus bar is displayed.

Main Duant Browser C: LadSoutons Sancle Main Main	EA Chrometogram
Nain Nain Lant Browser C:LabGolutons/Sancle	EDA Chromatogram 👸 🗖 PDA_Demo_Data=003.icd 🛛 FDA Chromatogram 👸
Nain Lant Browser C: LabSolutions/Sample MAU(x10)	
uant Browser C:/LabGolutions\Sample -	
	4.5 ^{mAU(x10)}
ata Browser Filename 0.000 Ista	
Background.lcd	c (x10)
Demo Data-001.lcd PDA Chi (254nm)	PDA Ch1 (254nm) () / / / /
Demo_Data-002.lcd	mn 0.0 2.5 mn
Demo_Dizta-003.lcd PDA_Demo_Data-002.lcd P	"DA Chromatogram 🔱 🗖 👐 Chromatogram Cel 🏁
Cento_Data-001.cd Comp_Data-005.lcd Comp_Data-005.lcd Comp_Data-005.lcd Comp_Data-005.lcd Comp_Data-005.lcd	n. 0.717 (m)
isplay Settings Demo_Data-006.lcd 0.0 PDA Extracted AS0 DVA	n. 0.717 🔁
Demo_Data-007.lcd 3.1(x10)	44 702 -1
PDA_Demo_Data-001 0.0 1	n. 14.703 A # A # 9



Click 🐼 (Sample Information) on the toolbar.

🖗 <u>F</u> ile Edit Vie	w <u>M</u> ethod <u>P</u> rocess Lay	out Ipols <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp			- 5
= = 10	0.6.6.	and the second second second second		₩ ^{III} IB IB 2	
mom	Folder:	PDA_Demp_Data-001.lod	PDA Chromatogram 🧕	PDA_Demo_Data-003.lcd	PDA Chromatogram
ant Browser ata Browser	C: LabSolutions\Sample	1.6 MAU(x10) Time 0 0.0 PDA Extracted /15	.000 laten. 0.000 🕀	4.5 Time 1.77 0.0 PDA Extracted (1900 0.0 Objects of the content o	7 Inten. 10.535 🕀
2	Filename Background.lcd	(x10)	A MARKET CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR	6.2 ^(x10) 6.3 ^(x10)	
pen Data Files	Demo_Data-001.lcd	0.0 PDA Ch1 (254nm)		0.0	KA.
	Demo_Data-003.lcd	PDA_Demo_Data-002.lcd	PDA Chromatogram	C.0	2.5 min
- A	Demo_Data-004.lcd	2.3 ^{mAU(x10)} Time 3	.622 i linton. 0.717 🕣		
splay Settings	Demo_Data-006.lcd	0.0 PDA Extracted (1 3.1(×10) 3.1			
	PDA_Demo_Data-001	I [PDA Ch1 (254nm)	.897 Inten. 14.703 🕀		

10

The display data can also be changed by right-clicking on the cell, selecting [Change Data Type], and clicking [Sample Information].

	em Administrator) - [Data Browser iew <u>M</u> ethod <u>P</u> rocess Layout		
		?	
Main ant Browser ata Browser	Folder:	Sample ID: 1 PDA Ch1 (254am)	370 inten 7.631 (A)
aplay Settings	Perno_Data-003.lcd Perno_Data-003.lcd Derno_Data-005.lcd Derno_Data-005.lcd Derno_Data-005.lcd Derno_Data-007.lcd PDA_Derno_Data-001 PDA_Derno_Data-001 PDA_Derno_Data-002	PDA_Demo_Data_002_D3 PEC Chromatogram Image: Chromatogram Cel *** 2.3 Time 3.623 Inten 0.717 Org 0.0 Time 3.623 Inten 0.717 Org 2.1 Time 3.623 Inten 0.717 Org 2.1 Time 3.627 Inten 14.703 Org 2.1 Time 3.697 Inten 14.703 Org	£

The display content of the cell is switched from a chromatogram to the sample information.

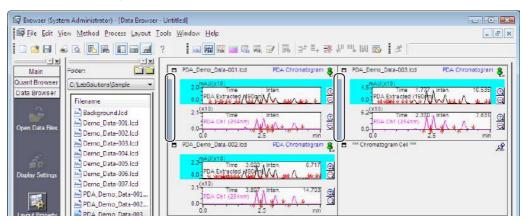
- Click the *[Display Settings]* icon on the [Data Browser] assistant bar to set the display mode and range of each cell.
- Right-click on the source cell and click [Copy Cell] then right-click on the destination cell and click [Paste Cell] to copy the contents to other cells. This function is handy for displaying the contents of the same data file in multiple cells.
- To swap the contents of the currently selected cell with the contents of another cell, drag the title (file name) of the selected cell and drop it on the target cell.
- Right-click on the desired cell and click [Release Data from Cell] to delete the display contents of a cell.

10.2.3 Connect Cells

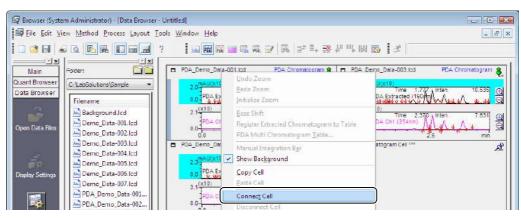
Adjacent cells can be connected or disconnected. This section describes how to connect cells.

Select the cells to connect with the [Ctrl] key held down.

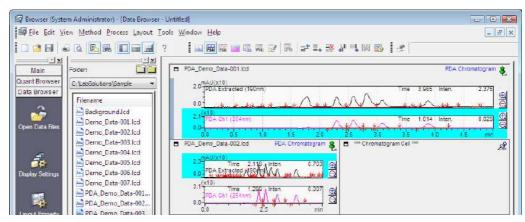
The focus bar is displayed on the multiple cells.



Right-click on one of the selected cells and click [Connect Cell].







- · When cells are connected, data which is open in secondary cells is closed.
- Right-click on the connected cell and click [Disconnect Cell] to disconnect cell connections.
- Select cells to be connected so that the shape of the resulting cell is a rectangle.

10.3 Cell Fixed Function

Use the cell fixed function to efficiently compare different data files. For example, compare the peaks of the control sample and target sample.

When the cell fixed function is used, the cell numbers are displayed in each cell. The contents of the same data file is displayed in cells of the same cell number.

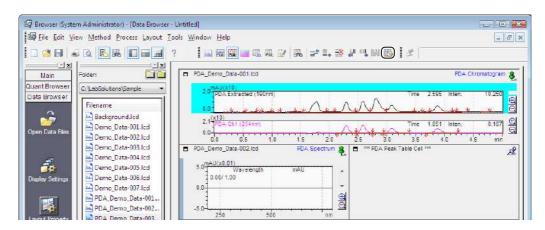
Reference

"10.4.1 Load a Data File in Multiple Cells" P.291 "10.4.3 Peak Integration on Chromatograms" P.296

10.3.1 Use the Cell Fixed Function

This section describes how to turn the cell fixed function on.

Click the 📷 (Cell Fixed) icon on the toolbar.



(Cell Fixed) is selected, and cell number (1) is displayed in the cell.

Eile Edit View M	ethod Process Layout	ools <u>Window H</u> elp	_
		?	L INI 🐻 🛛 🗶
Main Folde	n 🗋	PDA_Demo_Data-001.icd	PDA Chromatogram
	abSolutions\Sample 🔫	2.0 TPDA Extracted (190nm)	Time 3.107 Inten; 6.105
ata Browser	ename		
🚕 🔛	Background.lcd	2.1(x19) 2.1(PDA Ch1 (254nm)	
pen Data Bles	Demo_Data-001.lcd	0.0-	Time 2.269 Inten, 11.096
	Demo_Data-002.lcd Demo_Data-003.lcd		3.0 3.5 4.0 4.5 min
	Demo_Data-004.lcd		PDA Peak Table Cel ***
	Demo_Data-005.lcd	S.U Wavelength mAU	
and the state of t	Demo_Data-006.lcd Demo_Data-007.lcd	0.00/1.00	
	PDA_Demo_Data-001		
	PDA_Demo_Data-002	-5.0-1	

- The cell fixed function can also be switched on and off by clicking [Cell Fixed] on the [Edit] menu in the [Data Browser] window.

10.4 Compare Data

10.4.1 Load a Data File in Multiple Cells

This section describes how to use the cell fixed function to display the chromatograms and PDA chromatograms of data files 1 and 2.



Determine the layout and cell type.

This example uses a 2 row \times 2 column layout to display a chromatogram in the 1st row and a PDA chromatogram in the 2nd row.

Reference

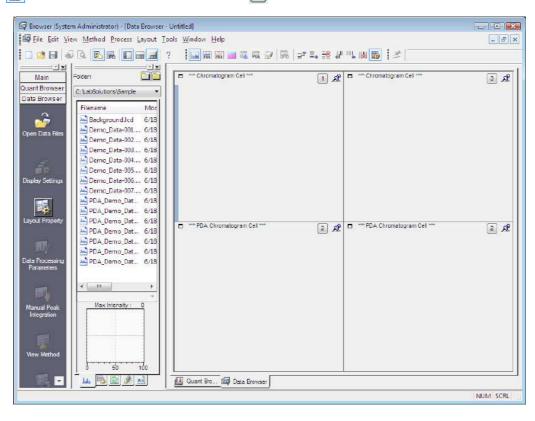
Refer to "10.2.1 Adjust Display Layouts" P.285 for details on changing layouts, and "10.2.2 Change the Contents of Cells" P.287 for changing cell type.



Click the 🕎 (Cell Fixed) icon on the toolbar.



(Cell Fixed) is selected and cell number (1) is displayed in the cell display area.



10 Data Browser

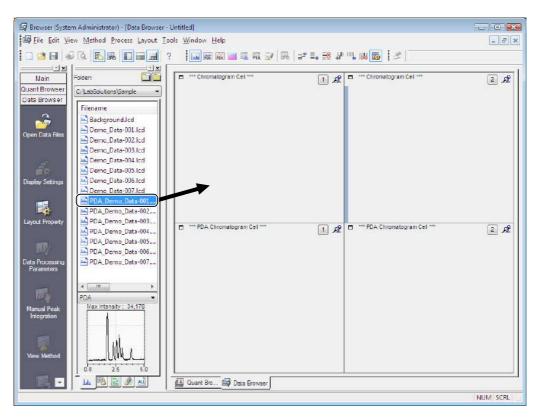


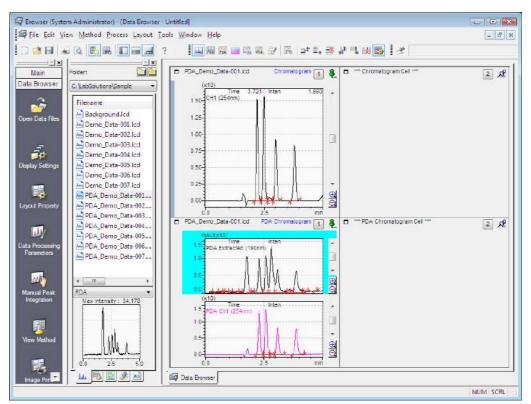
Click the cell number (1) that is to be changed, and set the cell number.

In this example, set the cells in the 1st column to "1" and the cells in the second column to "2".

🕼 Browser (System	m Administrator) - [Data Browser -	Untitled]		
Eile Edit Vit	ew Method Process Layout Io	ols <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp		- 5 ×
ID CARLA			2* I, 18 # "L III 👜 [2*	
×				
Main	Folder:	Ann Chromatogram Cel ***	1 🔊 🗖 😁 Chromatogram Cel 😁	3 2
Quant Browser	C. LabSolutions\Sample -			
Data Browser				
0	Filename Moc			
i 🔗	Background.lcd 6/18			
Open Data Files	Demo_Data-001 6/18			
	Demo_Data-002 6/18			
100	Demo Data-004 6/18			
and a second	Demo_Data-005 6/18			
Display Settings	Demo_Data-006 6/18			
	🔤 Demo_Data-007 6/18			
	PDA_Demo_Dat 6/18			
	PDA_Demo_Dat 6/18			
Layout Property	PDA_Demo_Dat 6/18	*** PDA Chromatogram Cel ***	2 A	2 2
	PDA_Demo_Dat., 6/18			<u> </u>
and the second sec	PDA_Demo_Dat 6/18		Select Cell Number	
Data Processing	PDA_Demo_Dat., 6/18		2 OK	
Parameters			2 3 4 Cancel	
			5	
121	× <u>111</u> +		6 7	
	Max Intensity : 0		8	
Manual Peak Integration			10	
The second s			11 12 -	
199			12 *	
View Method				
	0 50 100			
	الله 🌮 🖻 🐉 ملل	Quant Bro Data Browser		
				NUM SCRL

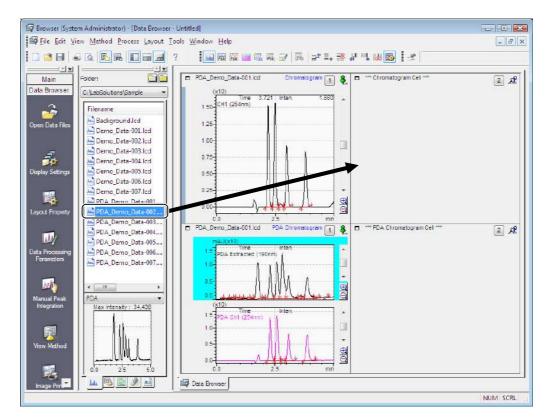
Drag-and-drop data file 1 onto the number 1 chromatogram cell from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.

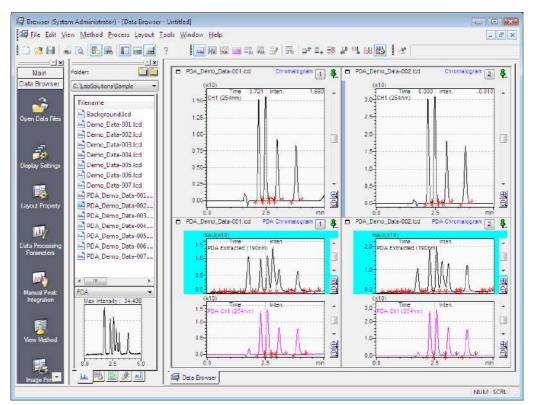




The contents of the data file are displayed in the number 1 cells.

Drag-and-drop data file 2 onto the number 2 chromatogram cell from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.





The contents of the data file are displayed in the number 2 cells.

10.4.2 Link Content Between Cells

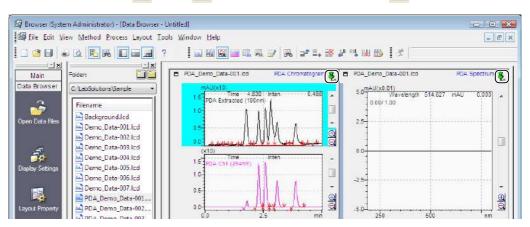
An upright focus pin () indicates that the cell is linked to other cells.

For example, if the [PDA Chromatogram] and [PDA Spectrum] cell are linked and the chromatogram is double-clicked, the displayed spectrum in the [PDA Spectrum] cell is updated.

This section describes how to link the [PDA Spectrum] cell display with the [PDA Chromatogram] cell.

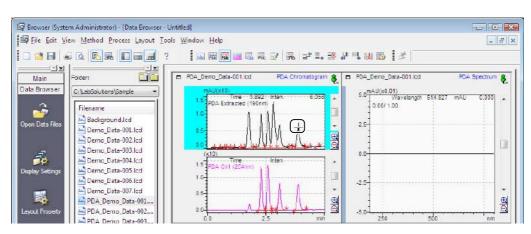
Ensure that the focus pin is upright (🛃) on the [PDA Chromatogram] and [PDA Spectrum] cells.

If the focus pin is down (🔊), click 🏾 to change it to the upright state (💐).

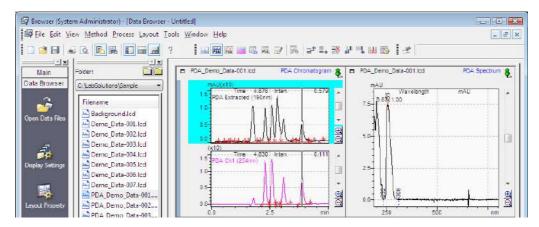


2

Double-click the desired time position in the [PDA Chromatogram] cell.



The spectrum at that time is displayed in the [PDA Spectrum] cell.



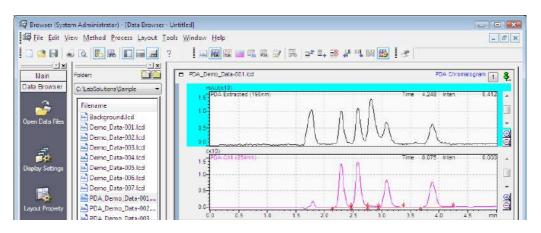
- Depending on the type of cell, the display may be altered to display other information.
- · The default state of the focus pin in the cell is upright.
- Click an upright focus pin to disable cell links.

10.4.3 Peak Integration on Chromatograms

This section describes how to perform peak integration on [PDA Chromatogram] in the [Data Browser] window.

Perform Peak Integration

Open the [PDA Chromatogram] to be integrated.





Click [PDA Data Processing Parameters] on the [Method] menu.

🕼 Browser (System Administrator) - [Data Browser - Untitled]		
Eile Edit View Method Process Layout Iools Wind	ow Help	- 8 ×
Data Processing Parameters		10 - 10 - 12 - 14
EDA Data Processing Parameters		



Click the [Integration] tab, set each of the integration parameters, and click [OK].

ianna':	Extracted C	Chromatogram	•		
idth:	5	sec	Copy to Al Channels		
ope:	1000	u¥/min	D.		
ift:	0	u)//min	Program		
DEL:	1000	min	(mograin)		
n. Area/Height:	1000	counts	Noise/Drift Calculation		
koulated by:	@ Area um to Table	🕑 Height	Advenced		

- 1 Select the channel to be integrated. In this example, select [Extracted Chromatogram].
- 2 Change the [Slope] setting to "1000".

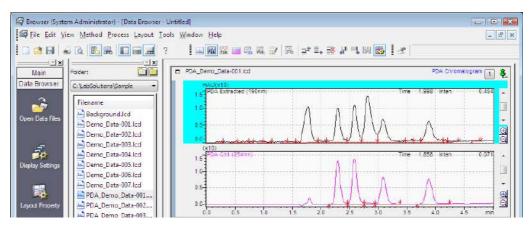
Reference

Refer to the Data Acquisition & Processing Theory Guide for details on each of the parameters.



If automatic peak integration is not successful, try manual peak integration. Right-click on the PDA chromatogram and click [Manual Integration Bar] to display the [Manual Integration Bar]. The [Manual Integration Bar] cannot be displayed if an overlaid PDA chromatogram is displayed. Select [Stack] or [Single] to display the [Manual Integration Bar]. Refer to Help for details on the [Manual Integration Bar] Integration Bar]

Peak integration is performed on the extracted chromatogram and the results are displayed. The baseline and peak top comment are displayed on the PDA chromatogram.



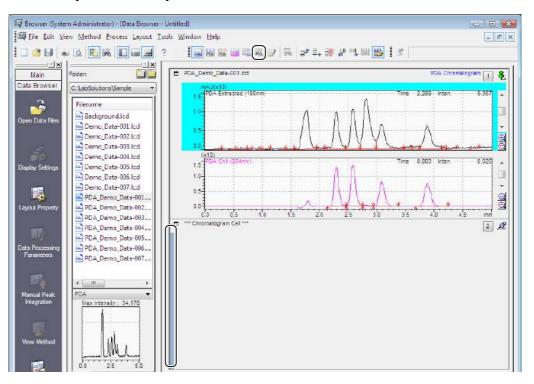
Examine the Peak Integration Results

The results of peak integration can be examined in the [PDA Peak Table] cell.

This section describes how to change the displayed cell to the [PDA Peak Table] cell to examine the peak integration results of the extracted PDA chromatogram.

Select the cell to be changed to the [PDA Peak Table] and click **(PDA Peak Table)** on the toolbar.

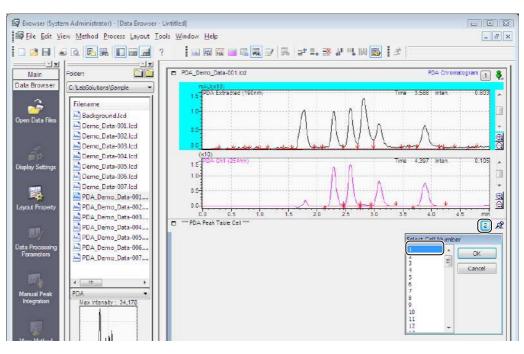
Click the cell to display the focus bar in that cell. Click **(PDA Peak Table)** on the toolbar to change the cell to the [PDA Peak Table] cell.



2

Click the cell number and select the cell number in the [Select Cell Number] subwindow.

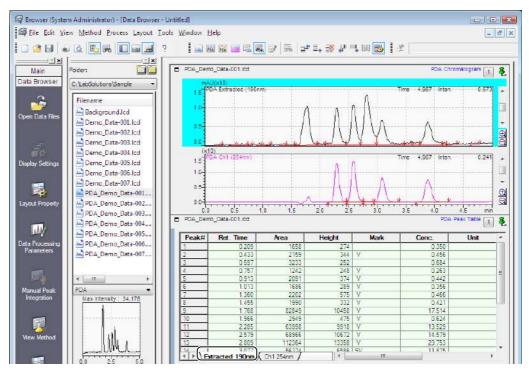
If the cell number is not displayed, refer to "10.3.1 Use the Cell Fixed Function" P.290 to turn the cell fixed function off.





Click the [Extracted] tab.

The peak integration results of the extracted PDA chromatogram are displayed.



The peak integration results of chromatograms are displayed in the [Peak Table] cell.

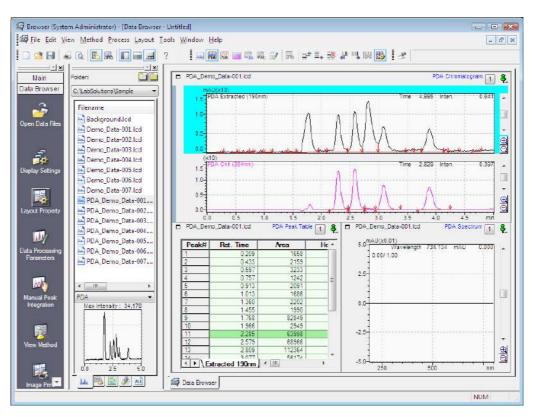
Link Cells to Check Peak Integration Results

This section describes how to link the [PDA Chromatogram], [PDA Peak Table] and [PDA Spectrum] cells to check peak integration results.

Position the [PDA Chromatogram], [PDA Peak Table] and [PDA Spectrum] cells as follows.

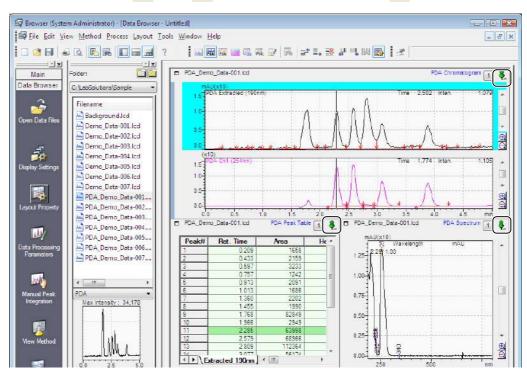
Reference

Refer to "10.2 Adjust Layouts" P.285 for details.



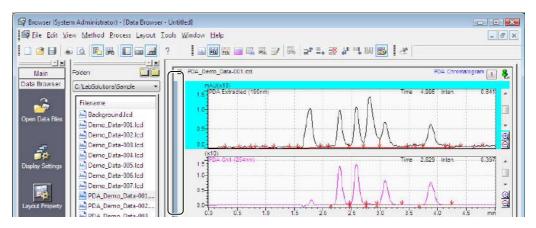
Ensure that the focus pins of the cells are in the upright (🛃) position.

If the focus pin is down (🖉), click 🧟 to change it to the upright state (ዿ).



Click the [PDA Chromatogram] cell.

The focus bar is displayed on the [PDA Chromatogram] cell.



4

3

2

Click [PDA Data Processing Parameters] on the [Method] menu.

🕼 Browser (System Administrator) - [Data Browser - Untitled]	
暉 File Edit View Method Process Layout Iools Window Help	×
🗋 🍊 🖬 🐷 🚺 📴 📴 Parameters 🔤 🖾 🔤 🖏 🐼 🚅 🛼 🕺 🗮 👹 🔜 🖉 🖉	
PDA Data Processing Parameters	

10 Data Browser



Enter the parameters in the [Data Processing Parameters] sub-window, and click [OK].

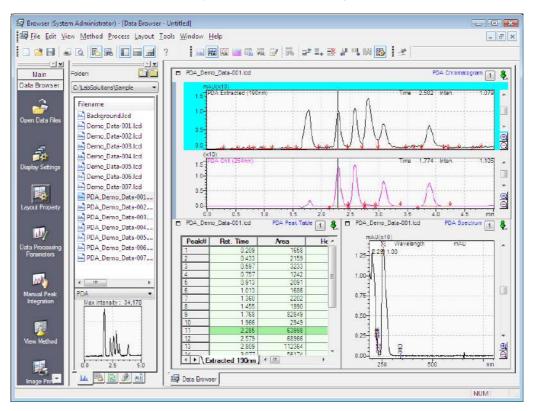
Peak integration is performed when [OK] is clicked, even if no changes were made in the [Data Processing Parameters] sub-window.

Data Processing Param	ieters					X
Multi Chrom Integra	ition Perform	natice UV Spe	ctrum Library Purity			
Channel:	Extracted C	hromatogram	-			
Width:	5	sec	Copy to Al Channels			
Siope:	1000	u¥/min				
Drift:	0	u¥/min	_ <u></u>			
T. DEL:	1000	min	Program			
Min. Area/Height:	1000	counts	Noise/Drift Calculation			
Calculated by:	Area um to Table) Height	Advanced,			
				ОК	Cancel	Help



After peak integration, click a row on [PDA Peak Table].

The information for that peak is displayed in the [PDA Chromatogram] and [PDA Spectrum] cells.



10.5 Print a Browser Report

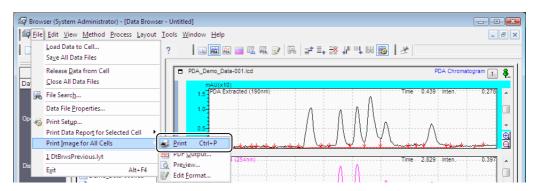
The [Data Browser] window has functions for printing all of the cells or only selected cells. Size, color and other information in the chromatogram and spectrum cells also are reflected in the printout.

10.5.1 Print All of the Cells

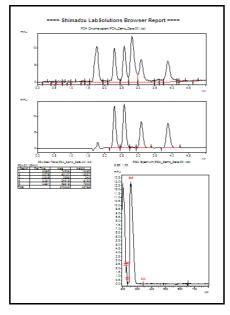
An image of all of the cells currently displayed in the [Data Browser] window can be printed. This section describes how to print all of the cells.



Select [Print Image for All Cells] on the [File] menu, and click [Print].

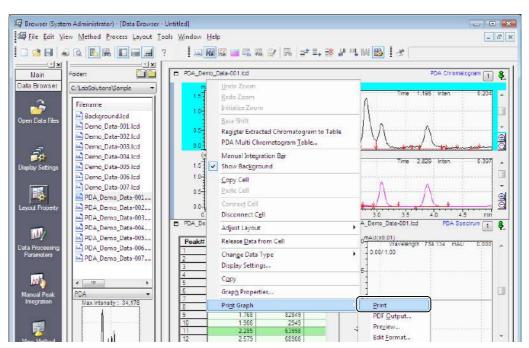


An image of all of the cells is printed in the preset report layout locations.



10.5.2 Print Selected Cells

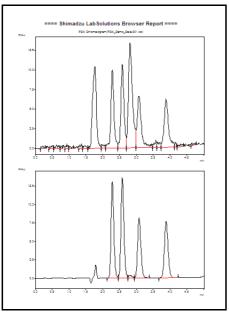
An image of the cells currently selected in the [Data Browser] window can be printed. This section describes how to print the [PDA Chromatogram] cell.



Right-click on the desired cell, select [Print Graph], and click [Print].

The right-click menu changes to [Print Table] or [Print Sample Information] when the cell content is a table or sample information, respectively.

The image of the selected cell is printed.





This chapter describes how to overlay multiple data overlaid and perform calculations in the [Data Comparison] window. Up to 16 chromatograms can be overlaid in the [Data Comparison] window for comparison.

Comparison calculations can be performed for the data of any currently specified chromatograms.

11.1 Open the [Data Comparison] Window

This section describes how to overlay the chromatograms of selected data in the [Data Comparison] window.

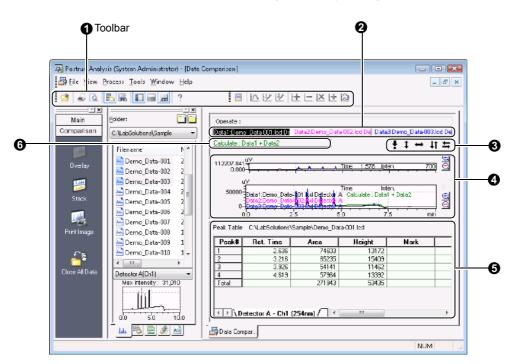


Click the *[*[Postrun Analysis]] program.



11.2 [Data Comparison] Window Description

This section describes how to view and use the [Data Comparison] window.



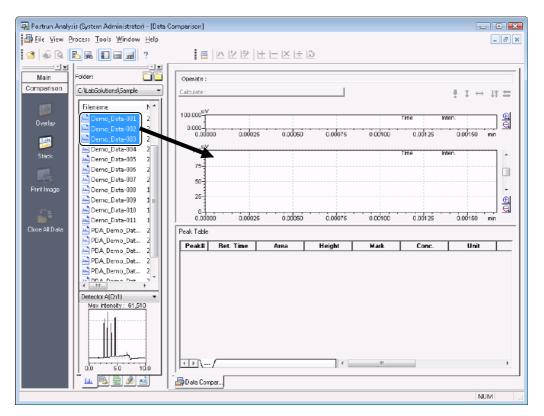
No.	Explanation
0	Displays the [Standard] and [Data Comparison] toolbars.
0	Displays the information for the displayed data file. Right-click on the data file information and click [Close] to close the data file.
0	 Use these buttons to expand, reduce or moves a selected chromatogram to the top, bottom, left or right. To move a chromatogram up/down or left/right, click ↓ (Move Up/Down) or (Move Left/Right) and drag the chromatogram to the move destination position. Click (Base Point) to expand or reduce a chromatogram and the click the position of the base point on the chromatogram to determine that point. Next, click (Zoom Up/Down) or (Zoom Left/Right), and drag the chromatogram to the expand/reduce destination point. The chromatogram is expanded or reduced to that point.
4	Displays the chromatogram of the open data file as [Full Chromatogram] or [Zoomed Chromatogram]. Three view methods are available, [Overlay], [Stack] and [Base Shift].
6	Displays the Peak Table of the selected chromatogram.
6	Displays calculation formulas for operations performed between the data of selected chromatograms.

- Right-click on the chromatogram and select [Base Shift] to shift the displayed chromatograms by an equal interval.
- Right-click on the chromatogram and select [Copy] to paste the chromatograms into other applications as image files.
- · Select [Close] on the [File] menu, then select [All Data] to close all of the open data.

11.3 Overlay Multiple Data

This section describes how to display the chromatograms of selected data overlaid in the [Data Comparison] window.

Select the data file to overlay in the [Data Explorer] sub-window, and drag-and-drop that file onto the [Data Comparison] window.



The chromatogram and Peak Table of the data files are displayed in the [Data Comparison] window.

- A sub-window opens for channel selection when displaying a data file obtained by data acquisition on multiple channels. Select the checkbox of the channel to display.
- Data files obtained by a PDA detector cannot be displayed overlaid in the [Data Comparison] window.

To display in the [Data Comparison] window, select [Export Data] on the [File] menu in the [PDA Data Analysis] window, click [Export Chromatogram to Data File] and extract the multi chromatogram.

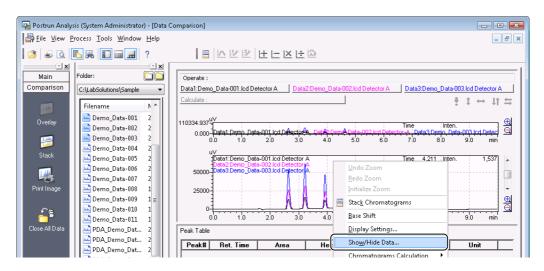
Click the <a>[Stack] (Stack) icon on the [Comparison] assistant bar to display chromatograms in a stacked format.

11.4 Perform Calculations on Chromatograms

Specify any displayed chromatograms to perform arithmetic calculations (addition/subtraction/ multiplication/division) on the data.

This section describes how to perform arithmetic operations on 2 chromatograms.

Right-click on [Chromatogram View], and click [Show/Hide Data].





Select [Operation] to perform the arithmetic operation on the data, and click [OK].

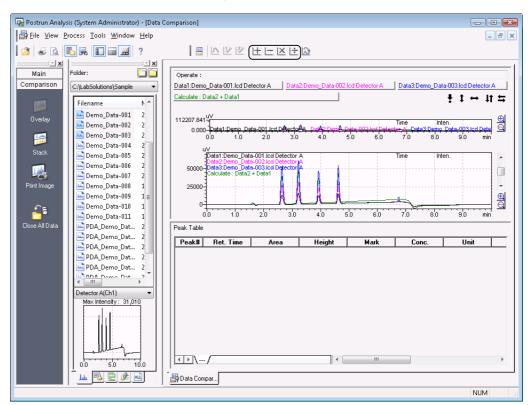
Show/	how/Hide Data Files						
#	Data File	Detector(Ch#)	Display	Operation	ОК		
1	Demo_Data-001.lcd	Detector A	V	V			
2	Demo_Data-002.lcd	Detector A	V	V	Cancel		
3	Demo_Data-003.lcd	Detector A	V		Help		

Arithmetic operation can only be executed between 2 chromatograms. An error occurs if 3 or more chromatograms are selected.



Click the desired arithmetic operation ($\square \square \boxtimes \square$) on the toolbar.

The arithmetic operation is performed on the data of the selected chromatograms, and an additional green chromatogram is displayed.



The calculation formula can be checked by Calculate : Data2 + Data1.

Click (Reverse Data Order) on the toolbar to change <u>Calculate : Data2 + Data1</u> to

Calculate: Data1 + Data2 so that the calculation data is reversed.

 Right-click on [Chromatogram View], and select [Save Processed Data] to save the calculation result.



12.1 AART (Automatic Adjustment of Retention Time)

If the column is cut to change the length or if a column from a different lot is used, the retention times in the measurement data may change. In this case, the times set in the instrument parameters and compound table must be modified so that the target compounds can be measured and identified reliably.

AART(Automatic Adjustment of Retention Time) allows you to modify all retention times based on retention indexes of target compounds.

Using the AART incorporated in this software makes it easier to modify the set times and helps reduce time-consuming work, even when analyzing various types of compounds in a batch.

This operation manual explains how to use the AART, which is based on the retention index.

<Retention Index>

The retention index is calculated using the relationship between the n-alkanes retention time and the target compounds retention time. Usually, the elution position of a compound in a chromatogram is expressed in terms of the retention time. The retention time is, however, greatly affected by the type of column, the temperature, and the flow rate of the carrier gas. Expressing the retention time of compounds in terms of a value (the retention index) that correlates with the retention times of n-alkanes with different carbon numbers makes it possible to express the elution position as a value that remains constant even if the column length and internal diameter change. AART corrects the retention time using this retention index.

12.2 Before Using AART

12.2.1 Add the [AART] icon on the [Data Analysis] assistant bar

To use AART, it is handy to add the [AART] icon on the [Data Analysis] assistant bar. This section describes how to add the [AART] icon on the [Data Analysis] assistant bar.

Select [Customization] on the [Tools] menu in the [Data Analysis] window, and click [Customization Settings].

Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Image: Save Batch in Data File As Im	
Check Raw Data	
Main Folder: A Options	
Je Specifik	
Data Analysis C: LabSolutons/Sample Customization Toolbar Customization Settings Max htensi	/: 0



Click the [Assistant Bar] tab, add the [AART] icon to the [Display Icons] list, and click [OK].

pplication Windows Ussistan	Hide Icons:	Display Icons:
Nati Driz Jonalysis POA Data Analysis Calibration Curve Data Compension Batch Postuun Report Generator UV Library	AAFT	Late Report Date Report Appy to Method (Add >> (C< Be ove Visord Inte ac Narrual Feak Integration
		ancel Apply Help

- 1 Select [Data Analysis] in the [Windows] list.
- 2 Select the [AART] icon in the [Hide Icons] list.
- 3 Click [Add].

The [AART] icon is added to the [Display Icons] list.

The [AART] icon is added to the [Data Analysis] assistant bar.

To change the display order of icons on the assistant bar, select the icon to move at [Display Icons], and click [Up] or [Down].

12.2.2 Display the [Retention Index] column in the Compound Table

When retention index is set in a data file or a method file, load the file in [Data Analysis] or [Calibration Curve] window and set [Table Style] so that the [Compound Table] can display the [Retention Index] column.



Click the [Compound] tab.

Right-click on the compound table, and click [Table Style].

ID#// Name Type Ret. Time Conc.(1) 1 C13 00.000 03 100.000 03 3 C15 Red 78 100.000 00 3 C16 Red 78 100.000 00 5 C17 C Red 78 100.000 00 Cut Select All 100.000 2 01 100.000 0 2 C14 Select All 36 100.000 0 0 2 Clear Select All Add Rog 1 100.000 0 Paste Clear Select All Add Rog 1 100.000 0 View Mode ✓ Soft by Retention Time Yiew Mode ✓ Edit Mode ✓ Cageel Edit ✓	(1	mance Custom	Group Pe	Compound	uantitative	n G	Identificatio	ntegration
1 C13 2 C14 33 100.000 <	Cor	Conc.(1)	et. Time	e R	Туре		Name	ID#
3 C15 Redo 78 100.000 4 C16 Cut 36 100.000 5 C17 Cut 36 100.000 6 Copy 31 100.000 2aste Copy Fittire Table Clear Clear Select All Add Row Jinsert Row Sort by Retention Time View Mode ✓ Edit Mode x7 Cancel Edit								
4 C16 24 1100.000 5 C17 Cut 36 100.000 6 Copy D1 100.000 D1 Paste Copy Entire Table Clear Clear Select All Add Rogy Insert Row Delete Row Soft by Retention Time Yiew Mode ✓ Edit Mode 27 Cagcel Edit Cagcel Edit								2
5 C17 Cut 36 100.000 6 Copy 31 100.000 Paste Copy Entire Table 100.000 Clear Select All Add Row Add Row Delete Row Sort by Retention Time View Mode ✓ Edit Mode * C Carcel Edit Concel Edit					<u>R</u> edo	CL		3
6 Copy 01 100.000 Paste Copy Entire Table 100.000 01 Clear Select All Add Row Insert Row 100.000 100.000 Add Row Insert Row Select All Insert Row 100.000 100.000 Clear Select All Add Row Insert Row 100.000 100.000 Yiew Mode Yiew Mode Yiew Mode Yiew Mode Yiew Cagcel Edit 100.000					Cut			4
Paste Copy Entire Table Clear Select All Add Row pelete Row Sort by Retention Time View Mode ✓ Edit Mode #2 Carpel Edit					-	-	UI/	6
Copy Entire Table Clear Select All Add Row Insert Row Delete Row Sort by Retention Time View Mode Edit Mode #7 Cancel Edit		100.000	- F					<u> </u>
Clear Select All Add Ro <u>w</u> Insert Row Delete Row Sort by Retention Time Yiew Mode Edit Mode					dana			
Select All Add Ro <u>w</u> Insert Row Delete Row Sort by Retention Time Yiew Mode Edit Mode #7 Cancel Edit				re Ta <u>b</u> le	Copy Enti			
Select All Add Ro <u>w</u> Insert Row Delete Row Sort by Retention Time Yiew Mode Edit Mode #7 Cancel Edit					Clear			
Add Row Insert Row Delete Row Sort by Retention Time Yiew Mode Stit Mode					-			
Insert Row Delete Row Sort by Retention Time Yiew Mode Edit Mode Cancel Edit					Selece Ag			
Delete Row Sort by Retention Time Yiew Mode ✓ Edit Mode ♦ Cancel Edit					Add Row			
Sort by Retention Time View Mode Edit Mode #7 Cancel Edit				v	Insert Rov			
Sort by Retention Time Yiew Mode Edit Mode * Cancel Edit				w	Delete Ro			
Yiew Mode ✓ Edit Mode #7 Cancel Edit								
Edit Mode			e	tention I im	Sort by Re			
Cancel Edit				e	View Mod			
Cancel Edit					Edit Mode	V		
					-			
Table Style	•					127	(•
				e	Table Styl			
Update Retention Index				1		-	,	



Add the [Retention Index] column to the compound table in the [Table Style] subwindow, and click [OK].

Hde tems		Display items	
Calc. by Fit Type Zaro Weight Window/Band Spiked 3rd Coefficient Ard Coefficient Interaction Ref STD ID Correction factor	=	Name Type Fiel. Time Conc.(1) Conc.(2) Group#	20vn
Standard concentration	nn factor		intialize

- 1 Select [Retention Index] in the [Hide Items] list.
- 2 Click [Add].

The [Retention Index] item is added to [Display Items] list.

ntegration	Identification	Quantitative	Compou	ind Group Pe	formance Custo	n QC Check Reten	tion Index
ID#	Name	Туре		Ret. Time	Conc.(1)	Retention Index	
1	C13	Target		2.083	100.000	0	
2	C14	Target		2.747	100.000	0	
3	C15	Target		3.678	100.000	0	
4	C16	Target		4.824	100.000	0	
5	C17	Target		6.086	100.000	0	
6		Target		0.001	100.000	0	

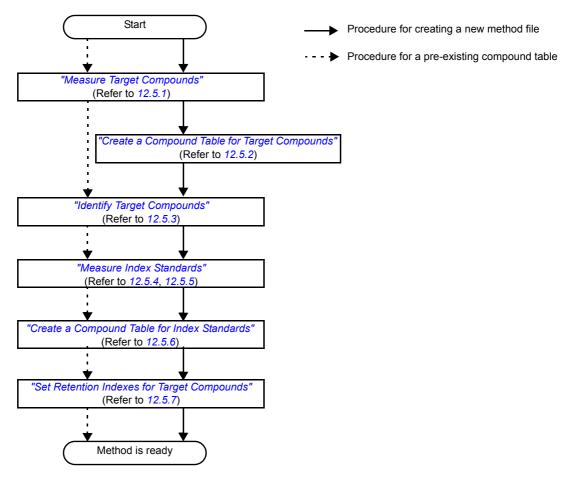
Change the display order of items in the compound table, by selecting the item in the [Display Items] list and then clicking [Up] or [Down].

12.3 How to run AART

The procedure for modifying retention times using retention indexes consists of the following steps. (Refer to the appropriate chapter for details.)

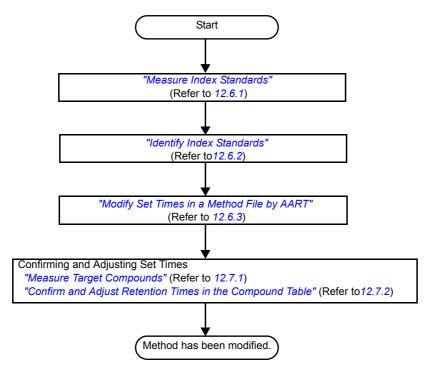
Setting up a method file applicable to AART

To perform AART, it is necessary to set retention index of each compound in a method file. Register the retention indexes in the method file's compound table beforehand.



Modifying Times by AART

If the instrument environment changes (e.g., because of changes in the column information), change the set times in the method file.



12.4 Index Standards

Measurement of index standards is required to perform AART.

n-alkanes are among the easiest-to-use compounds. Prepare a mixed solution of n-alkanes with the appropriate range of carbon numbers depending on the measurement parameters (especially the oven heating parameter) of the target compound.

Restek Corporation

n-Alkane

Cat.No.560295, Custom Retention Time Index Standard (Hexane solutions), 100ug/mL, 1mL, C7-C33 (n-alkane), Concentration C15, C30-C33 in 200ug/mL, Others in 100ug/mL

12.5 Set up a Method File Applicable to AART

To perform AART, it is necessary to set retention index of each compound in a method file. Register the retention indexes in the method file's compound table beforehand.

Files used here are the method file (AART_30m.gcm) and data file (AART_30m.gcd) for the target compounds, and the method file (alkane_30m.gcm) and data file (alkane_30m.gcd) for the index standards. This section describes an example using a 30 m column.

12.5.1 Measure Target Compounds

Prepare standard sample of target compounds and perform measurement with GC.



(Exsample: Method file AART_30m.gcm, Data file AART_30m.gcd)

- · It is recommended that " Linear Velocity " is used as the GC control mode to perform AART.
- The actual column length must be entered in order to more accurately estimate the retention time. In particular, enter the value obtained for column length if the offset between the adjusted results and the actual retention time is significant, and if using a column that has been cut in the past. The column length can be calculated by subtracting the cut length from 30 m, or by counting the number of column coils and multiplying 3.14 x (column coil diameter) x (number of column coils).

Reference

Refer to "3.4.1 Execute Single Run" P.52 for details on single run.

12.5.2 Create a Compound Table for Target Compounds

Create a Compound Table for target compounds using chromatograms (AART_30m.gcd) measured in "12.5.1 Measure Target Compounds". Retention Indexes are set in "12.5.7 Set Retention Indexes for Target Compounds".

Reference

Refer to "6.5 Compound Table" P.161 for details on creating the compound table.

12.5.3 Identify Target Compounds

Load the data file (AART_30m.gcd) in the [Data Analysis] window, perform data processing with the method file (AART_30m.gcm), and verify that the peak has been correctly identified.

Drag-and-drop the the data file (AART_30m.gcd) in measured "12.5.1 Measure Target Compounds" onto the [Data Analysis] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.

Eile Edit Vi	iew <u>M</u> ethod Lay <u>o</u> ut <u>T</u> ools <u></u>	<u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp							- 6
		State of the second sec		-) \$P (7)	- R -	Ľ			
Main	Folder:		View						
ata Analysis	C:\LabSolutions\Sample	100					Time 0.000	Max Intensity	0
R /	Filename N*						Time 0.000	Inten.	
the second s	AART 30m 1	0.00000	0.00025	0.00050	0.00075	0.00100	0.00125	0.00150	min S
Data Report	Alcohol001(STD 0							Max Intensity	
1	Alcohol002(STD 6	100					Time 0.000	inten.	ă.
1991	Alcohol003(Sam., 6								
	alkane_30m 1	75							****
sty to Method	AuditTrailON 6								
	Background 1	50							****
E.	CALIBO1 6								
	G CALIBO2 6	25-							G
Wizard	CALIBO3 6								
and the second sec	E CALIBOA 6	0.00000	0.00025	0.00050	0.00075	0.00100	0.00125	0.00150	min

The data file (AART_30m.gcd) for the target compounds is opened.

Click [Load Method Parameters] on the [File] menu.

Postrun Analysis (System Administrator) - [Data Ai File] Edit View Method Layout Tools Wind		m.gcd]								(em		83 5 X
Qpen Data File Ctrl+O Close Data File	AD1			• **	a / 🗟	B) [3	e					
ave Dato File Ctri+S Dat ∰ Save Data File ≜s	Chromatogra	m View Na	*****					Time	Max Inte	insity : 1,	083,153	
Apply to Current Acquisition Method		1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	70	8.0	9.0	min	Ð
·····································	uv.								Max Inte	nsity ; 1,	083,153	

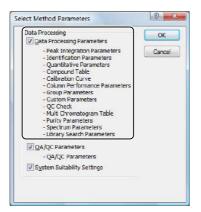


Select the method file (AART_30m.gcm) saved in "12.5.2 Create a Compound Table for Target Compounds", and click [Open].

Load Method	Sample		-	0 1	P	
	Name	Date modif 1	Type Size			
2	GuideDa		<i>•</i> 1			
lecent Places	AART_3	Dm.gcm])			
	Alcohol					
Desktop	100	ailON.gcm				
Res .	QAQC.c					
14	QAQC2					
Admin	QAQC3	- C.				
14						
Computer						
Network						
	File name:	AART_30m			<u> </u>	Open
	Files of type:	GC Mathod File	e(*.gcm)			Cancel



Select [Data Processing Parameters], click [OK].

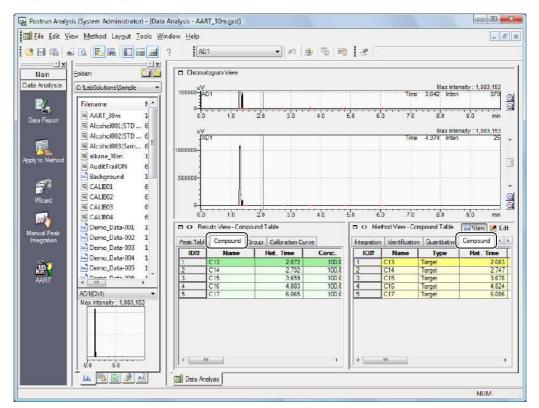


The compound table saved in "12.5.2 Create a Compound Table for Target Compounds" is loaded.



Check whether or not the target compounds registered in the compound table have been identified correctly.

If they have not, change the retention time on the [Compound] tab in [Method View] to identify them.





If the compound table have been changed in step 5, save the method file.

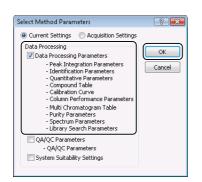
1 Click the III (Apply to Method) icon on the [Data Analysis] assistant bar.



2 Select the method file (AART_30m.gcm), and click [Save].

Save in: 🌗	Sample		- 🛛 🖉 🖾	? 💷 🛪
Name	Date modified	Туре	Size	1 2
📕 GuideDa	ta		_	
AART_30	and the second)	
Alcohol	DAMES CO.			1
and a	ilON.gcm			
CALIB.go				
QAQC.g				-
QAQC2.	gem			0.0
Fle <u>n</u> ame:	AART_30m		- [<u>S</u> ave
	GC Method File (*.g		- 11	Cancel

3 Select [Data Processing Parameters], and click [OK].



The compound table are saved to the method file (AART_30m.gcm).

12.5.4 Create a Method File for Index Standards

Creating a method file for measuring index standards (e.g. n-alkanes), which are used to calculate retention indexes.



Select [Open Method File] on the [File] menu in the [Data Acquisition] window.





Select the method file (AART_30m.gcm) for measuring index standards, and click [Open].

Look in:	🔒 Sample			-	G 🦻	10 11	
(Also	Name	Date modif	Туре	Size			
-	GuideData			_			
Recent Places	AART_30m	.gcm					
	Alcohol.go	m					
	AuditTraiK	ON.gcm					
Desktop	CALIB.gcm	1					
1	QAQC.gcn	n					
	QAQC2.gc	m					
Admin	QAQC3.gc	m					
140							
Computer							
Computer							
Network							
THE EVENT	-23)	HART OF					Open
	File name	AART_30m					

The method file (AART_30m.gcm) for measuring index standards is opened.



Click [Save Method File As] on the [File] menu.

File Edit View Method Instrument Acquisition Data Tools Window Help	- 8 >
□ New Method File Ctrl+N III ? III ③ ⑤ ⑤ ∞ ∞ ∞ ∞ ③ Open Method File Ctrl+O ④ Stose Method File	
Save Method File Ctrl+S	
Save Method File As	



Enter the file name, and click [Save].

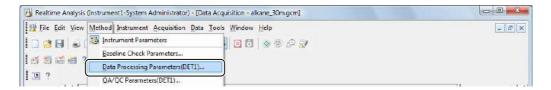
Save in:	Sample		•	00	* 🛄 🕈
Name	Date modified	Туре		Size	1
📕 Guidel)ata				
AART	30m.gcm				
Alcoho					
AuditT	railON.gcm				
and the second second					
CALIB.					
QAQC	.gcm				_
QAQC					
QAQC	.gcm			-)(Save

The file is saved as the method file (alkane_30m.gcm) for measuring index standards.

Use the same parameters for measuring target compounds as they are to perform GC measurements.



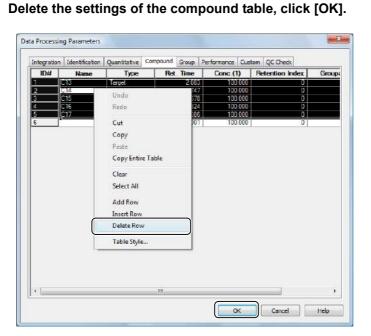
Click [Data Processing Parameters] on the [Method] menu.





Click the [Compound] tab in the[Data Processing Parameters] sub-window.

tegration	Identification	Quantitative	Compound	Group	Performance	Custom	QC Check
Width:	2	sec					
Slope:	200		in	0			
Drift:	0	uV/n	in.		m		
T. DBL:	100	00 min		Pro	gram		
Min. Area	Height: 100	00 cour	ts Not	e/Drift (Calculation		



Click [Save Method File] on the [Method] menu.

File Edit View Meth	od Instrument Ac	quisition <u>D</u> ata <u>T</u> ools <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp	- 5
New Method File		i ? i i o i o o o o o o o o o o o o o o	
Save Method File	Ctrl+S	1	

The method file (alkane_30m.gcm) for measuring index standards is saved.

12.5.5 Measure Index Standards

Prepare the index standards (e.g., n-alkane samples) used to calculate the retention indexes, and perform single run using method files (alkane_30m.gcm) that were created in "12.5.4 Create a Method File for Index Standards".

(Example: Data file alkane_30m.gcd)

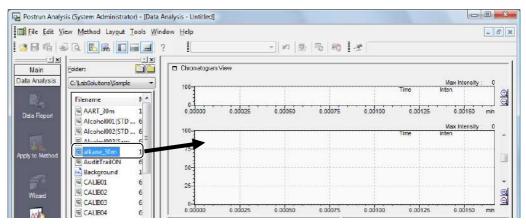
Reference

Refer to "3.4.1 Execute Single Run" P.52 for details on single run.

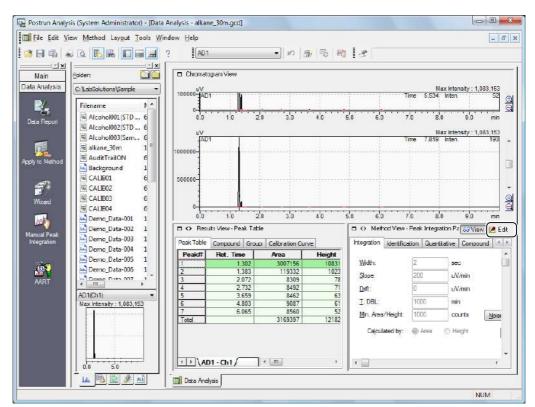
12.5.6 Create a Compound Table for Index Standards

In the [Data Analysis] window, create a compound table for index standards and save it in a method file (alkane_30m.gcm).

Drag-and-drop the data file (alkane_30m.gcd) measured in *"12.5.5 Measure Index Standards"* onto the [Data Analysis] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.



The data file (alkane_30m.gcd) for the index standards is opened.



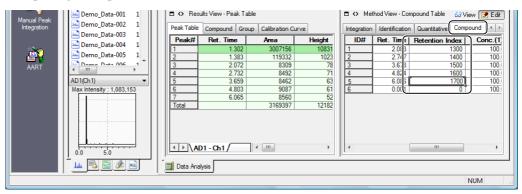
Click **Etil** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].

The mode changes to the edit mode.

2

Referring to "6.5 Compound Table", create the Compound Table for the index standards.

Click [Compound] tab, and enter the Retention Index for the index standards.



Reference

Refer to "12.2.2 Display the [Retention Index] column in the Compound Table" P.313 if [Retention Index] column is not displayed in the compound table.

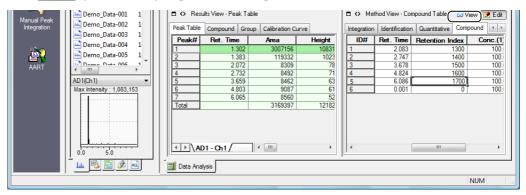
The retention index of n-alkane is defined as follows.

Retention Index = carbon number x 100

Example:

Retention Index of Hexa (C16H34) = 16 x 100 = 1600

Click Government (View Mode) in [Method View].



Postrun analysis is performed on the data.



Click the 📃 (Apply to Method) icon on the [Data Analysis] assistant bar.

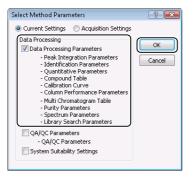




Save in: 🌗	Sample		٠	0 0	20	•	
Name	Date modified	Туре		Size			1
📕 GuideDa	ta						
AART_30	C. C						
alkane_3	0m.gcm						
AuditTra	ilON.gcm		, ,				
CALIB.go							
QAQC.g	:m						1
Fle <u>n</u> ame:	alkane_30m			-		Save	
Save as type:	GC Method File (*.g			21		Cancel	2



Select [Data Processing Parameters], and click [OK].



The compound table are saved to the method file (alkane_30m.gcm).

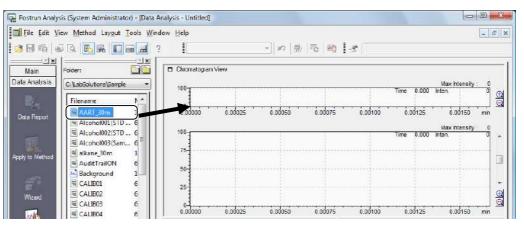
12.5.7 Set Retention Indexes for Target Compounds

The retention indexes in the compound table can be entered automatically using the data file for index standards.

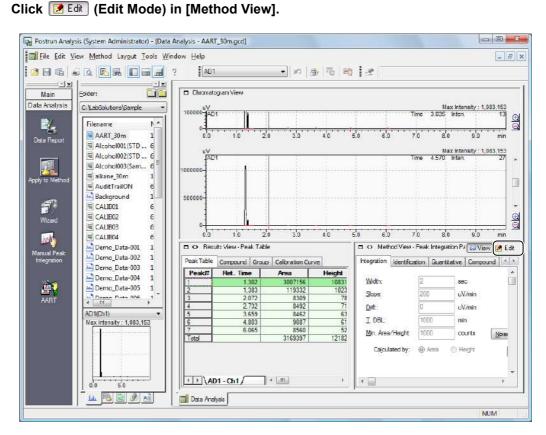
This section describes two methods: how to set the retention index for an already created Compound Table and how to set the retention index during the creation of a Compound Table.

Set Retention Indexes for a Pre-existing Compound Table as One Batch

Drag-and-drop the data file (AART_30m.gcd) saved in *"12.5.3 Identify Target Compounds"* onto the [Data Analysis] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.



The data file (AART_30m.gcd) for the target compounds is opened.

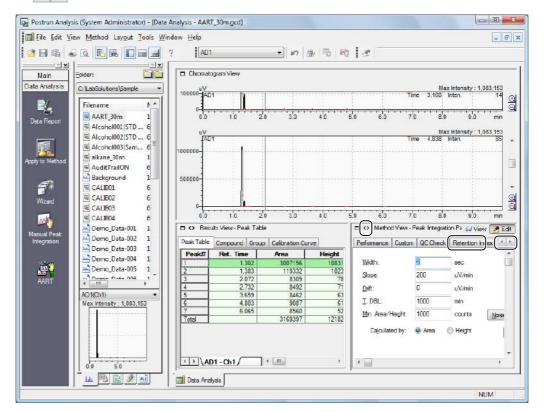


The mode changes to the edit mode.



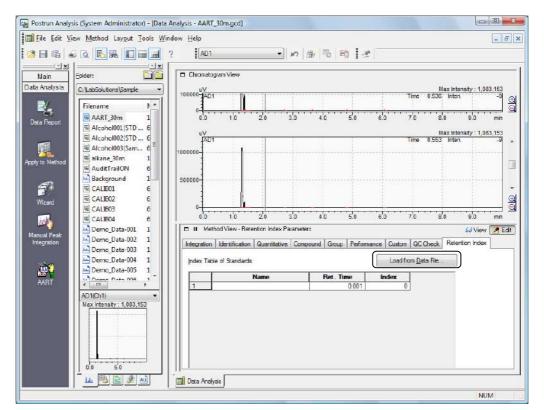
Click the [Retention Index] tab in [Method View].







Click [Load from Data File].



5

Select the data file (alkane_30m.gcd) saved in *"12.5.6 Create a Compound Table for Index Standards"*, and click [Open].

Look in:	Sample Sample		-	0 3 12	.	
(Alto	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size		
tecent Places	R Alcohol002 Alcohol003 R alkane 30m AuditTrailC CALIB01 R CALIB02 R CALIB03	(STD for ID Table (STD for Calib Cu (Sample) 1				
Computer	CALIBO4 QAQCStd00 QAQCStd00 Rile name Riles of type:				Qpen Cance	

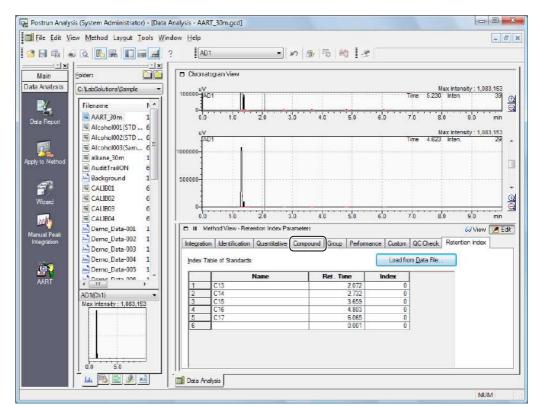
The compound names, retention times and indexes are set in the [Index Table of Standards] table.

The compound names set in the compound table for the index standards' measurement data are set in the [Name] column and the identified retention times in the compound result table are set in the [Ret. Time] column. The compounds not identified in the compound result table are not displayed in the [Index Table of Standards].

Edit [Index Table of Standard] as required.

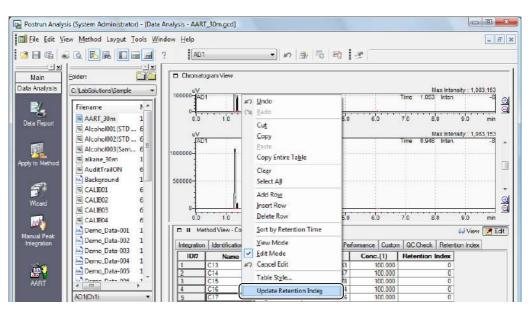
All compounds needs retention indexes.

Click the [Compound] tab.



8

Right-click on the compound table, and click [Update Retention Index].



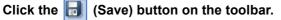
Retention indexes for each compound is calculated and displayed in the [Retention Index] column.

Reference

Refer to "12.2.2 Display the [Retention Index] column in the Compound Table" P.313 if [Retention Index] column is not displayed in the compound table.

9 10

Click Goview (View Mode) in [Method View].



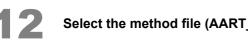
Eile Edit)	(iew Method Lay <u>out I</u> ools	<u>W</u> indow ∐elp									- 6	2
20 H	- G. F. R. D -	? AD1		- 10) / Pa 1	1 2	l.					
Main	Eolder:	Chromato	giam View									-
Data Analysis	C:\LabSolutions\Sample	100000 UV	- He					Tine	Max Inter	nsity : 1,0	83,153 39	- 10 -
R.	Filename N *							nune -	3.230 Inten		1.22	0
												~

The compound table are saved to the data file (AART_30m.gcd).

11

Click the 👧 (Apply to Method) icon on the [Data Analysis] assistant bar.



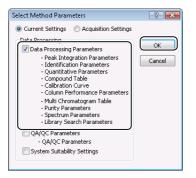


Select the method file (AART_30m.gcm), and click [Save].

Save in: 🌗	Sample		•	00	P .	-
Name	Date modified	Туре		Size		1
📕 GuideDa	ta					
CALIB.go	gcm iION.gcm :m		J			4
QAQC.9						
le game:	AART_30m			+		Save
ave as type:	GC Method File (*.go	20201		100	1 22	ancel



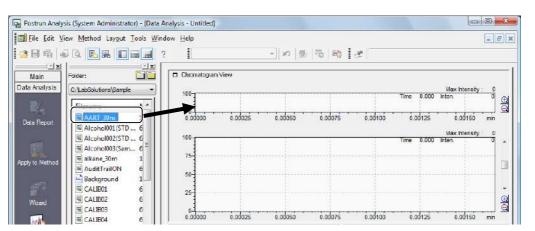
Select [Data Processing Parameters], and click [OK].



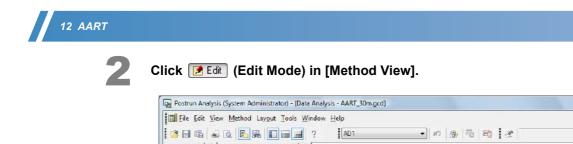
The compound table are saved to the method file (AART_30m.gcm).

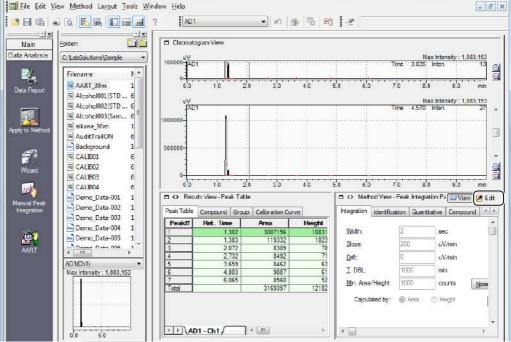
Create a New Compound Table

Drag-and-drop the data file (AART_30m.gcd) measured in "12.5.1 Measure Target Compounds" onto the [Data Analysis] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.



The data file (AART_30m.gcd) for target compounds is opened.

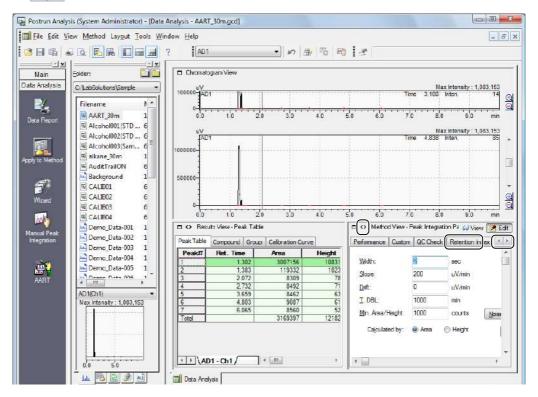




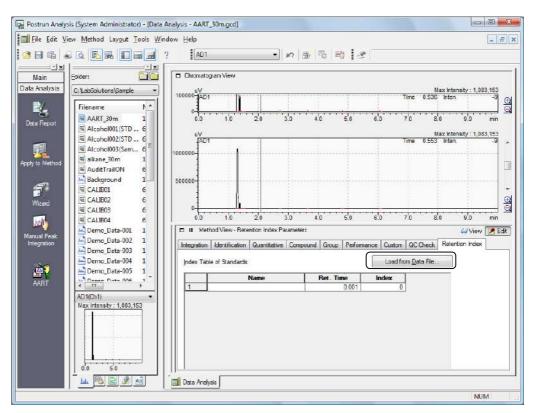
The mode changes to the edit mode.

Click the [Retention Index] tab in [Method View].

Use 🚺 🕨, if [Retention Index] tab is not displayed.



Click [Load from Data File].



5

Select the data file (alkane_30m.gcd) saved in "12.5.6 Create a Compound Table for Index Standards", and click [Open].

Look in:	🔒 Sample		-	0 3 🖻		
(Also	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size		
Recent Places Desktop Admin Computer	Alcohol002	N N	irve)			E
Network	File name	alkane_30m				en
	Files of type:	GC Data File (*.)	140		Ca	

The compound names, retention times and indexes are set in the [Index Table of Standards] table.

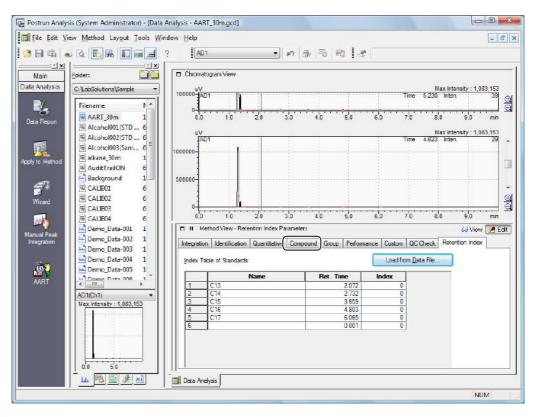
The compound names set in the compound table for the index standards' measurement data are set in the [Name] column and the identified retention times in the compound result table are set in the [Ret. Time] column. The compounds not identified in the compound result table are not displayed in the [Index Table of Standards].



Edit [Index Table of Standard] as required.

All compounds needs retention indexes.

Click the [Compound] tab.





Click the 翻 (Wizard) icon on the [Data Analysis] assistant bar.





Referring to "6.5.1 Compound Table Wizard", create the Compound Table for the target compounds.

[Retention Index] displayed in [Compound Table Wizard 5/5] sub-window are calculated using the retention index parameters and the retention times in the compound table.

Refer to [Data Acquisition & Processing Theory Guide] regarding the method for calculating the retention indexes from the retention index parameters and retention times.

10

Proceed to [Compound Table Wizard 5/5] sub-window and click [Finish].

ID#	Name	Туре	Ret. Time	Conc.(1)	Retention Index
1	RT:1.302	Target	1.302	1.000	1183
2	RT:1.383	Target	1.383	1.000	1195
3	RT:2.072	Target	2.072	1.000	1300
4	RT:2.732	Target	2.732	1.000	1400
5	RT:3.659	Target	3.659	1.000	1500
6	RT:4.803	Target	4.803	1.000	1600
7	RT:6.065	Target	6.065	1.000	1700
8		Target	0.001	1.000	0

The compound table is created.

Click the 🛃 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The compound table are saved to the data file (AART_30m.gcd).

	Window ∐elp				ā
	5. J. 30	• n 🗗 🗟 🗉	0 2		
Main Eolder:	Chromatogram View				
a Analysis C: LabSolutions\Sample -	100000-UV			Max Intensity : 1,083,153 Time 5,230 Inten. 39	



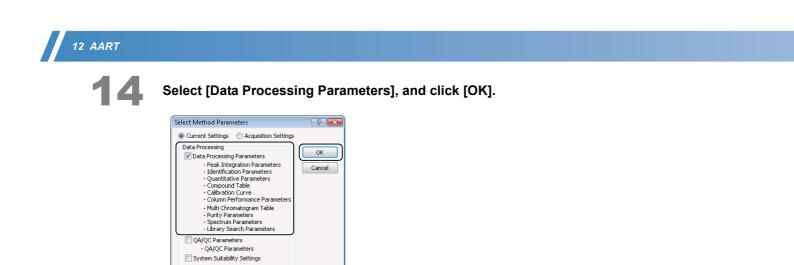
Click the 🜉 (Apply to Method) icon on the [Data Analysis] assistant bar.



13

Select the method file (AART_30m.gcm), and click [Save].

Save in: 🌗	Sample		•	000	• 📰	
Name	Date modified	Туре	18	Size		
GuideDa	ta	HEAD PLACE	_			
AART 30	gcm iION.gcm :m cm					
Fle <u>n</u> ame:	AART_30m			- (<u>S</u> ave	
	GC Method File (*.g	2020		- 11	Cancel	



The compound table are saved to the method file (AART_30m.gcm).

12.6 Modify Times by AART

If the instrument environment changes (e.g., because of changes in the column information), the change of the elution time makes it difficult to identify compounds. The AART corrects the retention times in a compound table for the target compound's method file, which uses the retention times for index standards.

12.6.1 Measure Index Standards

Prepare the index standards used to calculate the retention indexes, and perform single run using method files (alkane_30m.gcm) that were created in *"12.5.4 Create a Method File for Index Standards"*. (Example: Data file alkane_24m.gcd)

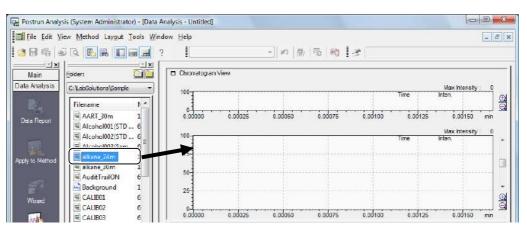
Reference

Refer to "3.4.1 Execute Single Run" P.52 for details on single run.

12.6.2 Identify Index Standards

In the [Data Analysis] window, perform identification processing for the index standards using the compound table. Identified information is used for AART in "12.6.3 Modify Set Times in a Method File by AART".

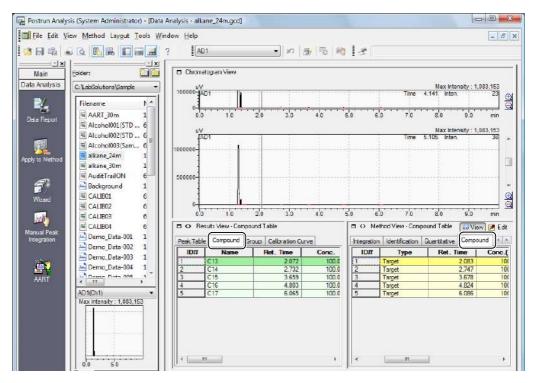
Drag-and-drop the data file (alkane_24m.gcd) measured in "12.5.5 Measure Index Standards" onto the [Data Analysis] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.



The data file (alkane_24m.gcd) for the index standards is opened.

Check whether of not the index standards registered in the Compound Table have been identified correctly.

If they have not, change the retention time on the [Compound] tab in [Method View] to identify them.



Due to differences in the column length, the retention time for index standards deviates from the settings in the Compound Table. Perform identification with care not to confuse the index standards for compounds with different carbon numbers.



Click the 📕 (Save) button on the toolbar.

🙀 Postrun Analysis (System Administrator) - [Data Analysis - alkane_24m.gcd]	
File Edit View Method Laygut Tools Window Help	- 6 ×
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

The data file (alkane_24m.gcd) is saved.

This data file is used as reference information when modifying the retention times as described in "12.6.3 *Modify Set Times in a Method File by AART*".

12.6.3 Modify Set Times in a Method File by AART

After conducting the steps in "12.6.2 Identify Index Standards", conduct the operations below after loading the index standards measurement data into the [Data Analysis] window.



With the data file for the index standards open, click the [AART] icon on the [Data Analysis] assistant bar.

Click [Automatic Adjustment of Retention Time [AART]] on the [Edit] menu if the [AART] icon is not displayed on the assistant bar.

Reference

Refer to "12.2.1 Add the [AART] icon on the [Data Analysis] assistant bar" if the [AART] icon is not displayed on the assistant bar.





Select the method file to correct the preset time for, and click [Save].

Times modified by AART are directly set in the method file selected here. To retain the original method file, copy the method file using Windows Explorer or by some other method. In this example, AART_30m.gcm is copied to create AART_24m.gcm.

Save in:	🍶 Sample			-	0 3	10 11	
(Altern	Name	Date modif	Туре	Size			
Recent Places	GuideDat AART_24r AART_30r AART_30r Alcohol.g alkane_30 AdudtTrail CALIB.gcr QAQC_gcl QAQC2.gcl QAQC2.gcl QAQC3.gcl AdudtTrail	n.gcm n.gcm cm m.gcm iON.gcm m m cm					
Network	File name	AART_24m				-	Save
	Save as type:	GC Method	441534-5-53				Cancel



Check the settings, and click [Next].

If there are compounds whose retention indexes are 0 or that are not required to perform AART for the method file, click to clear the [Proc.] columns for these compounds. Click [Next].

Identification results of index standards are displayed on the [Automatic Adjustment of Retention Time [AART] 1/2] sub-window.

ch-	identifi	This wizzer modifies the retarming time in this compound table of the mathod file by using the identified result and retention index. If there are unnecessary IDs, please turn off the checks.				
	- STRP 25/002	Identified Results of Data Fie ID#/Proc Name Ret. Time Ret. Index				
			040	Name	Ret. Time	Ret. Index
	2	7	C13 C14		2.072	1183
	3	V	C14 C15		3.659	1300
างการกิจัดสมัยสารเราะกับใช้สารก็จะ	4	V	C16		4.803	1400
	5	V	C17		6.065	1500

The retention times modified using the retention indexes of compound table in the method file selected in step 2 and the identification results for the index standard data are displayed in the [Automatic Adjustment of Retention Time [AART] 2/2] sub-window.

	The re	The retention time in the compound table of the method file is modified like the following table.				
5-4			mation of Mathod File			
	ID#		Rct. Time(Before)	Ret. Time(After)	Ret. Index	
De recenter and	1	C13	2.083	2.072	1183	
A State Annual State	2	C14 C15	2.747	2.731 3.659	1195	
二十一日 日本	4	C16	4 824	4.802	1400	
	5	C16 C17	6.086	6.065	1500	

Check the settings, and click [Finish].

Reference

Refer to [Data Acquisition & Processing Theory Guide] for details on the retention time calculation method.

This completes the procedure for modifying the set times in the method file's compound table.

- Linear retention indices available for a ramped temperature measurement are used in the Automatic Adjustment of Retention Time (AART). The accuracy of the adjusted time may be lower under the measurement with a fixed temperature step or multi-ramped steps than a single ramped one.
- The modified retention times obtained here are only reference values. Before using them in actual measurement or analysis, confirm the set times with reference to "12.7 Confirm and Adjust Seting Times".

12.7 Confirm and Adjust Seting Times

The set times in the compound table modified by AART are only reference values. Before using them in actual measurement or analysis, confirm and adjust the set times with reference to a data file for target compounds.

12.7.1 Measure Target Compounds

Measure target compounds to confirm the set times modified by AART. The data file obtained here is used for confirmation and adjustment in "12.7.2 Confirm and Adjust Retention Times in the Compound Table".

(Example: Method file AART_24m.gcm, Data file AART_24m.gcd)

Reference

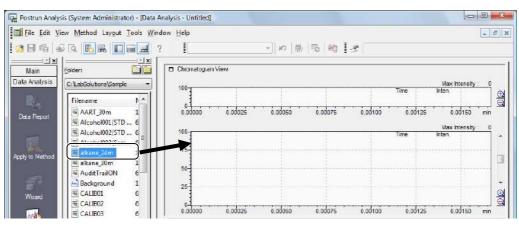
Refer to "3.4.1 Execute Single Run" P.52 for details on single run.

12.7.2 Confirm and Adjust Retention Times in the Compound Table

Perform identification processing for the target compounds using the compound table. The identified times are reflected in the compound table of the method file for measuring target compounds.



Drag-and-drop the data file (AART_24m.gcd) measured in *"12.7.1 Measure Target Compounds"* onto the [Data Analysis] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.

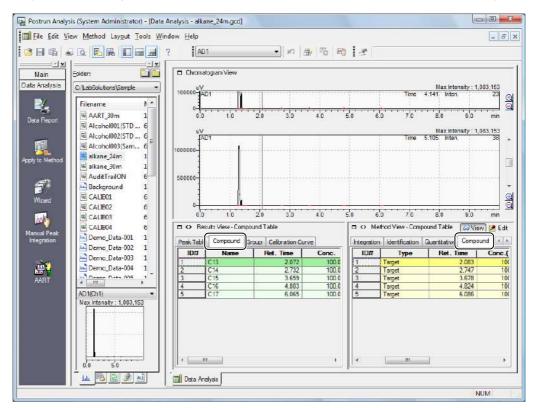


The data file (AART_24m.gcd) for the target compounds is opened.



Check whether or not the target compounds registered in the compound table have been identified correctly.

If they have not, change the retention time on the [Compound] tab in [Method View] to identify them.



3

Click the 📃 (Apply to Method) icon on the [Data Analysis] assistant bar.

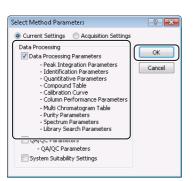


Select the method file (AART_24m.gcm), and click [Save].

🙀 Save Meth	od As				— ×
Save in: 🔒	Sample		- G	1	▼
Name	Date modif	Туре	Size		
→ GuideDa 通Demo_M 通Demo_Q 通PDA_me	1ethod CTool_Method				
File name:	Demo_Method			J (C	Save
Save as type:	LC Method File (*	.lcm)			Cancel



Select [Data Processing Parameters], and click [OK].



The compound table are saved to the method file (AART_24m.gcm).





This chapter describes how to locate operation details on the Help menu or in the online manuals. Use this information in the event that you are having problems with software operation, and the basic operations in software screens.

13.1 Operation Problems

This software provides the Help menu and online manuals. Use the Help menu and online manuals to learn more about software operations or the terms displayed on screen.

This section describes how to use the Help menu and online manuals.

13.1.1 Help

Use the following procedures to open the Help menu.

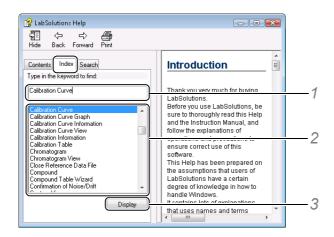
Type of Operation	Operation Procedures
[Help]	Click [Help] on the sub-window. The section Help for the current sub-window is displayed.
(Help)	Click 🔋 (Help) on the toolbar.
[Help] menu	Click [Contents] on the [Help] menu.
[F1] key	Press the [F1] key on your keyboard. To locate the details relating to the current sub-window.

Keyword Search

If the term or parameter is unknown, enter a keyword to perform a search, and a list of topics that match the keyword is displayed. This allows for review of Help topics that pertain to the terms and parameters.

Open Help.

Click the [Index] tab, and execute the search.



- 1 Enter the keyword to search for, and press the [Enter] key on your keyboard. Topics matching the keyword are displayed in an alphabetical order.
- 2 Click the topic.
- 3 Click [Display].

The contents of the selected topic is displayed.

• The [Topic Found] sub-window opens if there are multiple matching keywords. Select the desired keyword in the list in this sub-window, and click [Display].

lick a topic, then click Display.		
Title	Location	-
[Calibration Curve] Window	LabSolutionsHelp	E
(Multi) Tab Page	LabSolutionsHelp	
[Sample Info.] Tab Page	LabSolutionsHelp	
[Single] Tab Page	LabSolutionsHelp	
Calibration Curve Graph	LabSolutionsHelp	
Collection Control Information	I DEPENDENTING III	

• Use the [Search] tab in the Help window to search the entire text of the Help topic for the keyword terms.

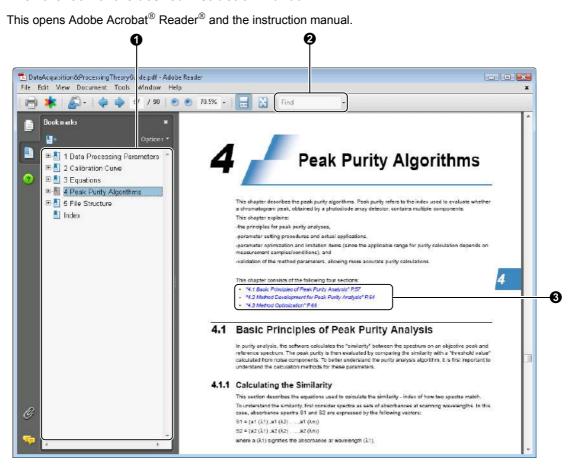
13.1.2 Online Manuals

The "Operators Guide", "System Users Guide", "Data Acquisition & Processing Theory Guide" and "Getting Start Guide" online manuals are installed in PDF format when this software is installed.

This section describes how to display online manuals.



13 Appendices 2 Click the icon of the desired instruction manual.



No. Explanation Image: Constraint of the structure of the stru

- The "Operators Guide" online manual can also be opened by clicking [Online Manual] on the [Help] menu in the window.
- Adobe Reader[®] is required to open online manuals.
- Visit Adobe's website for details on Adobe Reader[®].

13.2 Common Screen Operations

The windows, assistant bars, toolbars and other graphical user interface elements in this software can be customized.

13.2.1 Resize the View

Many of the windows such as [Data Acquisition] and [Data Analysis] are comprised of sections (views) that are separated by dividers. Drag the dividers to resize the views to make on-screen operations more efficient.

Resize Icons

To resize a view, click **D** (Full Size) in each view. This changes the normal size display to its full size.

Alternatively, click 🗗 (Normal Size) to return the full size display to its normal size.

Normal size

Full size

LCReady	Advanced
Sample Name :	Simple Settings LC Time Prog. Auto-purge
Sample ID :	Simple Seconds CC Time Prog. Addo-purge
Data Comment :	LC Time Program
LC LC Running Time: 4.92 / 60.00 min Detector A Channel 1/254nmi: 0mV	LC Stop Time: 0.01 min Wavelength Ch1: 254 nm
mV Maxintensity: 0	Apply to All acquisition time Wavelength Ch2: 254 nm
1000 Detector A Channel 1:254nm(1.00) Time 3.825 Inten. 0.000	Pump End Time: 60.00 min Mode: Isocratic Flow
0,0 5,0 10,0 15,0 min	Flow: 0.000 mL/min VOven
nstrument Parameters View Normal Advanced 🔣 Download	Port Temperature: 40 C
Simple Settings LC Time Prog. Auto-purge	
LC Time Program	
LC Stop Time: 0.01 min Wavelength Ch1: 254 nm -	
< >	×

[Results View] and [Method View] in the [Data Analysis] window contain a 🐼 (Wide Size) icon for displaying views at the full horizontal size and a 🕕 (Normal Size) icon to return the wide size view to the normal size.

Drag the Dividers to Resize Views

Views can be resized as desired by dragging the dividers of each view.

LCReady Sample Name : Sample ID : Data Comment :	LCReady Sample Name : Sample ID : Data Comment :
LC Max LC Running Time: 4.92 / 60.00 min Detector Channel 1(254nm): 0mV 000 Detector A Channel 1:254nm(1.0) 000 Detector A Channel 1:254nm(1.0) 0.0 5.0 10.0 15.0	Instrument Parameters View Normal Advanced UC Time Program UC Time Program UC Stop Time: 0.01 min Wavelength Ch1: 254 nm
Instrument Parameters view Normal Advanced Imple Settings LC Time Prog. Auto-purge LC Time Program LC Stop Time: 0.01 min Wavelength Ch1: 254 nm	Apply to All acquisition time Wavelength Ch2: 254 nm Pump End Time: 60.00 min Mode: Isocratic Flow Flow: 0.000 mL/min Port Temperature: 40 C

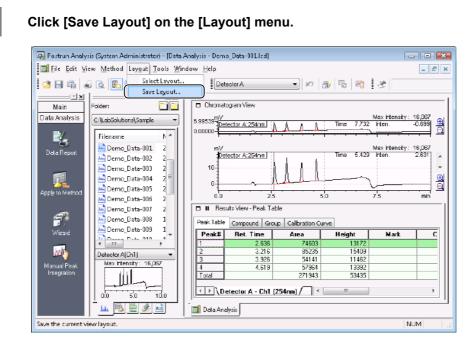
13.2.2 Customize Windows

This software allows a customized view layout for a specific operation to be saved.

For example, since the [Data Analysis] and [PDA Data Analysis] windows have many views, data can be more easily analyzed by saving various layouts with unwanted views hidden.

This section describes the procedure for saving the [Data Analysis] window layouts.

Save Layouts



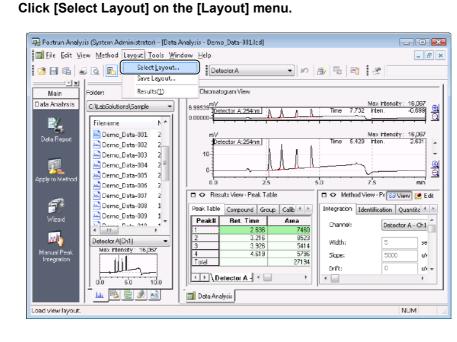


Enter the name of the layout, and click [OK].



The layout of the currently open window is saved.

Open a Saved Layout

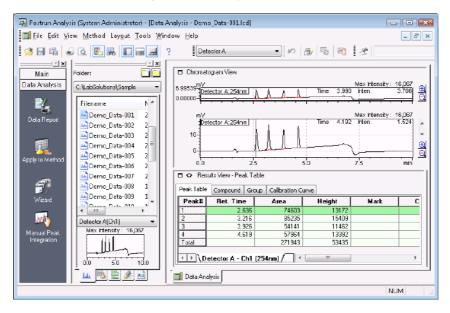




Select the name of the layout, and click [Select].

Select Data Analysis View Layout	EX
Results	Cancel Remove

The window is opened using the selected layout.



13.2.3 Customize Assistant Bars

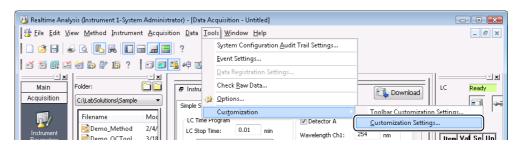
This software allows the addition or deletion of icons displayed on assistant bars to customize assistant bars for specific operations.

This section describes how to delete the [Batch Editor] icon from the [Main] assistant bar in the [Realtime Analysis] program.



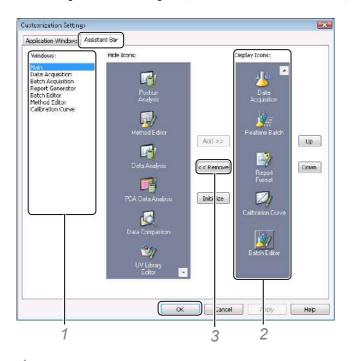
Open the [Data Acquisition] window.

Select [Customization] on the [Tools] menu, and click [Customization Settings].





Click the [Assistant Bar] tab, select the icon to delete, and then click [OK].



- 1 Select [Main] at [Windows].
- 2 Select the [Batch Editor] icon at [Display Icons].
- 3 Click [Remove] to move the [Batch Editor] icon to [Hide Icons].

The [Batch Editor] icon is no longer displayed on the [Main] assistant bar in [Realtime Analysis].

 It is only possible to customize the icons for the functions used in each window of the [Realtime Analysis], [Postrun Analysis] and [Browser] programs. Customize windows by editing [Available] on the [Application Windows] tab. Select the icon at [Display Icons], and click [Up] or [Down] to change the display order of icons on the assistant bar.

13.2.4 Customize Toolbars

•

This software allows the addition or deletion of icons displayed on toolbars to customize the toolbars for specific operations.

This section describes how to add the [Open Reference Data File] icon to the [Data Acquisition] toolbar.



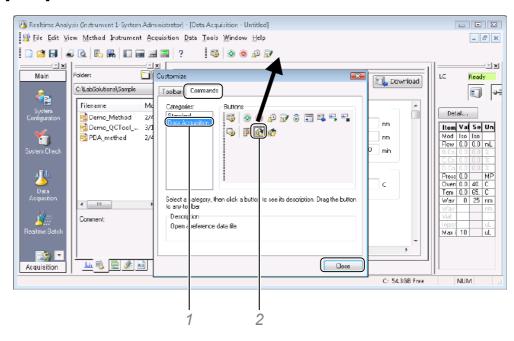
Open the [Data Acquisition] window.

Select [Customization] on the [Tools] menu, and click [Toolbar Customization Settings].

😕 Realtime Analysis (Instrument 1-System Administrator) - [Data Acquisition - Untitled]	- • •
🔥 Eile Edit View Method Instrument Acquisition Data Tools Window Help	_ 8 ×
🗋 🖸 😹 🗸 🖪 🐺 🗊 🖬 🗐 ? System Configuration Audit Trail Settings	
▲ 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
Main Folder: Ea Instru Check Raw Data	LC Ready
C:\LabSolutions\Sample Simple S	
Elename Mod	Toolbar Customization Settings
System Demo Method 2/4/ Contraction 0.01 min	<u>C</u> ustomization Settings



Click the [Command] tab, customize the [Data Acquisition] toolbar, and then click [Close].



1 Select [Data Acquisition] at [Categories].

2 Drag-and-drop 🛃 (Open Reference Data File) onto the [Data Acquisition] toolbar.

The button is added to the [Data Acquisition] toolbar.

- · Deselect the check mark of a displayed toolbar on the [Toolbar] tab to hide a toolbar.
- Drag-and-drop a button on the toolbar to an area outside of the toolbar to delete the button from the toolbar.

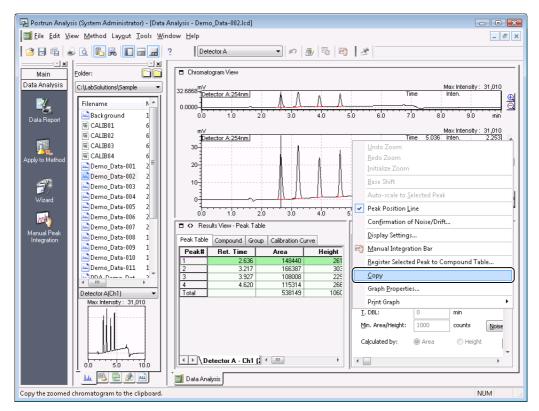
13.2.5 Copy Sub-Windows to the Clipboard

Chromatograms and Calculation Results Tables displayed in the sub-windows of this software can be copied to the Clipboard and pasted to other application software.

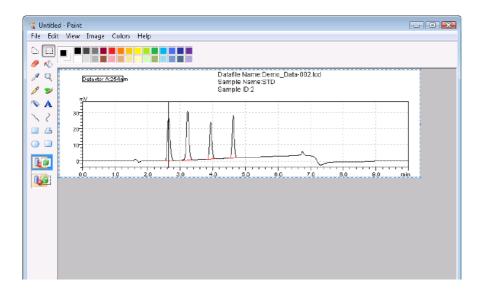
This section describes how to copy chromatograms and Calculation Results Tables displayed in the [Data Analysis] window.

Copy Chromatograms to the Clipboard

Right-click on the graph in [Chromatogram View], and click [Copy]. The currently displayed content of the chromatogram is copied to the Clipboard.



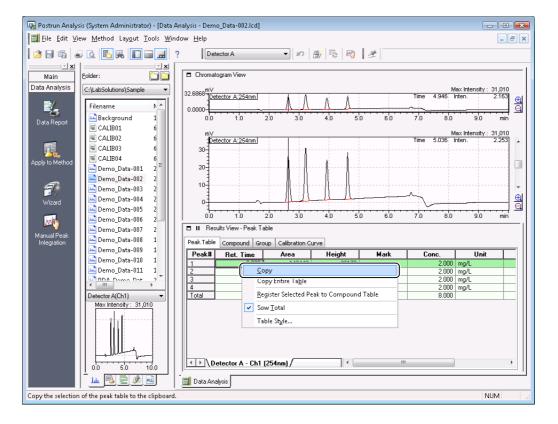
The chromatogram is displayed as follows when it is pasted from the Clipboard to other applications (In this example Paint is used).



Copy Results Tables to the Clipboard

Select and right-click on the cell or row of a Compound Table or Peak Table, and click [Copy]. The currently displayed table information is copied to the Clipboard.

Click [Copy Entire Table] to copy all of the information included in the table (displayed and hidden).



13.3 Common File Operations

The contents of the files displayed in the [Data Explorer] sub-window can be displayed by double-clicking the files in the [Data Explorer] sub-window or dragging-and-dropping them onto each window. This section describes how to open files in this software.

13.3.1 Double-Click Files in the [Data Explorer] Sub-window

This section describes the action when a file in the [Data Explorer] sub-window is double-clicked.

If the File Display Window Is Not Open

File Name	Program Name	Open Window
Method file	[Realtime Analysis] program	[Data Acquisition] window
	[Offline Editor] program	[Method Editor] window
	[Postrun Analysis] program	 [Calibration Curve] window If the method file contains calibration curve information, all data files for the standard samples that make up the calibration curve are loaded in the [Data Files] tree view.
	[Browser] program	 [Quant Browser] window If the method file contains calibration curve information, all standard sample data files that make up the calibration curve are loaded in the [Quantitative Results View].
Data file	[Realtime Analysis] program	[Data Analysis] window
	[Offline Editor] program	[PDA Data Analysis] window
	[Postrun Analysis] program	 The [PDA Data Analysis] window opens when data acquisition was performed by a photodiode array detector.
	[Browser] program	 [Quant Browser] window If the method file is not open in the [Quant Browser] window, the method file used to process the data files opens at the same time.
Batch file	[Realtime Analysis] program	[Realtime Batch] window
	[Offline Editor] program	[Batch Editor] window
	[Postrun Analysis] program	[Postrun Batch] window
	[Browser] program	 [Quant Browser] window The method file in the initial row of the Batch Table and all data files in the Batch Table open at the same time.
Report format file	[Realtime Analysis] program	[Report] window
	[Offline Editor] program	
	[Postrun Analysis] program	
	[Browser] program	1
Browsing file	[Browser] program	[Quant Browser] windowThe method file and data files open at the same time.
Layout file	[Browser] program	[Data Browser] windowAll data files attached to the layout file open.

- The windows for each of the files are opened from the program according to the file relationships set during installation.
- Double-click a file to load the file in the window indicated in the "Open Window" column. If the window is already open, the file is loaded to that window.

■ If the File Display Window Is Open

File Name	Double-Clicked File Handling Window
Method file	[Data Acquisition] window
	[Method Editor] window
	 [Calibration Curve] window If the method file contains calibration curve information, all data files for the standard samples that make up the calibration curve are loaded to the [Data Files] tree view.
	 [Quant Browser] window If the method file contains calibration curve information, all standard sample data files that make up the calibration curve are loaded to [Quantitative Results View].
Data file	 [Data Analysis] window [PDA Data Analysis] window The [PDA Data Analysis] window opens when data acquisition was performed by a photodiode array detector.
	[Data Comparison] window
	[Data Browser] window
	 [Quant Browser] window If the method file is not open in the [Quant Browser] window, the method file used to process the data files opens at the same time. If the method file contains calibration curve information, all data files for the standard samples that make up the calibration curve are loaded to the [Data Files] tree view.
Batch file	[Realtime Batch] window
	[Batch Editor] window
	[Postrun Batch] window
	[Quant Browser] windowThe method file in the initial row of the Batch Table and all data files in the Batch Table open at the same time.
Report format file	[Report] window
Browsing file	[Quant Browser] windowThe method file and data files open at the same time.
Layout file	[Data Browser] windowAll data files attached to the layout file open.

NOTE An exclusive [Report] window for opens for displaying data report format data.

13.3.2 Drag-and-Drop Files from the [Data Explorer] Sub-Window

The following table describes the operations equivalent to drag-and-drop to display the method file in a specific window.

Operations Equivalent To Drag-and-Drop

File Name	Drop Destination Window	Operations Equivalent to Dragging-and-Dropping
Method file	[Data Acquisition] window	[File] - [Open Method File]
	[Method Editor] window	
	[Calibration Curve] window	
	[Quant Browser] window	
	[Data Analysis] window	[File] - [Load Method Parameters]
	[PDA Data Analysis] window	Default method parameter are set when the method file data does not match the instrument configuration.
Data file	[Data Analysis] window	[File] - [Open Data File]
	[PDA Data Analysis] window	
	[Data Comparison] window	[File] - [Open] - [Add Data File]
	[Data Browser] window	[File] - [Load Data to Cell]
	[Calibration Curve] window	[Data] - [Add] • The data file is displayed in the [Data Files] tree view.
	[Quant Browser] window	 [Data] - [Add] If the method file is not open in the [Quant Browser] window, the method file used to process the data file opens at the same time.
	[Postrun Batch] window	[Edit] - [Add Rows with Selected Data File]
	[Report] window	[File] - [Load Data File]
Batch file	[Realtime Batch] window	[File] - [Open Batch File]
	[Batch Editor] window	
	[Postrun Batch] window	
	[Quant Browser] window	 [File] - [Load from Batch File] The method file in the initial row of the Batch Table and all data files in the Batch Table open at the same time.
Report format file	[Report] window	[File] - [Open Report Format File]
Library file	[UV Library Editor] window	[File] - [Open Library File]
Browsing file	[Quant Browser] window	 [Layout] - [Open Browsing File] The method file and data files in the browsing file open at the same time.
Layout file	[Data Browser] window	[Layout] - [Open Layout File]All data files in the layout file open.

- Only the currently displayed data can be displayed in the exclusive [Report] window.
- The method file cannot be opened in a [Calibration Curve] window opened from the [Quant Browser] window.

Drag-and-Drop Onto a Report with the [Shift] Key Held Down

The following table describes the action when a file is dragged-and-dropped from the [Data Explorer] subwindow onto a report item with the [Shift] key held down.

File Name	Drop Destination Item	Action
Method file	[System Configuration]	The system configuration information in the method file is displayed.
	[Method]	The instrument parameters and data processing parameters in the method file are displayed.
	[Calibration Curve]	The calibration curve information in the method file is displayed.
Data file	All places where data files can be loaded	Items are displayed individually. The chromatogram of the standard sample and the chromatograms of unknown samples can be displayed in a single report by dropping data files onto each item.
		 NOTE Multiple data files can be dragged-and-dropped onto the [Summary (Concentration)], [Summary (Compound)], and [Summary (Data)] items. Data files cannot be loaded in the [Line], [Arrow], [Rectangle], [Ellipse], [Picture], [UV Spectrum], and [UV Library] items.
Batch file	[Batch Table]	The table and batch table information are displayed. NOTE Batch files saved in text format cannot be loaded.
Library file	[UV Library]	The spectrum information in the library file is displayed.
System check result file	[System Check]	Displays the results of the system check.

13.3.3 Batch Table File Operations

This section describes the action when each cell in the method file, data files and report format files set to the Batch Table are clicked with the [Alt] key on your keyboard held down.

File Name	Program Name	Open Window
Method file	[Realtime Analysis] program	[Data Acquisition] window
	[Offline Editor] program	[Method Editor] window
	[Postrun Analysis] program	 [Calibration Curve] window If the method file contains calibration curve information, all data files for the standard samples that make up the calibration curve are loaded to the [Data Files] tree view.
Data file	[Realtime Analysis] program	[Data Analysis] window
	[Offline Editor] program	[PDA Data Analysis] window
	[Postrun Analysis] program	 If data acquisition was performed with a photodiode array detector, the [PDA Data Analysis] window opens.
Report format file	[Realtime Analysis] program	[Report] window
	[Offline Editor] program	
	[Postrun Analysis] program	

While performing an operation on a file in the Batch Table, either select the file with the [Alt] key held down or double-click the file. To make changes, select [Options] on the [Tools] menu, and enter the changes on the [Batch Table Edit] tab in the [Setting Options] sub-window that opens.



Index

Numerics

3D graph scale	213
3D image	177
3-point method, peak purity	204

Α

Action	78
all-in-one structure	6
Assistant bar	1
assistant bar	
customize	350
Auto-Purging	19
autosampler	
not used	108

В

background	
file display	244
Background compensation	78
Base Period	
baseline	21, 49
check	86
slope	22, 50
Batch Files	7
batch files	
batch queue	96
delete from queue	
open	
batch processing reports	223
batch queue	
batch files	96
change order	97
data acquisition	96
priority	99

batch table	
add rows	101
create	63, 114
custom calculations	
data acquisition	82, 107
display	63
edit	101, 114
files operations	358
hide/display columns	79
load	
method file	102
new	114
parameters	
partial execution	
, postrun analysis	
sample type	103
wizard	
Batch Table Wizard	
browsing files	

С

calibration curve	113
check	119
correction	275
create	100
disable points	273
edit information	249
exponential calculation	157
level#	104
postrun batch	113
window	120
cell fixed function	290
change	
batch queue order	
chromatogram display	254
data browser cell contents	287
default report format	224
detector	268
end time	28, 54
level#	272
overlay color /line width	251
peak integration parameters	274
result table display	254
sample type	272

check	
analysis results	. 29, 55
baseline	. 21, 49
baseline stability	
calibration curves	
consumables	,
quantitation results	
quantitative resilts in quant browser	
spectra in chromatogram view	269
chromatogram	
attach to report format	
calculations	
change display	
copy to clipboard	
extract from contour view	
extracted from spectrum manipulate	
peak profile	
properties	
register to multi-chromatogram table	
chromatogram view	101
check spectra	269
status	
column performance parameters	
compare data	
compound table	
compound type	
edit 1	
peak table retention times	
window band	
window band	
Compound Table Wizard	
•	
compound type	
contour view	
display color	
scale	
copy to clipboard	
corrected area normalization method	
correction factor	159
create	
batch table	
library files	
report format files	
spectrum table	188
custom	
calculations	
Custom Parameters	78
customize windows	348

D

data acquisition	
automation	86
baseline check	
batch queue	
batch tables	
instrument shutdown	
operations	
snapshot	
startup	
data analysis	
PDA	
window	
window - description	. 129
data browser	. 279
cell fixed function	. 290
change cell contents	. 287
compare data	. 291
connect cells	. 289
layout	. 285
link cell contents	
peak integration	
print all cells	
print report	
print selected cells	
window	
window - display	
data comparison	
overlay	
window	
window - description	
Data Explorer	1
data file	
name	
open	. 267
Data Files	6
data overlay	. 144
data processing	
parameters	112
print results	
-	
Deleting Unwanted Peaks	. 134
detection	
of peaks	. 132
detector	
change	. 268
lamp OFF	
dilution factor	

Ε

edit		
	batch tables	.84, 101, 114
	calibration curve information	249
	compound table	168, 270
	data processing parameters	100
	library files	194
	measurement results table	253
	numeric value format	247
	PDA report fromat	211
	quantitative results table	246
	quantitative results view	271
	report format files	227
	report format items	239
	sample information	248
	sample information display	243
	statistical results table	252
end	time, change	
expo	ort	
	quantitative results	277
	to method files	172
exte	rnal standard method	148

F

file operations	354
focus pin	294
footers	258

G

gradient curve	241
grouping	156

Η

headers	258
help	.343

I

instrument

auto shutdown	
auto startup	
change detector	
lamp OFF	
monitor	
shutdown	
status	241
Instrument Status Curves	

Index

internal standard method	150
ISTD	106

Κ

keyword	l search	344
---------	----------	-----

L

layout data browser
LC Time Prog
level#
change 272
library files
create 190
edit 194
register UV spectrum 192
UV spectrum 190
library search
print
spectra
spectrum conditions

Μ

manual	
peak integration	. 137
margins	. 258
measurement results table, edit	. 253
Method Files	6
method files	
batch table	
export to	. 172
monitor	26
multi-chromatogram table	. 181

Ν

number of theoretical plates	171
numeric value format	247

online manuals	15
overlay14	14
change color/line width	51
data comparison 30)7

Index

Ρ

nonoroizo	250
paper size	
parameters	
batch tables	
column performance	
custom	
data processing 100,	
PDA peak integration	183
peak identification	
peak integration 132,	274
peak purity	202
quantitative	148
PDA data	
3D image	177
contour view	
peak integration parameters	
print	
report format	
-	
PDA data analysis	
window	
window - description	
PDF files	7
peak	
tailing	136
top comment	
unwanted	
	100
peak identification	100
by spectrum similarity	
parameters	
peak integration	274
data browser	296
manual	137
parameters	132
peak detection	
tailing peaks	
time program	
unwanted peak	
peak profile	
	200
peak purity	204
3-point method	
analysis	
parameters	
print	
results	
total method	
peak purity calculation	202
peak table	
compound table	164
postrun analysis	
batch tables	11Q
multiple data	
-	
postrun batch	113

print

p	
all data browser cells	303
data browser report	303
data processing results	225
library search	216
PDA data	207
peak purity	218
preview	220
quantitative results	278
reports in batch processing	223
selected data browser cells	304
UV spectrum	214
priority batch	. 99

Q

quant browser	261
check quantitative results	
window	
window - display	
quantitative	
check result in quant browser	
corrected area normalization	154
edit result view	271
edit results table	
export results	277
external standard	
grouping	156
internal standard	150
parameters	148
print results	278
results	109
standard addition	152

R

realtime batch
pause
stop
reference compound 169
refernce standard ID 159
relative retention time method 169
report
layout
window 207
Report Format Files7

report format files

attach chromatogram	245
change default	224
create	
display items	
edit	
edit items	
footers	
grid	
headers	
margin	
open	
paper size	
save	
resolution	
results	
peak purity	203
print PDA data	
-	207
results table	
change display	
copy to clipboard	353
retention time	147
compound table	166

S

sample amount	106
sample information	
edit	248
edit display	243
sample type	117
batch table	
change	272
Sampling	32, 58
save	
report format files	221
screen operations	347
sensitivity correction factor	
similarity	
identify peaks	196
spectrum	
single run	27, 52
stop	
slope test	
snapshot	
spectrum	
check in chromatogram view	
extracted form contour view	
extracted from chromatogram	
library search	
manipulate	180
register to spectrum table	184
similarity	186

spectrum table	
create	188
register spectra	184
standard addition method	152
standard concentration factor	158
statistical results table	273
edit	
stop	
realtime batch	83
single run	29, 54
summary report	
system	
check	23, 51
configuration files	7
status	130
suitability	170
System Check	
System suitability	

Т

tailing 1 factor	36 71
target cell 2	81
toolbar	
customize3	51
total peak purity method 2	04

U

unwanted peak133
UV library files7
UV spectra
print
UV spectrum
register to library file 192
UV Spectrum Files7
UV spectrum library 190

W

window band method 1	168
wizard	
batch table	63
compound table	161

Ζ

Zero	5
------	---

Index